



AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 1, 2025 @ 6:00 PM

Notice is hereby given that the City Council for the City of Parker will meet on Tuesday, July 1, 2025 at 6:00 PM at the Parker City Hall, 5700 E. Parker Road, Parker, Texas, 75002. The City Council meeting will be open to the public and live streamed.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.127, notice is given that it is the intent of the City Council that a quorum of the Council will be physically present for the above-referenced meeting at Parker City Hall, 5700 E. Parker Road, Parker, Texas. Some council members or City employees may participate in this meeting remotely by means of video conference call in compliance with state law.

CALL TO ORDER – Roll Call and Determination of a Quorum

EXECUTIVE SESSION (6:00 - 7:00 PM) – Pursuant to the provision of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code the City Council may hold a closed meeting.

RECESS TO CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AUTHORITY CONTAINED IN:

Government Code Section 551.074 Personnel – To deliberate the appointment, employment, or duties of a city administrator.

Government Code Section 551.074 Personnel—To deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee.

Government Code Section 551.071(1)—Consultation with City Attorney concerning Pending or Contemplated Litigation.

Government Code Section 551.071(2) – Consultation with Attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter (Open Meetings Act).

RECONVENE REGULAR MEETING.

ANY APPROPRIATE DELIBERATION AND/OR ACTION ON ANY OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION SUBJECTS LISTED ABOVE.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

AMERICAN PLEDGE: I pledge allegiance to the flag of the United States of America; and to the republic for which it stands, one nation under God, indivisible with liberty and justice for all.

TEXAS PLEDGE: Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.

PUBLIC COMMENTS – The City Council invites any person with business before the council to speak to the council. No formal action may be taken on these items at this meeting. please keep comments to 3 minutes

ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

1. CITY HALL CLOSED – FRIDAY, JULY 4, 2025
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION (P&R) – WEDNESDAY, JULY 9, 2025, 5 PM
[BUDGET/TAX RATE MEETINGS](#)

COUNCIL MEMBER APPOINTMENT TO FILL VACANCY

2. RECEIVE AND CONSIDER STATEMENTS FROM APPLICANTS FOR THE VACANT COUNCILMEMBER POSITION.
3. CONVENE INTO A CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION, IF NECESSARY, TO CONDUCT INTERVIEWS AND/OR DELIBERATE THE APPOINTMENT OF AN INDIVIDUAL TO SERVE AS A COUNCIL MEMBER TO OCCUPY THE CURRENTLY VACANT COUNCIL POSITION (GOVERNMENT CODE 551.074).
4. CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION REGARDING RESOLUTION 2025-852 APPOINTING AN INDIVIDUAL TO SERVE AS A COUNCIL MEMBER TO OCCUPY THE CURRENTLY VACANT COUNCIL POSITION FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE TERM.
5. SWEARING IN OF NEWLY APPOINTED COUNCILMEMBER AND SEATING.

INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION ITEMS

6. CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION ON RESOLUTION NO. 2025-825 MAKING APPOINTMENTS TO THE TO THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION.
7. CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION ON RESOLUTION 2025-848 ESTABLISHING A PROCEDURE FOR COUNCIL NOMINATIONS.
8. CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION ON RESOLUTION NO. 2025-850 APPROVING AN ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR A SECOND WATER TOWER.
9. CONSIDERATION AND ANY ACTION ON THE FLOOR PLAN/LAYOUT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING CENTRAL PUMP STATION.
10. CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION ON RESOLUTION NO. 2025-851, ADOPTING TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION SCHEDULES.

ROUTINE ITEMS

11. UPDATE(S):

FM2551

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ),
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (WWTP) AND MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT (MUD)

LEWIS LANE

POST OFFICE/ZIP CODE

DUBLIN ROAD WATER LINES

NEWSLETTER

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

PERSONNEL MANUAL

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (COMP)

ANY ADDITIONAL UPDATES

DONATION(S)

12. ACCEPTANCE OF DONATION(S) FOR POLICE, FIRE, AND CITY STAFF FOR THE RECORD (Each valued at between \$0 - \$1,000 [RES. NO. 2024-801])

Chip and Linda Justice donated Tiff's Treats valued at \$50 to the Police Department.

Frank DaCosta (Nonnies Camp) donated baked goods valued at \$25 to the Public
Works Department.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

13. FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

ADJOURN

In addition to any specifically identified Executive Sessions, Council may convene into Executive Session at any point during the open meeting to discuss any item posted on this Agenda. The Open Meetings Act provides specific exceptions to the requirement that a meeting be open. Should Council elect to convene into Executive Session, those exceptions will be specifically identified and announced. Any subsequent action, as a result of this Executive Session, will be taken and recorded in open session.

I certify that this Notice of Meeting was posted on or before June 28, 2025, by 5:00 p.m. at the Parker City Hall, and required by Texas Open Meetings Act (TOMA) is also posted to the City of Parker Website at www.parkertexas.us

The Parker City Hall is Wheelchair accessible. Sign interpretations or other special assistance for disabled attendees must be requested 48 hours in advance by contacting the City Secretary's Office at 972 442 6811.

Date Notice Removed

Patti Scott Grey
City Secretary

The Parker City Hall is Wheelchair accessible. Sign interpretations or other special assistance for disabled attendees must be requested 48 hours in advance by contacting the City Secretary's Office at 972 442 6811.



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date:	See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor:	Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	ACA/CS Scott Grey for Mayor Pettie
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared:	June 17, 2025
Exhibits:	<u>None</u>	

AGENDA SUBJECT

CITY HALL CLOSED – FRIDAY, JULY 4, 2025

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION (P&R) – WEDNESDAY, JULY 9, 2025, 5 PM

[BUDGET/TAX RATE MEETINGS](#) (Hyperlink – Please click for additional info.)

SUMMAR

Please review information provided.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use

Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Patti Scott Grey</i>	Date:	06/27/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/17/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettie</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date:	See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor:	Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	City Secretary Scott Grey for Mayor Pettle
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared:	June 28, 2025
Exhibits:	#4 Proposed Resolution	

AGENDA SUBJECT

2. RECEIVE AND CONSIDER STATEMENTS FROM APPLICANTS FOR THE VACANT COUNCILMEMBER POSITION.
3. CONVENE INTO A CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION, IF NECESSARY, TO CONDUCT INTERVIEWS AND/OR DELIBERATE THE APPOINTMENT OF AN INDIVIDUAL TO SERVE AS A COUNCIL MEMBER TO OCCUPY THE CURRENTLY VACANT COUNCIL POSITION (GOVERNMENT CODE 551.074).
4. CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION REGARDING RESOLUTION 2025-852 APPOINTING AN INDIVIDUAL TO SERVE AS A COUNCIL MEMBER TO OCCUPY THE CURRENTLY VACANT COUNCIL POSITION FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE TERM.
5. SWEARING IN OF NEWLY APPOINTED COUNCILMEMBER AND SEATING.

SUMMARY

Council will receive statements from applicants for the vacant councilmember position. The council may recess to executive session to conduct interviews and/or deliberate the appointment of an individual to serve as a council member to occupy the currently vacant council position.

Council may then consider action on Resolution 2025-852 appointing an individual to fill the currently vacant councilmember position for the remainder of the term to which Randy Kercho was elected.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use			
Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Patti Scott Grey</i>	Date:	06/26/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/27/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettle</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-852
(Appointment of Councilmember to fill vacancy)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, APPOINTING A COUNCILMEMBER FOR THE REMAINDER OF FORMER COUNCILMEMBER RANDY KERCHO'S TERM TO THE NEXT REGULAR ELECTION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, former Councilmember Kercho's resignation effective June 18, 2025, left a vacancy on the City Council and Texas Local Government Code §22.010 permits the remaining councilmembers of a Type A General Law City with two-year terms and once councilmember vacancy to appoint a qualified person to serve as councilmember vacancy to appoint a qualified person to serve as councilmember to the next regularly scheduled election; and

WHEREAS, the qualifications to be a councilmember (alderman) of a Type A General Law City are:

1. Residence – 1 year in the state prior to filing deadline; 6 months in the city prior to filing deadline
2. Age – 18 or older
3. Must be a registered voter in the territory of appointment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council hereby appoints _____ as a Councilmember of the City of Parker, Texas meeting the above qualifications effective July 1, 2025, until the next regularly scheduled May election for the City of Parker.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Parker, Texas, on this the 1st day of July, 2025.

CITY OF PARKER:

Lee Pettle, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

Patti Scott Grey, City Secretary

Catherine Clifton, Interim City Attorney

Proposed



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date:	See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor:	City Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	ACA/CS Scott Grey for Mayor Pettie
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared:	June 23, 2025
Exhibits:	Proposed Resolution Application(s) – Billy Barron and Sarah Sharpe	

AGENDA SUBJECT

CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION ON RESOLUTION NO. 2025-825 MAKING APPOINTMENTS TO THE TO THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION.

SUMMARY

City Staff received resignation(s) from the following:

Resignation - Member	Position	Term	
Pier Burgess	Place Two; Voting	Nov. 2024	Resignation - 2025 0624
Richard Pratt	Alternate One	Nov. 2024	Resignation - 2024 1101
Wendy Clark	Alternate Two	Nov. 2024	Resignation - 2024 1017
Vicki Pilgrim	Alternate Four	Nov. 2024	Resignation - 2024 1031

The following Parks and Recreation (P&R) Commission members, whose term(s) expire November 30th, expressed a desire to continue to serve on P&R in their current positions:

Member	Position	Term Expiration	
Frank DaCosta	Place Four; Voting - Chair	Nov. 2024	Would like to continue
Shauna Warmbrodt	Alternate Three	Nov. 2024	Would like to continue

Remaining Members:

Member	Position	Term Expiration	
Cherie Ware	Place One; Voting	Nov. 2025	Would like to continue
Cyndy Lane	Place Three; Voting – Vice Chair	Nov. 2025	Would like to continue
Donna DaCosta	Place Five; Voting	Nov. 2025	Would like to continue

In December of 2024 (**Updated – 2025 0624**), P&R Commission Chair Frank DaCosta had no concerns with current members and recommended no changes at that time. Mr. DaCosta understands, as does all P&R Commissioners serving, any and all appointments are at the pleasure of the Council. P&R Commission Chair Frank DaCosta said he is open to P&R Chair passing to another commissioner if someone is willing and Council so desires. We have now received two (2) applications which have been provided to Council for review and possible appointment.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use-;			
Approved by:	Enter Text Here		

Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Patti Scott Grey</i>	Date:	06/26/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/27/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettie</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-825
(2025 Parks and Recreation Commission Appointments)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, APPOINTING MEMBERS TO SERVE ON THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

WHEREAS, Members and Alternate members of the Parks and Recreation Commission serve in staggered two-year terms, commencing December 1st and ending on November 30th as set forth in Section 97.05 of the City of Parker Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, Place Two and Alternates One, Two, and Four are vacant; and

WHEREAS, the commission members and alternative members appointed herein shall begin service immediately and serve according to the Parks and Recreation Commission Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Appointment of Commission Member with term expiring November 30, 2026

CURRENT

Vacant	Place 2	<u>Frank DaCosta</u>
Vacant	Place 4	<u>Sarah Sharpe</u>

SECTION 2. Appointment of Alternate Member with term expiring November 30, 2026

The following are hereby appointed to serve on the Parks and Recreation Commission as alternate members for a two-year term, expiring November 30, 2026, or until their successors are appointed and qualified.

CURRENT

Vacant	Alternate 1	_____
Vacant	Alternate 2	_____
Vacant	Alternate 4	_____

SECTION 2. Effective Date

This Resolution shall be effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Parker, Collin County, Texas on this the 1st day of July, 2025.

CITY OF PARKER:

Lee Pettle, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patti Scott Grey, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Catherine Clifton, Interim City Attorney



RECEIVED

MAY 29 2025

BOARD OR COMMISSION APPLICATION

CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF PARKER

All applications are date stamped at the time submitted. Applications will be kept on file with the City Secretary for a period of 12 months.

Please read Resolution No. 2021-658 beginning on page 3 carefully regarding the appointment process.

All questions are to be directed to City Secretary Patti Scott Grey at 972-442-6811 or by email at pgrey@parkertexas.us.

Please complete thoroughly and print legibly in ink or type.

Please write a "1", "2", and "3" for your order of preference below:

☐ Planning and Zoning Commission
 ☐ Zoning Board of Adjustment
 ☒ Parks and Recreation Commission

Please answer the following questions:

Name: Sarah Sharpe Phone: [REDACTED]

Home Address: [REDACTED] Spouse's Name (Optional): Darrel Sharpe

Email Address: [REDACTED] Best Method to Contact You: Text Message

Resident of Parker for 6 Years Are you a registered voter?: Yes

Residency requirements: 12 months residing in the City of Parker.

Are you related to any City employee and/or City Councilmember? O YES O NO

If yes please provide name and position: Darrel Sharpe

Occupation: Project Manager at Alkami Technology

Education: BS Computer Science

Work Experience Applicable to the City Boards or Commissions to which you are applying:

My experience as a project manager has given me the skills to plan, coordinate, and execute complex initiatives, making me well-equipped to support the goals of the Parks and Recreation Commission.

Special Knowledge or Experience Applicable to the City Boards/Commissions to which you are applying:

My regular use of parks and bicycle trails has given me a good understanding of how these spaces serve our community, which I believe makes me a well-qualified candidate for the Parks and Recreation Commission.

MAY 29 2025

BY CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF PARKER

Previous Volunteer Experience (Religious, Civic, Youth, etc.):

- Faith Formation Teacher at St. Mark Catholic Church, Plano (2012-2017)
- Therapy Dog Team at Jonathan's Place children's emergency shelter, Garland (2017-2019) - Supported children in crisis through animal-assisted therapy visits.
- Therapy Dog Team at My Friend's House emergency shelter, City House, Plano (2020 - present) - Support children in crisis through animal-assisted therapy visits.

Have you attended any meetings of the board/commission for which you have applied? _____

Please tell us briefly why you wish to serve as a volunteer and how your past business and/or work experience qualifies you:

I would like to join the Parks and Recreation Commission to help support its mission of enhancing the quality of life for our community through thoughtful parks and recreation services. I strongly align with the commission's commitment to environmental stewardship, community-driven planning, and providing meaningful programs and spaces for residents and visitors alike. With a background in project management, I bring valuable experience in planning, coordination, and execution of complex projects—skills that can contribute to the successful development and maintenance of parks, trails, and recreational initiatives. I am particularly passionate about developing our trail system, which supports both environmental goals and the health and well-being of our growing community.

A resume may be attached if you wish to provide more information.

In the event that I am placed as a volunteer with the City of Parker, I understand that I will be required to comply with all the City's rules, policies and regulations. I fully understand that if my services are no longer needed, or my performance is not acceptable, for any reason, the City of Parker has the right to terminate my appointment at any time, with or without notice.

Signature: Laurel Shaper Date: 5-28-25

Please return to City of Parker, City Secretary, 5700 E. Parker Road, Parker, Texas 75002, Fax 972-442-2894 or Email pgrey@parkertexas.us

NOTE: Information on this application is subject to the Texas Public Information Act.

Individuals appointed to serve on a board/commission/committee will be required to complete two hours of training relative to the Texas Open Meetings Act and Public Information Act.



BOARD OR COMMISSION APPLICATION

RECEIVED
JUN 06 2025
BY CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF PARKER

All applications are date stamped at the time submitted. Applications will be kept on file with the City Secretary for a period of 12 months.

Please read Resolution No. 2021-658 beginning on page 3 carefully regarding the appointment process.

All questions are to be directed to City Secretary Patti Scott Grey at 972-442-6811 or by email at pgrey@parkertexas.us.

Please complete thoroughly and print legibly in ink or type.

Please write a "1", "2", and "3" for your order of preference below:

Planning and Zoning Commission	Zoning Board of Adjustment	1	Parks and Recreation Commission
-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---	------------------------------------

Please answer the following questions:

Name: Billy Barron Phone: [REDACTED]

Home Address: [REDACTED] Spouse's Name (Optional):

Email Address: [REDACTED] Best Method to Contact You: Text/Email

Resident of Parker for 12 Years Are you a registered voter?: Yes

Residency requirements: 12 months residing in the City of Parker.

Are you related to any City employee and/or City Councilmember? ☐ YES ☐ NO

If yes please provide name and position:

Occupation: CFO

Education: MS of Computer Science, Univ of North Texas

Work Experience Applicable to the City Boards or Commissions to which you are applying:

Special Knowledge or Experience Applicable to the City Boards/Commissions to which you are applying:

Having been the past chair of the committee, I am already familiar with all aspects of P&R.

JUN 06 2025

BY CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF PARKER

Previous Volunteer Experience (Religious, Civic, Youth, etc.):

Former Chair of Park Parks and Recreation, Current Collin County Master Gardener, Board Member/Treasurer of

Brooks Farm Estates HOA.

Have you attended any meetings of the board/commission for which you have applied? Yes

Please tell us briefly why you wish to serve as a volunteer and how your past business and/or work experience qualifies you:

Mayor Pettie and P&R Chair Frank DaCosta both asked me to return as they think my past experience would be helpful now. I know what the position involves.

A resume may be attached if you wish to provide more information.

In the event that I am placed as a volunteer with the City of Parker, I understand that I will be required to comply with all the City's rules, policies and regulations. I fully understand that if my services are no longer needed, or my performance is not acceptable, for any reason, the City of Parker has the right to terminate my appointment at any time, with or without notice.

Signature: Silly Sarron Date: 5/7/2025

Please return to City of Parker, City Secretary, 5700 E. Parker Road, Parker, Texas 75002, Fax 972-442-2894 or Email pgrey@parkertexas.us

NOTE: Information on this application is subject to the Texas Public Information Act.

Individuals appointed to serve on a board/commission/committee will be required to complete two hours of training relative to the Texas Open Meetings Act and Public Information Act.

RECEIVED

JUN 06 2025

BY CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF PARKER

RESOLUTION No. 2021-658
(Boards and Commissions Membership Selection)
(Repealing Res. 2019-598)

**A RESOLUTION DEFINING A SELECTION PROCESS FOR
APPOINTEES TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS OF THE CITY OF
PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS.**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Parker, Collin County, Texas desires to expand the involvement of residents of the City of Parker on the boards and commissions appointed by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Candidate Pool. The Parker City Council will seek to appoint the best qualified candidate to each of the boards and commissions of the City. Candidates may be considered from:

1. Existing Board and Commission Alternates who are interested in becoming voting board or commission members on which they serve as an alternate,
2. Members of other boards or commissions who are interested in transferring to the open board or commission
3. Recent board or commission applicants
4. Citizens of Parker who are not yet on a board or commission,

SECTION 2. Simultaneous Membership Prohibition. In order to promote diverse membership among the boards and commissions, no individual resident shall serve on more than one board or commission simultaneously, unless no other qualified candidates are available. If no qualified candidates are immediately available, the City will seek new applicants, through website notifications, announcements at Council meetings, discussions with Board and Commission chairpersons, and through requests of citizens. If, after 30 days of searching, no qualified candidates are available, then an individual who is already serving on one Board or Commission may be appointed to another Board or Commission, with the preferred appointment as an alternate member. However, no one individual shall serve simultaneously as a member on both Planning and Zoning Commission and Zoning Board of Adjustments.

SECTION 3. Qualification Process.

- 1) City Staff will check candidates for basic qualifications such as; residency, other Board membership in Parker, etc.
- 2) Staff will present qualified candidates to each Board if requested, and to Council.
- 3) The Council will review the recommendations and may select Applicants for interviews. Interviews for the Zoning Board of Adjustments may be held either in open or executive session. All other interviews will be in open session.

RECEIVED

SECTION 4. Officer Appointment Process. Officers of Boards and Commissions shall be appointed by nomination and majority vote by board or commission members appointed by City Council.

BY CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF PARKER

SECTION 5. Each Board and Commission shall determine an attendance meeting policy for members and notify the City Council of said policy.

SECTION 6. The Home Rule Charter Commission ("HRCC") or any future Home Rule Charter Review Committee ("HRCRC") shall be considered exempt from the requirements and restrictions of this Resolution. Membership criteria and selection of members to the HRCC or HRCRC shall be determined by the City Council.

SECTION 7. This resolution is effective upon its passage. Resolution 2019-598 is repealed and restated by this resolution.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of January, 2021.



ATTESTED

Patti Scott Grey
Patti Scott Grey, City Secretary

Lee Pettie
Lee-Pettie, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Brandon Shelby
Brandon Shelby, City Attorney

Patti Grey

From: Billy Barron <billyb@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 7, 2025 2:53 PM
To: Patti Grey
Subject: P&R Application
Attachments: 2021 BOARD OR COMMISSION APPLICATION - PandZ ZBA PandR.pdf

Hi Patti,

Lee and Frank badgered me into reapplying. 🤔

Thanks,

Billy



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date:	See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor:	Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	City Secretary Scott Grey for Mayor Pettie
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared:	June 23, 2025
Exhibits:	<u>Proposed Resolution</u>	

AGENDA SUBJECT

CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION ON RESOLUTION 2025-848 ESTABLISHING A PROCEDURE FOR COUNCIL NOMINATIONS.

SUMMARY

At the June 3, 2025 City Council meeting, Council requested additional revisions to the proposed resolution.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use

Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Patti Scott Grey</i>	Date:	06/26/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/27/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettie</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-848*(Council Appointments Process)***A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR A PROCESS FOR APPOINTMENTS BY CITY COUNCIL; PROVIDING FOR REPEALER; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the City of Parker (“City”) Council from time to time must appoint councilmembers to roles within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council from time to time must appoint individuals to City commission or committee positions; and

WHEREAS, the City Council from time to time may nominate or appoint individuals for outside roles otherwise related to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council may on occasion need to appoint new councilmembers to fill vacant, unexpired positions; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that a process for such appointments should be established for consistency and predictability;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The recitals contained in the preamble of this Resolution are incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if set out fully herein.

SECTION 2. For appointments of councilmembers to City positions, the Mayor will call for nominations, which shall not be limited and which will be made verbally after recognition by the Mayor; when there are no further nominations, nominations shall be closed; after nominations are closed, each individual will be given opportunity to indicate their willingness to serve in the role for which they are nominated, and discussions may be had; following discussions, the Mayor shall call for votes for each nominee in the order nominated. If there are more than two nominees, and no single nominee receives a majority of votes, the two nominees with the most votes shall proceed to a second vote. If the second vote results in a tie, the Mayor shall cast a vote for a nominee to break the tie, and the nominee with the majority of votes shall be deemed appointed to the position.

SECTION 3. For appointments of individuals to City commission or committee positions or outside roles, council will be provided with applications for open positions; discussions may be had; following discussions, the council may move approval of the resolution appointing a nominated individual or individuals and further proceedings will be carried out in accordance with Roberts Rules of Order.

SECTION 4. For appointments of new councilmembers to fill unexpired terms, upon notice to the Council that a vacancy will occur, the vacancy will be announced on the City's website and applications will be accepted by the City for a period of not less than five business days; council may, but is not required to, interview applicants for the position in a posted meeting; the Mayor shall call for a motion when the item is reached; the council may move approval of the resolution appointing a nominated individual or individuals and further proceedings will be carried out in accordance with Roberts Rules of Order.

SECTION 5. For any specific appointment not directly addressed by these provisions, the Council may determine a procedure as needed.

SECTION 6. All provisions of any and all resolutions of the City of Parker found to be in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution be, and the same are hereby, repealed to the extent of the conflict, and all other provisions of the resolutions of the City of Parker not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 7. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS 1st DAY OF JULY, 2025.

PARKER:

Lee Pettie, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

Patti Scott Grey, City Secretary

Catherine Clifton, Interim City Attorney



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code: _____	Meeting Date:06/17/25	See above.
Budgeted Amount: _____	Department/ Requestor:	PUBLIC WORKS / MACHADO
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	Public Works Director Machado
Estimated Cost: _\$ 8,053,000.00_	Date Prepared:	06/02/2025
Exhibits:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proposed Ordinance or Resolution, if needed 2. STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING RELATED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 	

AGENDA SUBJECT

CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION ON RESOLUTION NO. 2025-850 AWARDDING CONTRACT(S) FOR A SECOND WATER TOWER.

SUMMARY

PLEASE REVIEW THE INFORMATION PROVIDED FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT TO DESIGN AND BUILD A SECOND WATER TOWER IN PARKER RANCH.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use			
Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Gary Machado</i>	Date:	6/13/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	6/27/2025
Mayor		Date:	

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-850

(Professional Engineering Services Agreement – Water Tower)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT OF THE CITY OF PARKER AND BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, LLP, FOR AN ELEVATED STORAGE TANK PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Parker anticipates additional growth and development necessitating additional water storage; and

WHEREAS, the City of Parker requested a proposed agreement from the firm of Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, LLP for the herein described project, which is attached as Exhibit A (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Parker finds that the terms and conditions of the Agreement are in the public interest and should be approved;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The recitals contained in the preamble of this resolution are incorporated into the body of this resolution as is set out fully herein.

SECTION 2. The terms and conditions of the Agreement are approved.

SECTION 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other necessary documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Parker.

SECTION 4. That all provisions of any and all resolutions of the City of Parker found to be in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution be, and the same are hereby, repealed to the extent of the conflict, and all other provisions of the resolutions of the City of Parker not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

Resolution 2025-850

(Professional Engineering Services Agreement – Water Tower)

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Parker, Collin County, Texas on this the 1st day of July, 2025.

CITY OF PARKER:

Lee Pettle, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patti Scott Grey, City Secretary

Catherine Clifton, Interim City Attorney

*Resolution 2025-850
(Professional Engineering Services Agreement – Water Tower)*

CITY OF PARKER, TEXAS**STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING RELATED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

This AGREEMENT is between the City of Parker, a Texas Type A General Law municipality ("CITY"), and Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P., authorized to do business in Texas, ("ENGINEER"), for a PROJECT generally described as: Parker Ranch 1 MG Elevated Storage Tank.

**Article I
Scope of Services**

The Scope of Services is set forth in Attachment A. Negotiated changes to this Agreement, if any, are included in Attachment C.

**Article II
Compensation**

The ENGINEER's compensation shall be in the amount up to five hundred and two thousand seven hundred and 12/100 dollars (\$502,712) as set forth in Attachment B. Payment shall be considered full compensation for all labor (including all benefits, overhead and markups), materials, supplies, and equipment necessary to complete the Services.

Engineer shall provide monthly invoices to City. The Engineer shall provide the City sufficient documentation, including but not limited to meeting the requirements set forth in Attachment D to this AGREEMENT, to reasonably substantiate the invoices.

Payments for services rendered shall be made in accordance with the Texas Prompt Payment Act (Texas Government Code Ch. 2251).

Acceptance by Engineer of said payment shall release City from all claims or liabilities under this Agreement for anything related to, performed, or furnished in connection with the Services for which payment is made, including any act or omission of City in connection with such Services.

**Article III
Term**

Time is of the essence. Unless otherwise terminated pursuant to Article VI. D. herein, this Agreement shall be for a term beginning upon the effective date, as described below, and shall continue until the expiration of the funds or completion of the subject matter contemplated herein pursuant to the schedule, whichever occurs first. Unless specifically otherwise amended, the original term shall not exceed five years from the original effective date.

Article IV Obligations of the Engineer

A. General

The ENGINEER will serve as the CITY's professional engineering representative under this Agreement, providing professional engineering consultation and advice and furnishing customary services incidental thereto.

B. Standard of Care

The ENGINEER shall perform its services:

- (1) with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license; and
- (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer.

C. Designation of Engineer's Personnel

- (1) The ENGINEER and CITY shall agree upon the designation of the ENGINEER's "Project Manager" prior to starting work on contract.
- (2) ENGINEER shall inform CITY in writing of a proposed change to their designated project manager prior to making the change or immediately upon receiving notification that the designated project manager is separating employment with the ENGINEER.
- (3) ENGINEER shall provide resumes to the CITY of the proposed replacement project manager(s), who shall have similar qualifications and experience as the outgoing person, for review and approval.

D. Subsurface Investigations

- (1) The ENGINEER shall advise the CITY with regard to the necessity for subcontract work such as special surveys, tests, test borings, or other subsurface investigations in connection with design and engineering work to be performed hereunder. The ENGINEER shall also advise the CITY concerning the results of same. Such surveys, tests, and investigations shall be furnished by the CITY, unless otherwise specified in Attachment A.

- (2) In soils, foundation, groundwater, and other subsurface investigations, the actual characteristics may vary significantly between successive test points and sample intervals and at locations other than where observations, exploration, and investigations have been made. Because of the inherent uncertainties in subsurface evaluations, changed or unanticipated underground conditions may occur that could affect the total PROJECT cost and/or execution. These conditions and cost/execution effects are not the responsibility of the ENGINEER.

E. Preparation of Engineering Drawings

The ENGINEER will provide to the CITY the original drawings of all plans in ink on reproducible mylar sheets and electronic files in .pdf format, or as otherwise approved by CITY, which shall become the property of the CITY. CITY may use such drawings in any manner it desires; provided, however, that the ENGINEER shall not be liable for the use of such drawings for any project other than the PROJECT described herein.

F. Engineer's Personnel at Construction Site

- (1) The presence or duties of the ENGINEER's personnel at a construction site, whether as on-site representatives or otherwise, do not make the ENGINEER or its personnel in any way responsible for those duties that belong to the CITY and/or the CITY's construction contractors or other entities, and do not relieve the construction contractors or any other entity of their obligations, duties, and responsibilities, including, but not limited to, all construction methods, means, techniques, sequences, and procedures necessary for coordinating and completing all portions of the construction work in accordance with the contract documents and any health or safety precautions required by such construction work. The ENGINEER and its personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or other entity or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions.
- (2) Except to the extent of specific site visits expressly detailed and set forth in Attachment A, the ENGINEER or its personnel shall have no obligation or responsibility to visit the construction site to become familiar with the progress or quality of the completed work on the PROJECT or to determine, in general, if the work on the PROJECT is being performed in a manner indicating that the PROJECT, when completed, will be in accordance with the contract documents, nor shall anything in the contract documents or this AGREEMENT between CITY and ENGINEER be construed as requiring ENGINEER to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to discover latent defects

in the work or otherwise check the quality or quantity of the work on the PROJECT. If the ENGINEER makes on-site observation(s) of a deviation from the contract documents, the ENGINEER shall inform the CITY.

- (3) When professional certification of performance or characteristics of materials, systems or equipment is reasonably required to perform the services set forth in the Scope of Services, the ENGINEER shall be entitled to rely upon such certification to establish materials, systems or equipment and performance criteria to be required in the contract documents.

G. Opinions of Probable Cost, Financial Considerations, and Schedules

- (1) The ENGINEER shall provide opinions of probable costs based on the current available information at the time of preparation, in accordance with Attachment A.
- (2) In providing opinions of cost, financial analyses, economic feasibility projections, and schedules for the PROJECT, the ENGINEER has no control over cost or price of labor and materials; unknown or latent conditions of existing equipment or structures that may affect operation or maintenance costs; competitive bidding procedures and market conditions; time or quality of performance by third parties; quality, type, management, or direction of operating personnel; and other economic and operational factors that may materially affect the ultimate PROJECT cost or schedule. Therefore, the ENGINEER makes no warranty that the CITY's actual PROJECT costs, financial aspects, economic feasibility, or schedules will not vary from the ENGINEER's opinions, analyses, projections, or estimates.

H. Construction Progress Payments

Recommendations by the ENGINEER to the CITY for periodic construction progress payments to the construction contractor will be based on the ENGINEER's knowledge, information, and belief from selective sampling and observation that the work has progressed to the point indicated. Such recommendations do not represent that continuous or detailed examinations have been made by the ENGINEER to ascertain that the construction contractor has completed the work in exact accordance with the contract documents; that the final work will be acceptable in all respects; that the ENGINEER has made an examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the construction contractor has used the moneys paid; that title to any of the work, materials, or equipment has passed to the CITY free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances; or that there are no other matters at issue between the CITY and the construction contractor that affect the amount that should be paid.

I. Record Drawings

Record drawings, if required, will be prepared, in part, on the basis of information compiled and furnished by others, and may not always represent the exact location, type of various components, or exact manner in which the PROJECT was finally constructed. The ENGINEER is not responsible for any errors or omissions in the information from others that is incorporated into the record drawings.

J. Right to Audit

- (1) ENGINEER agrees that the CITY shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment under this contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any directly pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the ENGINEER involving transactions relating to this contract. ENGINEER agrees that the CITY shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary ENGINEER facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The CITY shall give ENGINEER reasonable advance notice of intended audits.
- (2) ENGINEER further agrees to include in all its subconsultant agreements hereunder a provision to the effect that the subconsultant agrees that the CITY shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment under the subcontract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any directly pertinent books, documents, papers and records of such subconsultant, involving transactions to the subcontract, and further, that the CITY shall have access during normal working hours to all subconsultant facilities, and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space, in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this article together with subsection (3) hereof. CITY shall give subconsultant reasonable advance notice of intended audits.
- (3) ENGINEER and subconsultant agree to reproduce such documents as may be requested by the CITY. The CITY agrees to reimburse ENGINEER for the cost of hard copies at the rate published in the Texas Administrative Code in effect as of the time copying is performed.

K. INSURANCE

Engineer shall not commence work under this Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required under Attachment F and City has approved such insurance.

L. Independent Consultant

The ENGINEER agrees to perform all services as an independent consultant and not as a subcontractor, agent, or employee of the CITY. The doctrine of *respondeat superior* shall not apply.

M. Disclosure

The ENGINEER acknowledges to the CITY that it has made full disclosure in writing of any existing conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest, including personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in property abutting the proposed PROJECT and business relationships with abutting property cities. The ENGINEER further acknowledges that it will make disclosure in writing of any conflicts of interest that develop subsequent to the signing of this contract and prior to final payment under the contract.

N. Asbestos or Hazardous Substances

- (1) If asbestos or hazardous substances in any form are encountered or suspected, the ENGINEER will stop its own work in the affected portions of the PROJECT to permit testing and evaluation.
- (2) If asbestos or other hazardous substances are suspected, the CITY may request the ENGINEER to assist in obtaining the services of a qualified subcontractor to manage the remediation activities of the PROJECT.

O. Permitting Authorities - Design Changes

If permitting authorities require design changes so as to comply with published design criteria and/or current engineering practice standards which the ENGINEER should have been aware of at the time this Agreement was executed, the ENGINEER shall revise plans and specifications, as required, at its own cost and expense. However, if design changes are required due to the changes in the permitting authorities' published design criteria and/or practice standards criteria which are published after the date of this Agreement which the ENGINEER could not have been reasonably aware of, the ENGINEER shall notify the CITY of such changes and an adjustment in compensation will be made through an amendment to this AGREEMENT.

P. Schedule

ENGINEER shall manage the PROJECT in accordance with the schedule developed per Attachment D to this AGREEMENT.

Article V Obligations of the City

A. City-Furnished Data

ENGINEER may rely upon the accuracy, timeliness, and completeness of the information provided by the CITY.

B. Access to Facilities and Property

The CITY will make its facilities accessible to the ENGINEER as required for the ENGINEER's performance of its services. The CITY will perform, at no cost to the ENGINEER, such tests of equipment, machinery, pipelines, and other components of the CITY's facilities as may be required in connection with the ENGINEER's services. The CITY will be responsible for all acts of the CITY's personnel.

C. Advertisements, Permits, and Access

Unless otherwise agreed to in the Scope of Services, the CITY will obtain, arrange, and pay for all advertisements for bids; permits and licenses required by local, state, or federal authorities; and land, easements, rights-of-way, and access necessary for the ENGINEER's services or PROJECT construction.

D. Timely Review

The CITY will examine the ENGINEER's studies, reports, sketches, drawings, specifications, proposals, and other documents; obtain advice of an attorney, insurance counselor, accountant, auditor, bond and financial advisors, and other consultants as the CITY deems appropriate; and render in writing decisions required by the CITY in a timely manner in accordance with the project schedule prepared in accordance with Attachment D.

E. Prompt Notice

The CITY will give prompt written notice to the ENGINEER whenever CITY observes or becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of the ENGINEER's services or of any defect in the work of the ENGINEER or construction contractors.

F. Asbestos or Hazardous Substances Release.

- (1) CITY acknowledges ENGINEER will perform part of the work at CITY's facilities that may contain hazardous materials, including asbestos containing materials, or conditions, and that ENGINEER had no prior role in the generation, treatment, storage, or disposition of such materials. In consideration of the associated risks that may give rise to claims by third parties or employees of City, City hereby releases ENGINEER from any damage or liability related to the presence of such materials.
- (2) The release required above shall not apply in the event the discharge, release or escape of hazardous substances, contaminants, or asbestos is a result of ENGINEER's negligence or if ENGINEER brings such hazardous substance, contaminant or asbestos onto the project.

G. Contractor Indemnification

The CITY agrees to include in all construction contracts the provisions of Article IV.E. regarding the ENGINEER's Personnel at the construction site, and provisions providing for contractor indemnification of the CITY and the ENGINEER for contractor's negligence.

H. Contractor Claims and Third-Party Beneficiaries

- (1) The CITY agrees to include the following clause in all contracts with construction contractors and equipment or materials suppliers:

"Contractors, subcontractors and equipment and materials suppliers on the PROJECT, or their sureties, shall maintain no direct action against the ENGINEER, its officers, employees, and subcontractors, for any claim arising out of, in connection with, or resulting from the engineering services performed. Only the CITY will be the beneficiary of any undertaking by the ENGINEER."

- (2) This AGREEMENT gives no rights or benefits to anyone other than the CITY and the ENGINEER and there are no third-party beneficiaries.
- (3) The CITY will include in each agreement it enters into with any other entity or person regarding the PROJECT a provision that such entity or person shall have no third-party beneficiary rights under this Agreement.
- (4) Nothing contained in this Section H. shall be construed as a waiver of any right the CITY has to bring a claim against ENGINEER.

I. Litigation Assistance

The Scope of Services does not include costs of the ENGINEER for required or requested assistance to support, prepare, document, bring, defend, or assist in litigation undertaken or defended by the CITY. In the event CITY requests such services of the ENGINEER, this AGREEMENT shall be amended or a separate agreement will be negotiated between the parties.

J. Changes

The CITY may make or approve changes within the general Scope of Services in this AGREEMENT. If such changes affect the ENGINEER's cost of or time required for performance of the services, an equitable adjustment will be made through an amendment to this AGREEMENT with appropriate CITY approval.

Article VI General Legal Provisions

A. Authorization to Proceed

ENGINEER shall be authorized to proceed with this AGREEMENT upon receipt of a written Notice to Proceed from the CITY.

B. Reuse of Project Documents

All designs, drawings, specifications, documents, and other work products of the ENGINEER, whether in hard copy or in electronic form, are instruments of service for this PROJECT, whether the PROJECT is completed or not. Reuse, change, or alteration by the CITY or by others acting through or on behalf of the CITY of any such instruments of service without the written permission of the ENGINEER will be at the CITY's sole risk. The CITY shall own the final designs, drawings, specifications and documents.

C. Force Majeure

CITY and ENGINEER shall exercise their best efforts to meet their respective duties and obligations as set forth in this Agreement, but shall not be held liable for any delay or omission in performance due to force majeure or other causes beyond their reasonable control, including, but not limited to: acts of the public enemy, fires, strikes, lockouts, natural disasters, epidemics/pandemics, wars, riots, material or labor restrictions by any governmental authority and/or any other similar causes.

D. Termination

- (1) This AGREEMENT may be terminated
 - a.) by the City for its convenience upon 30 days' written notice to ENGINEER.
 - b.) by either the CITY or the ENGINEER for cause if either party fails substantially to perform through no fault of the other and the nonperforming party does not commence correction of such nonperformance within 5 days' written notice or thereafter fails to diligently complete the correction.
- (2) If this AGREEMENT is terminated for the convenience of the City, the ENGINEER will be paid for termination expenses as follows:
 - a.) Reasonable cost of reproduction or electronic storage of partial or complete studies, plans, specifications or other forms of ENGINEER'S work product;
 - b.) The reasonable time requirements for the ENGINEER'S personnel to document the work underway at the time of the CITY'S termination for convenience so that the work effort is suitable for long time storage.
- (3) Prior to proceeding with termination services, the ENGINEER will submit to the CITY an itemized statement of all projected termination expenses. The CITY'S approval shall be obtained in writing prior to proceeding with termination services.

E. Suspension, Delay, or Interruption to Work

The CITY may suspend, delay, or interrupt the services of the ENGINEER for the convenience of the CITY. In the event of such suspension, delay, or interruption, an equitable adjustment in the PROJECT's schedule, commitment and cost of the ENGINEER's personnel and subcontractors, and ENGINEER's compensation will be made.

F. Indemnification

The ENGINEER shall indemnify or hold harmless the CITY against liability for any damage committed by the ENGINEER or ENGINEER's agent, consultant under contract, or another entity over which the ENGINEER exercises control to the extent that the damage is caused by or resulting from an act of negligence, intentional tort, intellectual property infringement, or failure to pay a subcontractor or supplier. CITY is entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees in proportion to the ENGINEER's liability.

G. Assignment

ENGINEER shall not assign all or any part of this AGREEMENT without the prior written consent of CITY.

H. Jurisdiction

The law of the State of Texas shall govern the validity of this AGREEMENT, its interpretation and performance, and any other claims related to it. The venue for any litigation related to this AGREEMENT shall be Collin County, Texas.

I. Severability and Survival

If any of the provisions contained in this AGREEMENT are held for any reason to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability will not affect any other provision, and this AGREEMENT shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. Articles V.F., VI.B., VI.D., VI.F., VI.H., and VI.I. shall survive termination of this AGREEMENT for any cause.

J. Observe and Comply

ENGINEER shall at all times observe and comply with all federal and State laws and regulations and with all City ordinances and regulations which in any way affect this AGREEMENT and the work hereunder, and shall observe and comply with all orders, laws ordinances and regulations which may exist or may be enacted later by governing bodies having jurisdiction or authority for such enactment. No plea of misunderstanding or ignorance thereof shall be considered. **ENGINEER agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless CITY and all of its officers, agents and employees from and against all claims or liability arising out of the violation of any such order, law, ordinance, or regulation, whether it be by itself or its employees.**

K. Contract Construction/No Waiver

The parties acknowledge that each Party and, if it so chooses, its counsel, have reviewed and revised Agreement and that the normal rule of contract construction, to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party, must not be employed in the interpretation of Agreement or any amendments or exhibits hereto.

The failure of CITY or ENGINEER to insist upon the performance of any term or provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right granted herein shall not constitute a waiver of CITY's or ENGINEER's respective right to insist upon appropriate performance or to assert any such right on any future occasion.

L. Immigration Nationality Act

ENGINEER shall verify the identity and employment eligibility of its employees who perform work under this Agreement, including completing the Employment Eligibility Verification Form (I-9). Upon request by CITY, ENGINEER shall provide CITY with copies of all I-9 forms and supporting eligibility documentation for each employee who performs work under this Agreement. ENGINEER shall adhere to all Federal and State laws as well as establish appropriate procedures and controls so that no services will be performed by any ENGINEER employee who is not legally eligible to perform such services. **ENGINEER SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY AND HOLD CITY HARMLESS FROM ANY PENALTIES, LIABILITIES, OR LOSSES DUE TO VIOLATIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, OR LICENSEES.** CITY, upon written notice to ENGINEER, shall have the right to immediately terminate this Agreement for violations of this provision by ENGINEER.

M. Prohibition On Contracts With Companies Boycotting Israel

ENGINEER unless a sole proprietor, acknowledges that in accordance with Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code, if ENGINEER has 10 or more full time-employees and the contract value is \$100,000 or more, the City is prohibited from entering into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract. The terms "boycott Israel" and "company" shall have the meanings ascribed to those terms in Section 808.001 of the Texas Government Code. **By signing this contract, ENGINEER certifies that ENGINEER'S signature provides written verification to the City that if Chapter 2271, Texas Government Code applies, ENGINEER: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.**

N. Prohibition on Boycotting Energy Companies

ENGINEER acknowledges that in accordance with Chapter 2276 of the Texas Government Code, the CITY is prohibited from entering into a contract for goods or services that has a value of \$100,000 or more, which will be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the City, with a company (with 10 or more full-time employees) unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott energy companies; and (2) will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. The terms "boycott energy company" and "company" have the

meaning ascribed to those terms by Chapter 2276 of the Texas Government Code. **To the extent that Chapter 2276 of the Government Code is applicable to this Agreement, by signing this Agreement, ENGINEER certifies that ENGINEER's signature provides written verification to the CITY that ENGINEER: (1) does not boycott energy companies; and (2) will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Agreement.**

O. Prohibition on Discrimination Against Firearm and Ammunition Industries

ENGINEER acknowledges that except as otherwise provided by Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code, the CITY is prohibited from entering into a contract for goods or services that has a value of \$100,000 or more which will be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the City, with a company (with 10 or more full-time employees) unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The terms "discriminate," "firearm entity" and "firearm trade association" have the meaning ascribed to those terms by Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code. **To the extent that Chapter 2274 of the Government Code is applicable to this Agreement, by signing this Agreement, ENGINEER certifies that ENGINEER's signature provides written verification to the CITY that ENGINEER: (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and (2) will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of this Agreement.**

This AGREEMENT, including its attachments and schedules, constitutes the entire AGREEMENT, which supersedes all prior written or oral understandings, and may only be changed by a written amendment executed by both parties. This AGREEMENT may be executed in one or more counterparts and each counterpart shall, for all purposes, be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

The following attachments and schedules are hereby made a part of this AGREEMENT:

- Attachment A - Scope of Services
- Attachment B - Compensation
- Attachment C - Amendments to Standard Agreement for Engineering Services
- Attachment D - Project Schedule
- Attachment E - Location Map
- Attachment F – Insurance Requirements

Signatures and Attachments follow.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

BY:
CITY OF PARKER, TEXAS

BY:
ENGINEER
Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.

Lee Pettie
Mayor



Craig M. Kerkhoff, P.E.
Managing Partner

Date: _____
ATTEST:

Date: 12/13/24

Patti Scott Grey
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY

By: _____
City Attorney

Attachment “A”
ENGINEERING SERVICES
1.0 MG EST

Part I. DESIGN

Project consists of an 1.0 Million Gallon (MG) elevated storage tank that will be constructed on property already owned by the City. The tank will be connected to an existing 16-inch water line that has been stubbed to the property. The tank will be constructed on Lot 27X of the Parker Ranch Estates Phase 5 Addition

Preparation of construction plans, and specifications for a composite elevated tank design project with a 1,000,000 gallon capacity. The tanks design based on the following standards:

- American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- American Nation Standards Institute (ANSI)
- American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
- National Sanitation Foundation (NSF)
- American Concrete Institute (ACI)

Preparation of construction plans, and specifications for the project shall include:

1. Construction Plan-Profile Sheets prepared at a scale of not less than 1"= 20'.
2. Site plan and layout, grading plan, fencing plan
3. Provisions for concrete driveway to access tank truck doors and four (4) parking spaces.
4. Provisions for aluminum or welded steel ornamental fence around the EST site.
5. Drainage area map and storm drain design plans (no detention)
6. Prepare erosion control plan. The contractor shall be responsible for Storm Water Pollution Prevention plan and TCEQ storm water permit notifications and postings.
7. Standard Details.

8. Special Details, including:
 - a. Pipe Connections
 - b. Overflow and drain piping
 - c. Connection to existing SCADA
 - d. Mixing system
 - e. Disinfection residual monitoring
 - f. Tank Ladders
 - g. Roof Hatches
 - h. Vent and valving
 - i. Wet Riser
 - j. Roof Antenna Bracket
 - k. Obstruction Light
9. Cover Sheet, Location Map and Sheet Index.
10. Submittals to State Regulatory Agencies, as required.
11. Preparation of FAA Notice of Determination of No Hazard
12. Provisions for adding the proposed elevated storage tank to the City's existing SCADA monitoring and control system.
13. Horizontal and Vertical Control will be set at the site
14. Coordinate with electric supplier to obtain electric service to tank
15. Two (2) Design review meetings.
16. Opinion of Probable Construction Estimate.
17. Preparation of Specifications and Contract Documents.
 - a. Specifications will be prepared that will be in conformance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Regulations for containment systems. City's existing Logo will be included in the painting specifications. Three (3) logos will be included on the vertical face of the tank.
18. Printing of preliminary plans and specifications for review by the City.

Part II. BIDDING PHASE

- A. Assist the City staff in advertising for bids. This will include Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P. posting electronic "Notice to Contractors" on Civcast. City will have Notice published in local newspaper. City will pay for cost of advertising in local newspaper.
- B. Upload electronic copy of bidding documents to Civcast site.
- C. Provide bidding documents to City of Parker.
- D. Assist the City during opening of bids and provide bidding tally sheets. Complete check of bids.
- E. Provide bid tabulation to City and post tabulation on Civcast site in electronic format.
- F. Formulate opinion from information received from Contractor and provide the City a recommendation for award of a construction contract. Transmit recommendation letter in electronic format.

Part III. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

- A. Prepare and process construction contracts having both contractor and City execute contracts.
- B. Furnish eight sets of prints of the final plans and specifications to the City for construction use by the City and Contractor at pre-construction meeting.
- C. Attend a Pre-Construction Conference, including preparing an Agenda.
- D. Review shop drawings and other submittal information, which the Contractor submits. This review is for the benefit of the Owner and covers only general conformance with information given by the Contract Documents. The contractor is to review and stamp their approval on submittals prior to submitting to the Engineer. Review by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities, safety measures or the necessity to construct a complete and workable facility in accordance with the Contract Documents. Shop drawing review will be completed electronically between all parties.

- E. Provide written responses to requests for information or clarification to City or Contractor. Response will be sent electronically.
- F. Prepare and process routine change orders for this project as they pertain to the original scope of work. Change order and changed sheets will be transmitted electronically.
- G. Make periodic site visits during construction as the project requirements dictate. Site visits to be made at the request of the City. Seven visits included. This includes coordination meetings between the City and Contractor to address problems. On-site safety precautions, programs and responsibility are the responsibility of the City's construction contractor. Contractor is responsible for their means and methods to construct the project.
- H. Review monthly pay request from information obtained in the field, prepare formal pay request with recommendation for payment to the City. Transmittal will be electronically sent. No site visits will be made. Progress will be provided by City.
- I. Accompany the City during their final inspection of the project. Prepare and provide Contractor City's punch list. Transmittal will be electronically sent.
- J. Prepare Record Drawings. Utilizing on-site representative and Contractor construction record information, consultant will prepare one set of 11"x 17" reproducible record drawings on paper and one set of electronic image files in .TIFF or .PDF format. No certification that construction contractor work is in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Part IV. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

- A. Design Surveys – complete Topographic Surveys
- B. Geotechnical Evaluations and Recommendations
- C. Project Expenses – To include printing of plans and specifications for review and construction purposes. Trips to the job site.

Park VI. EXCLUSIONS

The intent of this scope of services is to include only the services specifically listed herein and no others. Services specifically excluded from this scope of services include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

- A. Certification that work is in accordance with plans and specifications.
- B. Contractor's means and methods.
- C. Environmental clean-up
- D. Environmental impact statements and assessments.
- E. Fees for permits or advertising.
- F. Fiduciary responsibility to the City.
- G. On-site safety precautions, programs and responsibility (Contractor's Responsibility).
- H. Phasing of Contractor's work.
- I. Preliminary Engineering Reports
- J. Quality control and testing services during construction.
- K. Revisions and/or change orders as a result of revisions after completion of original design (unless to correct error on plans).
- L. Services in connection with condemnation hearings.
- M. Traffic Engineering Studies and Reports
- N. Title searches.
- O. Trench safety designs.

Attachment “B”
COMPENSATION
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

PART I. BASIC SERVICES

Payment for Part I - Basic Services, Part II – Bidding Phase, and Part III – Construction Phase, described under Design, Bidding and Construction Administration, shall be on a **Lump Sum Basis** in the following Amounts:

Design Phase.....	\$348,629
Bidding Phase	\$ 12,022
Construction Phase	\$ <u>120,217</u>
Total: Basic Services Lump Sum Fee:	\$480,868

Opinion Of Probable Construction Cost: \$7,189,861

PART II. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

For the Additional Services described in Part IV we propose to be compensated on a salary cost basis times a multiplier of 2.49, with expenses at actual invoice cost times 1.15. The two-man survey crew will be billed at a crew rate of \$195 per hour. Automobile mileage for additional services will be invoiced at \$0.67 per mile.

Design Surveys.....	\$ 4,744
Geotechnical Evaluation	\$ 16,100
Project Expenses	\$ 1,000
Total: Additional Service Not to Exceed Amount:	\$21,844

TOTAL CONTRACT NOT TO EXCEED \$502,712

Attachment “C”**AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES****1.0 MG EST****(1) Mailing of Notices**

Unless instructed otherwise in writing, Engineer agrees that all notices or communications to City permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to City at the following address:

Mr. Gary Machado
 Director of Public Works
 City of Parker
 5700 E. Parker Rd.
 Parker, Texas 75002
 Phone: (972) 442-4105
gmachado@parkertexas.us

With Copy To: Ms. Catherine Clifton
 City Attorney
 City of Parker
 5700 E. Parker Rd.
 Parker, Texas 75002
 Phone: (817) 442-7133
cc@gannawayclifton.law

City agrees that all notices or communications to Engineer permitted or required under this Agreement shall be addressed to Engineer at the following address:

Craig M. Kerkhoff, P.E.
 Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.
 11910 Greenville Ave., #600
 Dallas, Texas 75243
 Phone: (214) 361-7900

All notices or communications are required to be given in writing by one party to the other shall be considered as having been given to the addressee on the third day such notice or communication is posted by the sending party. All notices shall be sent by overnight mail (FedEx) with receipt and signature of delivery.

(2) Land Survey Contact Information**Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Contact Information**

Recipients of professional land surveying services under this agreement may direct complaints regarding such services to the Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveyors, 1917 South Interstate 35, Austin, Texas 78741, Phone (512) 440-7723.

Attachment "C" (continued)
AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
1.0 MG EST

- (3) Services to be Provided by the City:

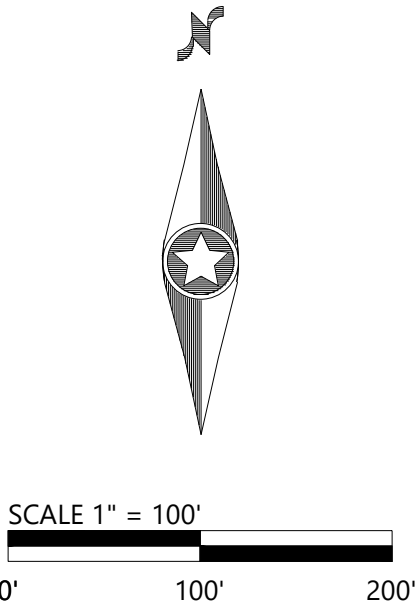
Attachment “D”
PROJECTED COMPLETION SCHEDULE
1.0 MG EST

Submit Preliminary Plans to City.....3 months after Notice to Proceed

Complete Final Plans & Bidding Documents2 months after City Review of Preliminary Plans

Construction Phase18 – 24 Months

Exhibit E



- SURVEYOR'S NOTES
1. Basis of bearing is the final plat of Kreymer Estates Phase 1, as recorded in Volume 2013, Page 77-178, and in Doc# 20130502010001260, O.P.R.C.C.T.
 2. All exterior corners set are monumented with a 5/8" diameter iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "WESTWOOD PS". All interior corners set are monumented with a 1/2" diameter iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "WESTWOOD PS".
 3. Selling a portion of this addition by metes and bounds is a violation of city subdivision ordinance and state platting statutes and is subject to fines and withholding of utilities and building certificates.
 4. According to the Flood Insurance Rate Map (Firm) Community Panel No. 48085C0385 J, Dated June, 2 2009, the subject tract does not appear to be within the 100 Year Floodplain.

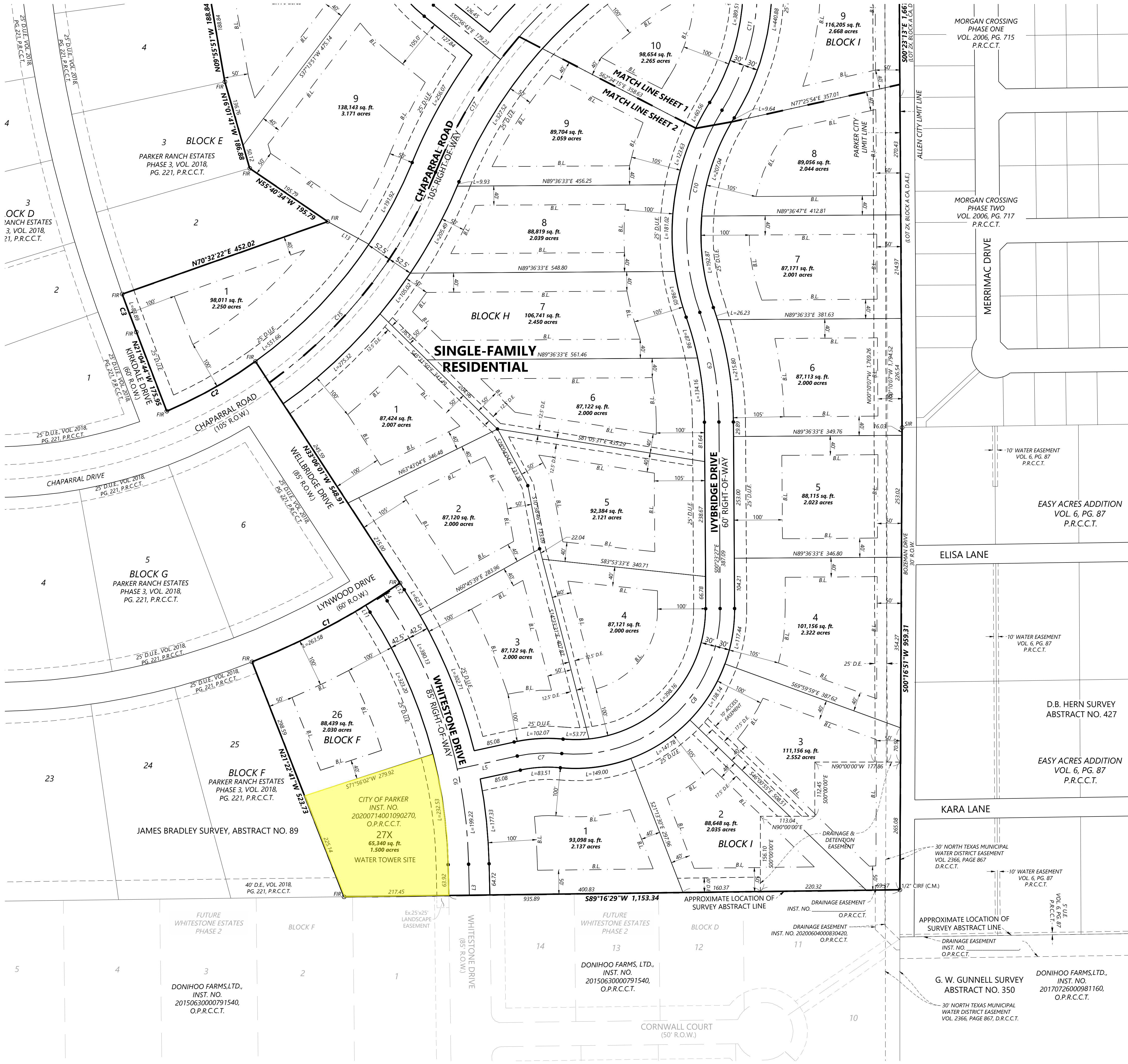
LEGEND	
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.C.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
INSTR. #	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
AC	ACRE
D.U.E.	DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT
R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY
VOL. PG.	VOLUME PAGE
B.L.	BUILDING LINE
FIR	5/8" CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "WESTWOOD PS"
CIRF	IRON ROD FOUND WITH YELLOW CAP
SIR	POINT OF TANGENCY / POINT OF CURVATURE
P.O.B.	5/8" CAPPED IRON ROD SET WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "WESTWOOD PS"
OSSE	PLACE OF BEGINNING
D.E.	ON-SITE SEWER FACILITY
	DRAINAGE EASEMENT

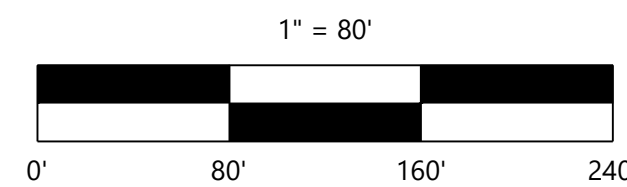
PRELIMINARY PLAT
OF
**PARKER RANCH ESTATES
PHASE 5**
LOTS 1, 6-16, BLOCK E; LOTS 26, 27X, BLOCK F;
LOTS 1-10, BLOCK H, LOTS 1-9, BLOCK I;
AND LOTS 1X, 2-6, BLOCK J;
37 RESIDENTIAL LOTS AND 2 COMMON AREAS
85.736 ACRES
OUT OF THE
JAMES BRADLEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 89,
IN THE
CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY TEXAS
OWNER
FIRST TEXAS HOMES, INC.
500 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 350
DALLAS, TX 75201
OWNER
CITY OF PARKER
5700 E PARKER ROAD
PARKER, TX 75002
ENGINEER/SURVEYOR

Westwood

Westwood Professional Services, Inc.
Phone (214) 473-4640 2740 Dallas Parkway, Suite 280
Toll Free (888) 937-5150 Plano, TX 75093
westwoods.com

TBPE Firm Reg. No. 11756
TBPLS Firm Reg. No. 10074301





CAUTION !!! EXISTING UTILITIES

EXISTING UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND FACILITIES INDICATED ON THESE PLANS HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM REFERENCE INFORMATION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND UNDERGROUND FACILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. TO TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS IN ORDER TO PROTECT ALL FACILITIES ENCOUNTERED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE AND PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.



LEGEND

	STORM DRAIN LINE
	PROPERTY LINE
	EXISTING WASTEWATER MANHOLE
	EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
	PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
	EXISTING WATER LINE
	PROPOSED WATER LINE AND VALVE
	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	EXIST. or EX. PROPOSED WATER SERVICE AND METER
	PROPOSED WASTEWATER LATERAL
	EXISTING WASTEWATER LATERAL
	EXISTING GAS LINE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES

GENERAL NOTES

1. WATER MAINS SHALL BE LOCATED 4 FEET OFF EDGE OF STREET PAVEMENT U.N.O. (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
2. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE 8 INCH, ALL FIRE HYDRANT LEADS SHALL BE 6 INCH, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
3. ALL WATER LINES UNDER STREET PAVEMENT SHALL BE ENCASED.
4. ALL WATER SERVICES SHALL BE ONE INCH AND LOCATED AT CENTER OF FRONT PROPERTY LINE. METER BOXES SHALL BE LOCATED AT R.O.W. LINE AND OUTSIDE OF DITCH AREAS.
5. ALL CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF PARKER, TEXAS.
6. ALL WATER VALVES AND FITTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF STREET PAVEMENT.
7. NO TAPPING SADDLES UNDER PAVEMENT.
8. ENCASE WATER SERVICES UNDER PROPOSED OR FUTURE PAVEMENT.
9. GATE VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT SEATED.
10. WATER GATE VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED 20 FEET FROM THE END OF DEAD END WATER LINES.

WATER NOTES:

1. USE BRASS DOUBLE STRAP TAPPING SADDLES
2. USE WATEROUS FIRE HYDRANTS.
3. USE RESTRAINING GLANDS AT ALL MECHANICAL JOINTS.
4. ALL BORES TO BE ENCASED (CARRIER PIPE).
5. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING LINES TO BE DONE WITHOUT INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING THE EXISTING UTILITY LINES.
7. ASSIGN STREET CENTERLINE STATION AND OFFSET FOR CONNECTIONS, BENDS, VALVES, AND FIRE HYDRANTS.
8. METER BOXES SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE FUTURE DRIVEWAY LOCATION.
9. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE RADIUS OF ANY UTILITY IS 75% OF THE MAXIMUM AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
10. SEE SHEET 28 FOR FIRE HYDRANT PLACEMENT DETAIL.

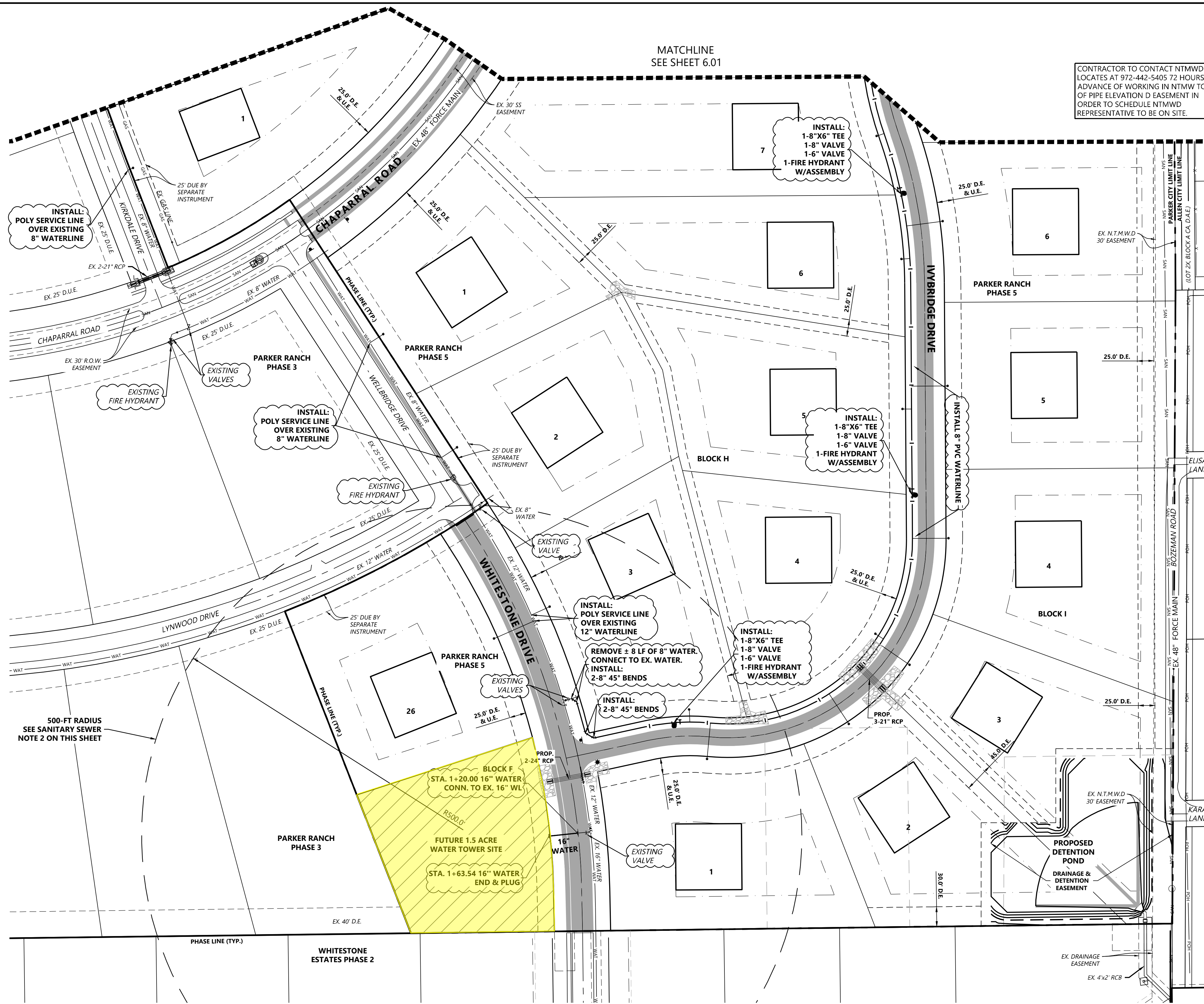
SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

1. PROJECT TO UTILIZE ONSITE SEPTIC.
2. NO LOT WITHIN 500-FEET OF AN ELEVATED STORAGE OR GROUND STORAGE TANK SHALL HAVE ANY MUNICIPAL OR INDUSTRIAL SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT OR ANY LAND WHICH IS SPRAY IRRIGATED WITH TREATED SEWAGE EFFLUENT OR SLUDGE DISPOSAL.

BENCH MARK LIST:

BENCHMARK #1 CUT "X" FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF CHAPARRAL ROAD AND WELLBRIDGE DRIVE. N7079872.130 E2540639.417 ELEVATION = 650.62'	BENCHMARK #2 CUT "X" FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF LYNWOOD DRIVE AND WAYLAND DRIVE N7079236.107 E2539501.051 ELEVATION = 639.96'
BENCHMARK #3 CUT "X" FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF WHISPER DRIVE AND MIDNIGHT DRIVE. N7082221.195 E2540914.188 ELEVATION = 650.29'	

CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT NTMWD LINE LOCATES AT 972-442-5405 72 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF WORKING IN NTMWD TOP OF PIPE ELEVATION D EASEMENT IN ORDER TO SCHEDULE NTMWD REPRESENTATIVE TO BE ON SITE.



DESIGNED: EPK
CHECKED: MDL
DRAWN: CEH
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 80'
VERTICAL SCALE:

INITIAL ISSUE: 11-6-2020
REVISIONS:

PREPARED FOR:

FIRST TEXAS HOMES, INC.

500 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 350
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201

PRELIMINARY
FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR
CONSTRUCTION OR
BIDDING PURPOSES.
Engineer: MATTHEW D. LEE, P.E.
P.E. No.: 98451
Date: 03-08-2021
Westwood

PARKER RANCH PHASE 5

PARKER, TEXAS

Westwood

Phone (214) 473-4640 2740 Dallas Parkway, Suite 280
Toll Free (888) 937-5150 Plano, TX 75093
westwoodps.com

Westwood Professional Services, Inc.
TBE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-11756
TBE L FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10074301

WATER PLAN (2 OF 2)

6.02

PROJECT NUMBER: 0006535.20

DATE: 11-6-2020

SHEET NUMBER:

Attachment "F"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
1.0 MG EST

Insurance

- (1) Engineer shall not commence work under this Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required under this Article and the City has approved such insurance, nor shall Engineer allow any subcontractor to commence work on its subcontract until all similar insurance of the subcontractor has been so obtained and approval given by the City; provided, however, Engineer may elect to add any subconsultant as an additional insured under its liability policies.

Commercial General Liability
 \$1,000,000 each occurrence
 \$1,000,000 aggregate

Automobile Liability
 \$1,000,000 each accident (or reasonably equivalent limits of coverage if written on a split limits basis). Coverage shall be on any vehicle used in the course of the Project.

Worker's Compensation
 Coverage A: statutory limits
 Coverage B: \$100,000 each accident
 \$500,000 disease - policy limit
 \$100,000 disease - each employee

- (2) Additional Insurance Requirements
- a. Except for employer's liability insurance coverage under Engineer's worker's compensation insurance policy, the City, its officers, employees and servants shall be endorsed as an additional insured on Engineer's insurance policies.
 - b. Certificates of insurance shall be delivered to the City Administrator's Office, 5700 E. Parker Rd, Parker, Texas 75002 prior to commencement of work.
 - c. Any failure on part of the City to request required insurance documentation shall not constitute a waiver of the insurance requirements specified herein.

- d. Each insurance policy shall be endorsed to provide the City a minimum thirty days notice of cancellation, non-renewal, and/or material change in policy terms or coverage. A ten days notice shall be acceptable in the event of non-payment of premium.
- e. Insurers must be authorized to do business in the State of Texas and have a current A.M. Best rating of A: VII or equivalent measure of financial strength and solvency.
- f. Other than worker's compensation insurance, in lieu of traditional insurance, City may consider alternative coverage or risk treatment measures through insurance pools or risk retention groups. The City must approve in writing any alternative coverage.
- g. Workers' compensation insurance policy(s) covering employees employed on the Project shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation providing rights of recovery in favor of the City.
- h. City shall not be responsible for the direct payment of insurance premium costs for Engineer's insurance.
- i. Engineer's insurance policies shall each be endorsed to provide that such insurance is primary protection and any self-funded or commercial coverage maintained by City shall not be called upon to contribute to loss recovery.
- j. In the course of the Agreement, Engineer shall report, in a timely manner, to the City Administrator's office, any known loss occurrence which could give rise to a liability claim or lawsuit or which could result in a property loss.
- k. Engineer's liability shall not be limited to the specified amounts of insurance required herein.
- l. Upon the request of City, Engineer shall provide complete copies of all insurance policies required by these Agreement documents.

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F526

Project No. Busdev-Parker

Client: Parker

Date: 28-Jun-25

Project: EST

By: CMK

ENGINEER'S OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount
	1,000,000 Gallon EST				
1	Constructing 1.00-MG Composite Elevated Steel Water Storage Tank (Reinforced Concrete Column and 1.0-MG Welded Steel Tank), in accordance with AWWA Standard D107-10 including All Instrumentation, Controls, Electrical, SCADA, Tank Piping, Containment System for Exterior Blasting & Painting, Dehumidification System, all Site Work, Offsite Storm Drainage Utilities & Appurtenances Proposed in these Documents	1	L.S.	\$ 5,865,000.00	\$ 5,865,000.00
2	For Painting the "Parker" Logo on the Exterior of the Tank Bowl	3	Ea.	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
3	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	1	L.S.	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
4	Implementation of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	1	L.S.	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
5	Preparation and Submitting to the City a Trench Safety Plan that is in accordance with latest OSHA Standards	1	L.S.	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
6	Furnish & Install a Complete Excavation Safety & Support System in Full Accordance with latest OSHA Standards	1	L.S.	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
7	Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Traffic Control Devices	1	L.S.	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
8	Furnish, Install and Maintain Hydromulch Seeding	13,068	S.Y.	\$ 2.00	\$ 26,136.00
9	Construct 8-Inch Reinforced Concrete	1,102	S.Y.	\$ 100.00	\$ 110,222.22
10	Furnish & Install 8-Foot Ornamental Fence	993	L.F.	\$ 115.00	\$ 114,195.00
11	Furnish & Install 22-Foot Cantilever Gate	1	Ea.	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
12	Furnish & Install 16-Inch (DR-18) Water Line	150	L.F.	\$ 125.00	18750
13	Furnish & Install 6-Inch (DR-18) Water Line	50	L.F.	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,750.00
14	Furnish & Install 6-Inch R. S. Gate Valve	1	Ea.	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
15	Furnish & Install Fire Hydrant	1	S.F.	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
16					\$ -
	Construction Subtotal:				\$ 6,252,053.22

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F526

Project No. Busdev-Parker

Client: Parker

Date: 28-Jun-25

Project: EST

By: CMK

ENGINEER'S OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount
	Contingencies and Miscellaneous Items	15%			\$ 937,808.00
	Total:				\$ 7,189,861.22
	Easement Acquisition	0	S.F.	\$ -	\$ -
	Engineering, Surveying, Construction Admin.				\$502,712
	Quality Control & Material Testing (Contracted directly with City)	5.0%			\$ 359,493.06
	Project Total:				\$ 8,052,066.28
				USE:	\$ 8,053,000.00

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**FORM 1295**

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING****1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**

Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter
 Dallas, TX United States

Certificate Number:
 2024-1248951

Date Filed:
 12/13/2024

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Parker

Date Acknowledged:

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

1.0 MG Parker Ranch EST
 Professional Engineering Services

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Kerkhoff, Craig	Dallas, TX United States	X	
	Mata, Andrew	Dallas, TX United States	X	
	Chaney, Derek	Dallas, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐


6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Craig M. Kerkhoff, and my date of birth is October 10, 1982.

My address is 11910 Greenville Ave, Suite 600, Dallas, Texas, 75243, USA.
 (street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Dallas County, State of Texas, on the 13th day of December, 20 24.
 (month) (year)


 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
 (Declarant)



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date:	See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor:	Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	ACA/CS Scott Grey for Interim City Attorney Clifton & Public Works Director Machado
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared:	June 23, 2025
Exhibits:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Proposed Ordinance/Resolution</u> 2. <u>A1 Parker PW Floor Plan – Design Approval</u> 3. <u>A2 Parker PW W & E Elevations – Design Approval</u> 4. <u>A2 Parker PW N & S Elevations Design Approval.</u> 	

AGENDA SUBJECT

CONSIDERATION AND ANY ACTION ON THE FLOOR PLAN/LAYOUT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING CENTRAL PUMP STATION.

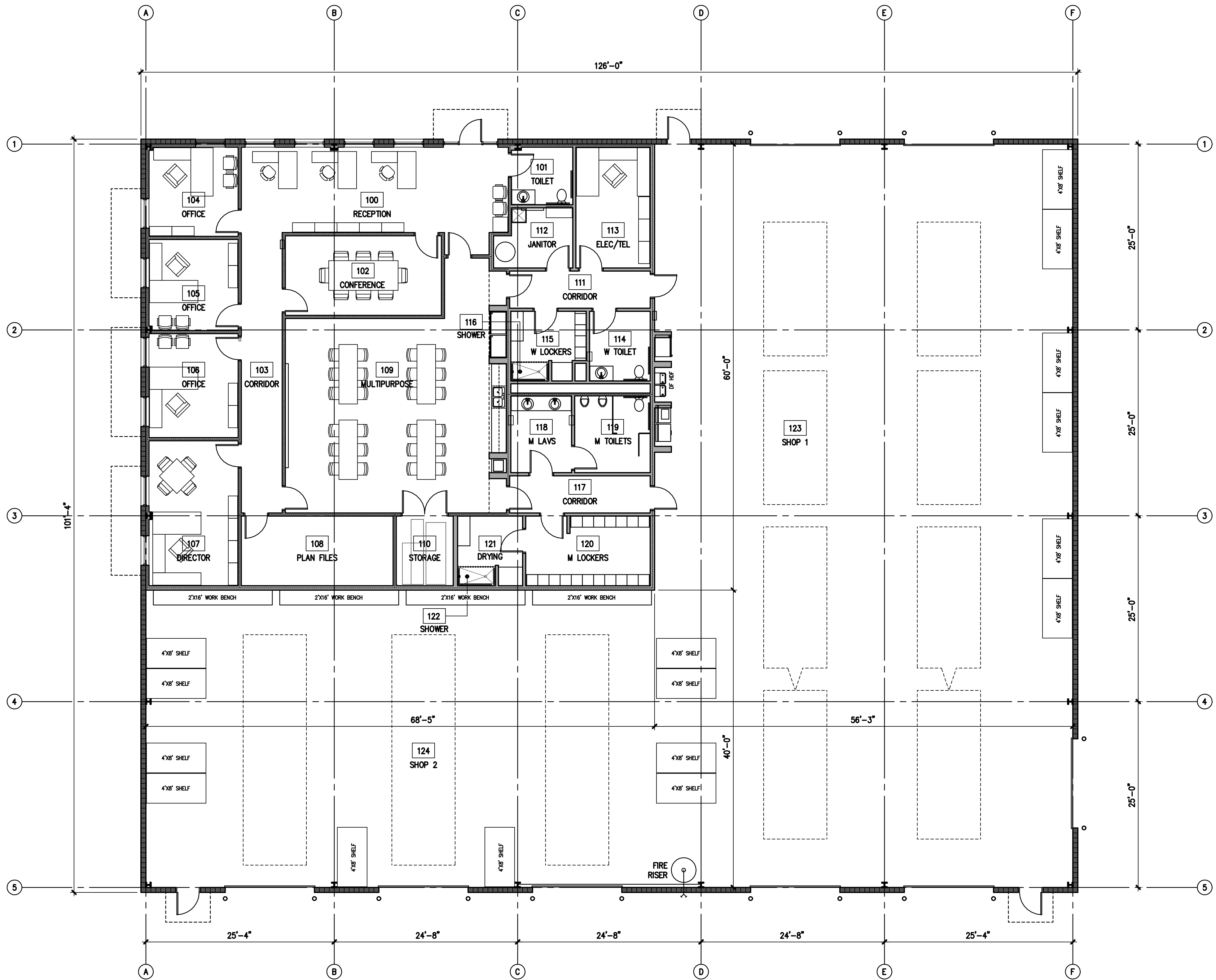
SUMMARY

Attached are the floor plan/layout and elevation of the public works building at the central pump station for consideration prior to requesting cost estimate.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use			
Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Gary Machado</i>	Date:	06/26/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/27/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettie</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025



1 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



AREA TABULATION:

ADMINISTRATIVE AREA:	4,191 SF
SHOP AREA:	8,577 SF
TOTAL:	12,768 SF

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
TBPE Firm No. 526; TBPLS Firm No. 10031800
11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 361-7900



**SPURGIN & ASSOCIATES
ARCHITECTS LLC**
1216 N CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 200A
MCKINNEY, TEXAS 75070
972-562-5368
E: kent@spurginarchitects.com

CITY OF PARKER, TEXAS
PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE CENTER

FLOOR PLAN

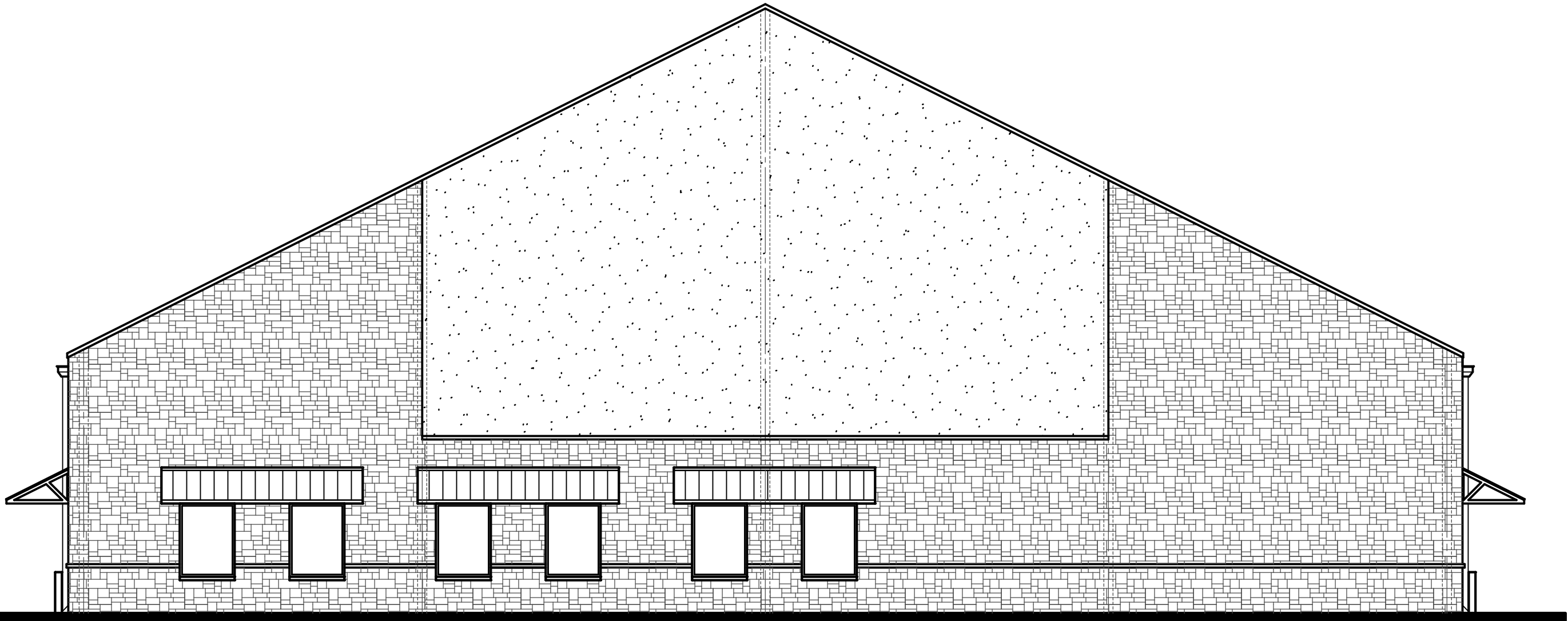
BHC
PROJECT NO.
2017-150

JUNE 2025

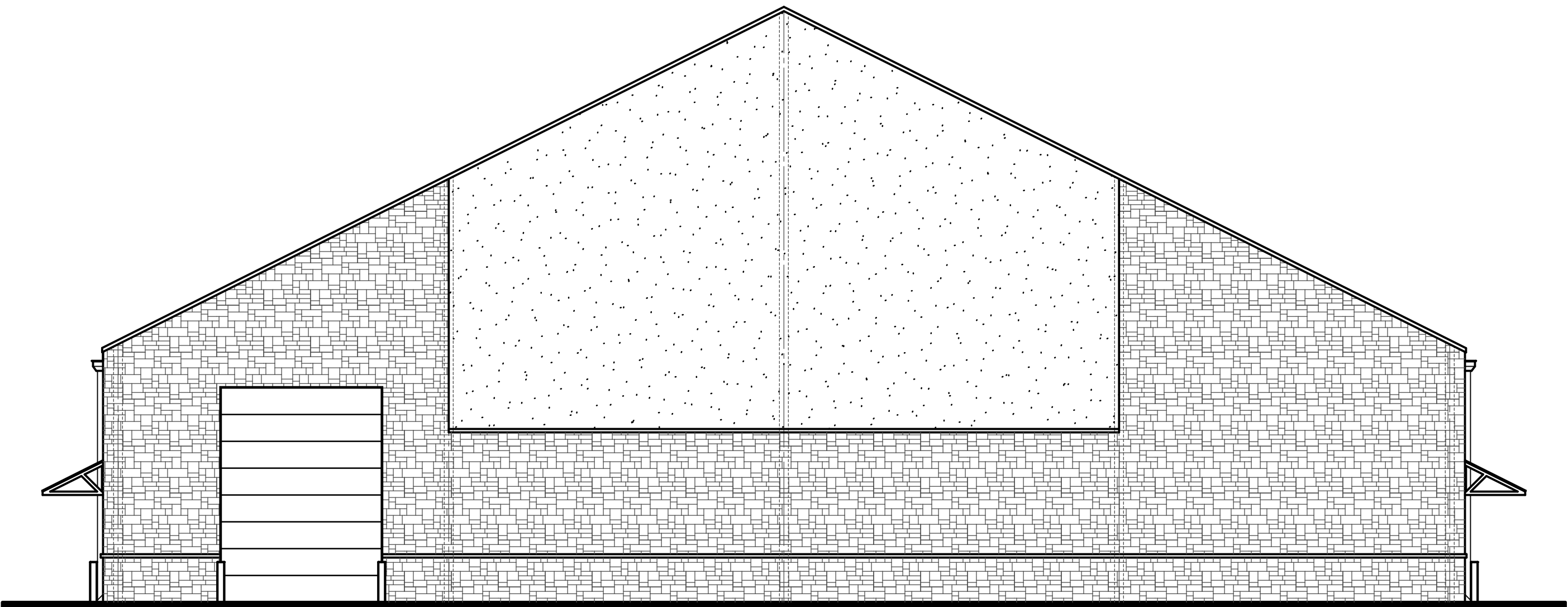
SHEET NO.

A1

These plans and related specifications were prepared for construction of this specific project only. Reuse of these documents is not permitted without written authorization of Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, L.L.P.




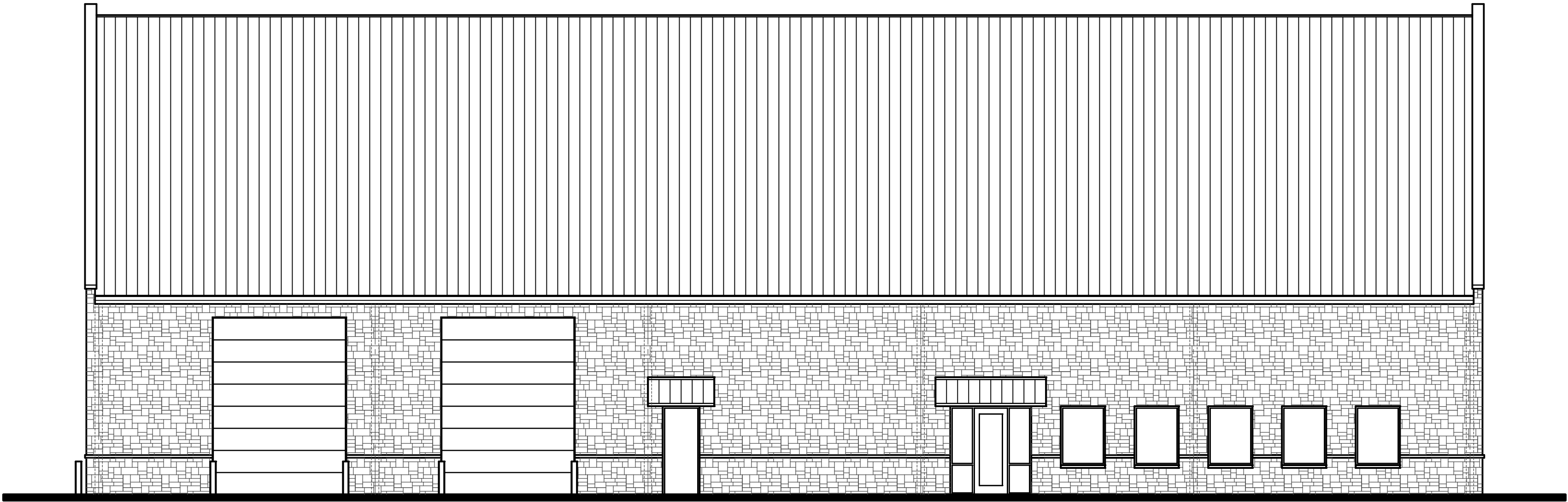
WEST ELEVATION



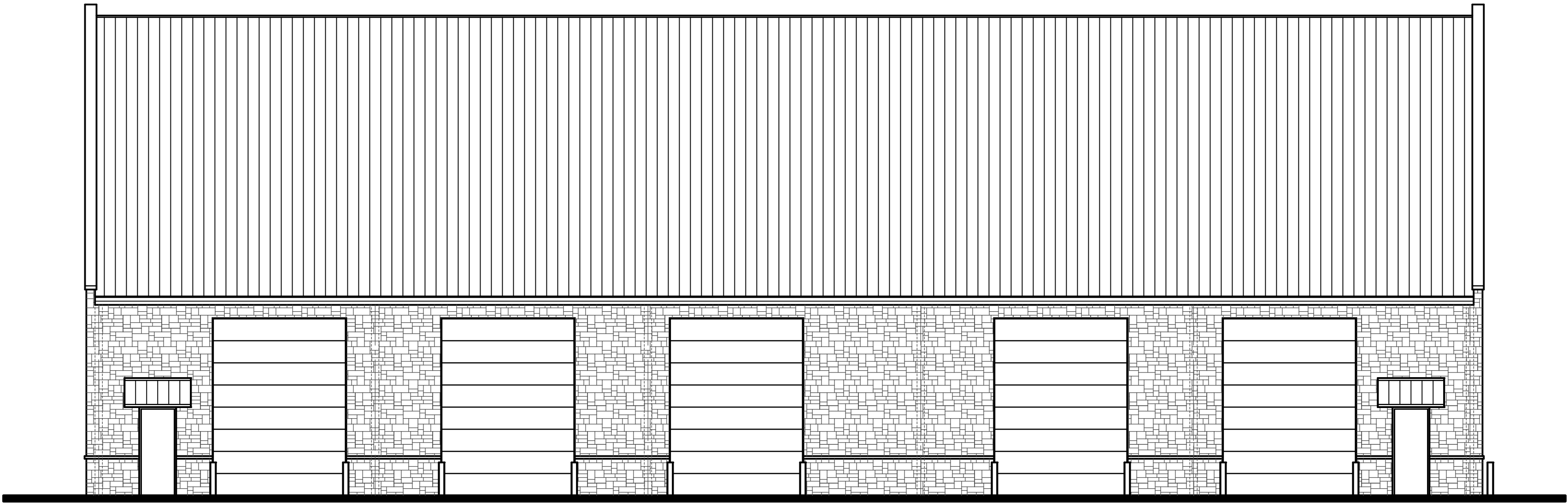
EAST ELEVATION

These plans and related specifications were prepared for construction of this specific project only. Reuse of these documents is not permitted without written authorization of Birkhoff, Hendricks, & Carter, L.L.P.

	<div><div>BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P. PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS TBPE Firm No. 526; TBPLS Firm No. 10031800 11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600 Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 361-7900</div><div></div><div><div>SPURGIN & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS LLC 1216 N CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 200A MCKINNEY, TEXAS 75070 972-562-5368 E: kent@spurginarchitects.com</div><div><div>CITY OF PARKER, TEXAS PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE CENTER</div><div>WEST & EAST EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS</div></div></div><td><div><div>BHC PROJECT NO. 2017-150</div><div>JUNE 2025</div></div></td><td><div><div>SHEET NO.</div><div>A3</div></div></td></div>	<div><div>BHC PROJECT NO. 2017-150</div><div>JUNE 2025</div></div>	<div><div>SHEET NO.</div><div>A3</div></div>



NORTH ELEVATION



SOUTH ELEVATION

BIRKHOFF, HENDRICKS & CARTER, L.L.P.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
TBPE Firm No. 526; TBPLS Firm No. 10031800
11910 Greenville Ave., Suite 600
Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 361-7900



**SPURGIN & ASSOCIATES
ARCHITECTS LLC**
1216 N CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 200A
MCKINNEY, TEXAS 75070
972-562-5368
E: kent@spurginarchitects.com

CITY OF PARKER, TEXAS
PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE CENTER

NORTH & SOUTH EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

BHC
PROJECT NO.
2017-150

JUNE 2025

SHEET NO.

A2

These plans and related specifications were prepared for construction of this specific project only. Reuse of these documents is not permitted without written authorization of Birkhoff, Hendricks, & Carter, L.L.P.



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date:	See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor:	City Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	ACA/CS Scott Grey
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared:	June 24, 2025
Exhibits:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Proposed Resolution</u> 2. <u>Ordinance No. 335, passed and approved February 12, 1991 (attached)</u> City of Parker TX Code of Ordinances - Chapter 32 Records Management (Hyperlink above – Click to review current code.) 3. <u>Texas State Library and Archives Commission Schedules</u> Schedule EL - Effective 2020-09-01- (Election) (attached) Schedule GR Revised 5th - Effective 2016-04-17 (General Local) (attached) Schedule LC - Effective 2019-03-25 (Justice/Municipal Court) (attached) Schedule PS - Effective 2019-03-25 (Public Safety) (attached) Schedule PW - Effective 2011-04-03 (Public Works) (attached) Schedule UT - Effective 2011-04-03 (Utility Services) (attached) 	

AGENDA SUBJECT

CONSIDERATION AND/OR ANY APPROPRIATE ACTION ON RESOLUTION NO. 2025-851, ADOPTING TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION SCHEDULES.

SUMMARY

On February 6, 2024, Parker City Council discussed the program and/or policy the city established in 1991. The City has been following the Texas State Library and Archives Commission's program/schedules but needs to officially adopt the schedules and identify our custodians.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use			
Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Patti Scott Grey</i>	Date:	06/27/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/27/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettie</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-851
(Adoption of Records Retention Schedules)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION RECORDS RETENTION SCHEDULES AS AMENDED AND PUBLISHED; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a records retention schedule is a document that identifies and describes a subdivision of the state, including municipalities, records and the lengths of time that each type of record must be retained; and

WHEREAS, Texas municipalities are required to submit their retention schedules to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (“TSLAC”); and

WHEREAS, TSLAC has codified a records retention schedule in the Texas Administrative Code, which may be adopted by Texas municipalities, in lieu of each municipality creating its own schedule; and

WHEREAS, the City of Parker recognizes the need to adopt records retention schedules in accordance with Ordinance 335;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The City hereby adopts the Texas State Library and Archives Commission Records Retention Schedules for Local Governments, attached hereto collectively as Exhibit A.

SECTION 3. The Records Management Officer for the City of Parker is hereby authorized and directed to submit to the TSLAC a declaration of compliance in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 203.041(a)(2).

SECTION 4. The records retention schedules adopted shall be implemented and followed by the Records Management Officer, Custodians, and other City personnel; the Records Management Officer shall maintain a schedule of all records destroyed under Ordinance 335 and the schedules adopted herein.

SECTION 5. All provisions of the resolutions of the City of Parker, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other

provisions not in conflict with the provisions of this resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, or section of this resolution be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said resolution which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 7. This resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Parker, Texas, on this the 1st day of July, 2025.

CITY OF PARKER:

Lee Pettle, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

Patti Scott Grey, City Secretary

Catherine Clifton, Interim City Attorney

ORDINANCE 335

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF A RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR A PURPOSE OF RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM; AUTHORIZING THE CITY SECRETARY TO ESTABLISH AND ADMINISTER THE RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY; PROVIDING DEFINITIONS FOR RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM; PROVIDING RECORDS MANAGEMENT DUTIES FOR THE RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICER, CUSTODIANS, CITY COUNCIL AND MUNICIPAL RECORDS, AND THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES WITH RESPECT THERETO; PROVIDING FOR THE DESTRUCTION, OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF ORIGINAL MUNICIPAL PUBLIC RECORDS AND ALL OTHER MUNICIPAL RECORDS; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING REPEAL AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES, AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, State Law through the Texas Local Government Records Act, enacted by the State Legislature in 1989 under the Title H.B. 1285, as amended from time to time, hereafter referred to as the "Act", provides that each governing body in local government shall designate a Records Management Officer on or before June 1, 1990; and,

WHEREAS, the Act requires the governing body of each local government to adopt an ordinance, order or plan as appropriate, establishing a records management program on or before January 1, 1991; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Parker in conformity with said Act desires to establish, promote and support an active and continuing program for the efficient and economical management of all City of Parker records and cause policies and procedures to be developed for the administration of the program under the direction of the Records Management Officer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PARKER, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. ADOPTION.

That the governing body of the City of Parker, Texas, does hereby establish and adopt a management program for the orderly and efficient retention, retrieval and destruction of the records of the City of Parker, Texas as follows:

DEFINITIONS:

Local Government Record: Any document, paper, letter, book, map, photograph, sound or video recording, microfilm, magnetic tape, electronic medium, or other information recording medium, regardless of physical form or characteristic and regardless of whether public access to it is open or restricted under the laws of the State, created or received by local city government offices or any of its officers or employees pursuant to law, including an ordinance, or in the transaction of public business are hereby declared to be records of the City of Parker and shall be created, maintained and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and the provisions of the Act. The term does not include:

- A. Extra identical copies of documents created only for convenience of reference or research by officers or employees of the City of Parker.
- B. Notes, journals, diaries, and similar documents created by an officer or employee of the City of Parker for the employee's personal convenience.
- C. Blank forms.
- D. Stocks of publications.
- E. Library and museum materials acquired solely for the purposes of reference or display.
- F. Copies of documents in any media furnished to members of the public to which they are entitled under Article 6252-17(a). Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes or other State Law.

Commission: The Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

Custodian: The appointed or elected public officer who by the State Constitution, State Law, Ordinance or administrative policy is in charge of the office that creates or receives local government records. For the purpose of this Ordinance, a custodian is a Department Head, under the administration of the City Council, who is responsible for all records in his/her department.

Director and Librarian: The executive and administrative officer of the Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

Essential Records: Any local government record necessary to the resumption or continuation of government operations in an emergency or disaster, to the re-creation of legal and financial status of the City, or to the protection and fulfillment of obligations to the people of the State.

Governing Body: The City Council of the City of Parker, Texas.

Office: Any office, department, division, program, commission, bureau, board, committee, or similar entity of the City of Parker, Texas.

Record: A record of the City of Parker, Texas.

Records Management: The application of management techniques to the creation, use, maintenance, retention, preservation, and disposal of records for the purpose of reducing the costs and improving the efficiency of record keeping. The term includes the development of records control schedules, the management of filing and information retrieval systems, the protection of essential and permanent records, the economical and space effective storage of inactive records, control over the creation and distribution of forms, reports, and correspondence, and the management of electronic and other record storage systems.

Records Control Schedule: A document prepared by or under the authority of a Records Management Officer listing the records maintained by the City of Parker, their retention periods, and other records disposition information that the records management program in Parker or State Law may require.

Records Retention Schedule: A document issued by the Commission establishing mandatory retention periods for local government records.

Retention Period: The minimum time that must pass after the creation, recording, or receipt of a record, or the fulfillment of certain actions associated with a record before it is eligible for destruction.

SECTION 2. CITY RECORDS DECLARED PUBLIC PROPERTY.

All City records as defined in Section 1 of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be the property of the City of Parker. No City official or employee has, by virtue of his/her position, any personal or property right to such records even though he/she may have developed or compiled them. The unauthorized destruction, removal from files, or use of such records is prohibited.

SECTION 3. POLICY.

It is hereby declared to be the policy of the City of Parker to provide for efficient, economical, and effective controls over the creation, distribution, organization, maintenance, use, and disposition of all City records through a comprehensive system of integrated procedures for the management of records from their creation to their ultimate disposition, consistent with the requirements of the Act and accepted records management practice.

SECTION 4. DESIGNATION OF RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICER.

The City Secretary, and the successive holders of said office, shall serve as Records Management Officer for the City of Parker. As provided by state law, each successive holder of the office shall file his/her name with the director and librarian of the Texas State Library within thirty days (30) of the initial designation or of taking up the office as applicable.

SECTION 5. RECORDS MANAGEMENT PLAN TO BE DEVELOPED; APPROVAL OF PLAN; AUTHORITY OF PLAN.

- A. The Records Management Officer will implement, but is not limited to, a program to encompass such areas of records management as are required to preserve and keep in order all books, papers, documents, records and files of the City Council and of the executive departments to achieve the following goals:
 - 1. Release space and reduce the need for storage and filing equipment;
 - 2. Establish an efficient retrieval operation for both active and inactive municipal records;
 - 3. Provide for routine disposition of paperwork;
 - 4. Maintain total security over municipal records;
 - 5. Communicate the need of an effective Records Management Program;
 - 6. Secure a central records storage facility which can be operated and maintained by records management staff.
- B. Once approved by the City Council, the records management plan shall be binding on all offices, departments, divisions, programs, commissions,

bureaus, boards, committees, or similar entities of the City of Parker and the records shall be created, maintained, stored, or disposed of in accordance with the plan.

- C. State law relating to the duties, other responsibilities, or record keeping requirements of a custodian do not exempt the custodian or the records in the custodian's care from the application of this ordinance and the records management plan adopted under it and may not be used by the custodian as a basis for refusal to participate in the records management program of the City of Parker.

SECTION 6. PURPOSE OF RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

That this Ordinance shall be known and may be cited as the "Records Management Program of the City of Parker, Texas" providing for the proper and efficient management of the municipal records of the City of Parker, Texas.

Since the citizens of the City of Parker have a right to expect efficient and cost-effective government and recognizing the importance of local government records in the lives of all citizens, the efficient management of City records is necessary to the effective and economic operation of the City, the preservation of records of permanent value is necessary to provide the people of the State with resources concerning their history and to document their rights of citizenship and property, and the establishment of uniform standards and procedures for the maintenance, preservation or other disposition of City records is necessary to fulfill the high public purpose.

SECTION 7. DUTIES OF RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICER.

In addition to other duties assigned in this Ordinance, the Records Management Officer shall:

- A. Administer the records management program and provide assistance to custodians in its implementation;
- B. Plan, formulate, and prescribe records, disposition policies, systems, standards, and procedures;
- C. In cooperation with custodians identify essential records and establish a disaster plan for each City office and department to ensure maximum availability of the records in order to re-establish operations quickly and with minimum disruption and expense;

- D. Develop procedures to ensure the permanent preservation of the historically valuable records of the City of Parker;
- E. Establish standards for filing and storage equipment and for record keeping supplies;
- F. Establish a uniform filing system and a forms design and control system for the City of Parker;
- G. Provide records management advice and assistance to all City of Parker departments by preparation of a manual or manuals of procedure and policy and by on-site consultation;
- H. Monitor records retention schedules and administrative rules issued by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission to determine if the records management program and the City of Parker's records control schedules are in compliance with state regulations;
- I. Disseminate to the City of Parker and custodians information concerning state laws and administrative rules relating to local government records;
- J. Ensure that the maintenance, preservation, destruction or other disposition of the City of Parker is carried out in accordance with the policies and procedures of the records management program and the requirements of state law;
- K. Maintain records on the volume of records destroyed under approved records control schedules, the volume of records stored electronically, and the estimated cost and space savings as the result of such disposal or disposition;
- L. Report annually to the City Council on the implementation of the records management program;
- M. Bring to the attention of the City Council non-compliance by custodians or other personnel with the policies and procedures of the records management program or the Act;
- N. Prepare and file with the director and librarian before January 2, 1995, the records control schedules and the lists of obsolete records required by the Act.

SECTION 8. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CUSTODIANS.

In addition to other duties assigned in this Ordinance, custodians shall:

- A. Cooperate with the Records Management Officer in carrying out the policies and procedures established in the City of Parker for the efficient and economical management of records and in carrying out the requirements of this Ordinance;
- B. Adequately document the transaction of government business and the services, programs, and duties for which the custodian and his/her staff are responsible;
- C. Maintain the records in his/her care and carry out their preservation, destruction or other disposition only in accordance with the policies and procedures of the records management program of the City of Parker and the requirements of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CITY COUNCIL.

The City Council shall:

- A. Establish, promote and support an active and continuing program for the efficient and economical management of all City of Parker records;
- B. Cause policies and procedures to be developed for the administration of the program under the direction of the Records Management Officer;
- C. Facilitate the creation and maintenance of City records containing adequate and proper documentation of the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, and essential transactions of the City and designed to furnish the information necessary to protect the legal and financial rights of the City, State and persons affected by the activities of City government;
- D. Facilitate the identification and preservation of City records that are of permanent value;
- E. Facilitate the identification and protection of essential City records;
- F. Cooperate with the Commission in its conduct of State-wide records management surveys;
- G. Review of a records control schedule or amended schedule by the officers of the City as it considers necessary.

SECTION 10. RECORDS CONTROL SCHEDULES TO BE DEVELOPED; APPROVAL; FILING WITH STATE.

- A. The Records Management Officer, in cooperation with custodians, shall prepare records control schedules listing all records created or received by the custodians and the retention period for each record. Records control schedules shall also contain such other information regarding the disposition of the City of Parker records as the records management plan may require.
- B. Each records control schedule shall be monitored and amended as needed by the Records Management Officer on a regular basis to ensure that it is in compliance with records retention schedules issued by the state and that it continues to reflect the record keeping procedures and needs of the department and the records management program of the City of Parker.
- C. Before its adoption a records control schedule must be submitted to and accepted for filing by the director and librarian as provided by state law. If a schedule is not accepted for filing, the schedule shall be amended to make it acceptable for filing. The Records Management Officer shall submit the records control schedules to the director and librarian.

SECTION 11. IMPLEMENTATION OF RECORDS CONTROL SCHEDULES: DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS UNDER SCHEDULE.

- A. A records control schedule for a department that has been approved and adopted shall be implemented according to the policies and procedures of the records management plan.
- B. A record whose retention period has expired on a records control schedule shall be destroyed unless an open records request is pending on the record, the subject matter of the record is pertinent to a pending lawsuit, or the custodian requests in writing to the Records Management Officer that the record be retained for an additional period.
- C. Prior to the destruction of a record under an approved records control schedule, authorization for the destruction must be obtained by the Records Management Officer.

SECTION 12. DESTRUCTION OF UNSCHEDULED RECORDS.

A record that has not yet been listed on an approved records control schedule may be destroyed if its destruction has been approved in the same manner as a record destroyed under an approved schedule and the Records Management Officer has submitted to and received back from the director and librarian an approved destruction authorization request.

SECTION 13. ELECTRONIC STORAGE OF RECORDS.

For the purpose of this section, "electronic storage" means the maintenance of local government record data in the form of digital electronic signals on a computer hard disk, magnetic tape, optical disk, or similar machine-readable medium.

For the purpose of this section, "source document" means the local government record from which local government record data is obtained for electronic storage. The term does not include backup copies of the data in any media generated from electronic storage.

- A. Any City record data may be stored electronically in addition to or instead of source documents in paper or other media, subject to the requirements of the Act and rules adopted under it.
- B. The City will be subject to rules established by the Commission for standards and procedures for electronic storage and will be subject to the provisions of Chapter 205 of the Act.

SECTION 14. ESTABLISHMENT OF RECORDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

Upon the adoption of this Ordinance, the City Secretary is directed to file with the director and librarian within thirty (30) days the name and office of the Records Management Officer of the City and a copy of this Ordinance which establishes the Records Management Program of the City of Parker, Texas.

SECTION 15. PENALTY.

Any individual, association or corporation violating any portion or provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction therefor, shall be punished by the assessment of a fine not exceeding \$500.00 and a separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during on or which a violation occurs or continues.

SECTION 16. CONFLICTS.

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in direct conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of conflict only.

SECTION 17. SEVERABILITY.

Should any section, subsection, sentence, provision, clause or phrase hereof be held to be invalid, void or unconstitutional, for any reason, such holding shall not render invalid, void, or unconstitutional any other section, subsection, sentence, provision, clause or phrase of this ordinance, and the same are deemed severable for this purpose.

SECTION 18. EFFECTIVE DATE.

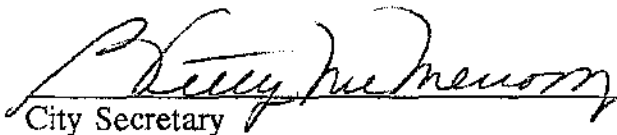
This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force upon its adoption and publication of the caption in a newspaper of general circulation.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 12 day of FEB, 1991.



Mayor

ATTEST:



City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney



LOCAL SCHEDULE EL

(Fourth Edition)

RETENTION SCHEDULE FOR RECORDS OF ELECTIONS AND VOTER REGISTRATION

This schedule establishes mandatory minimum retention periods for records that are associated with the conduct of elections, political candidacy, and the registration of voters. No local government office may dispose of a record listed in this schedule prior to the expiration of its retention period. A records control schedule of a local government may not set a retention period that is less than that established for the record in this schedule. Original paper records may be disposed of prior to the expiration of their minimum retention periods if they have been microfilmed or electronically stored pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Code, Chapter 204 or Chapter 205, as applicable, and rules of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission adopted under those chapters. Actual disposal of such records by a local government is subject to the policies and procedures of its records management program.

Destruction of local government records contrary to the provisions of the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and administrative rules adopted under it, including this schedule, is a Class A misdemeanor and, under certain circumstances, a third degree felony (Penal Code, Section 37.10). Anyone destroying local government records without legal authorization may also be subject to criminal penalties and fines under the Public Information Act (Government Code, Chapter 552).

INTRODUCTION

The Government Code, Section 441.158, provides that the Texas State Library and Archives Commission shall issue records retention schedules for each type of local government, including a schedule for records common to all types of local government. The law provides further that each schedule must state the retention period prescribed by federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation for a record for which a period is prescribed; and prescribe retention periods for all other records, which periods have the same effect as if prescribed by law after the records retention schedule is adopted as a rule of the Commission. If applicable, the wording of the records series will match that of any federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation, and citation to law, rule, or regulation will be provided in the Remarks section.

Retention periods listed in this schedule apply to records in any medium. If records are stored electronically, they must remain available and accessible until the expiration of the retention period assigned by this schedule, along with any hardware or software required to access or read them. Electronic records may include electronic mail (e-mail), websites, electronic publications, or any other machine-readable format. Paper or microfilm copies may be retained in lieu of electronic records.

The use of social media application may create public records. Any content (messages, posts, photographs, videos, etc.) created or received using a social media application may be considered records and should be managed appropriately. The retention of social media records is based on content and function. Local governments will need to consult the relevant records retention schedule for the minimum retention periods.

Unless otherwise stated, the retention period for a record is in calendar years from the date of its creation. The retention period applies only to an official record as distinct from convenience or working copies created for informational purposes. Where several copies are maintained, each local government should decide which shall be the official record and in which of its divisions or departments it will be maintained. Local governments in their records management programs should establish policies and procedures to provide for the systematic disposal of copies.

A local government record whose retention period has expired may not be destroyed if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, public information request, administrative review, or other action involving the record is initiated; its destruction shall not occur until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it.

A local government record whose retention period expires during any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, public information request, administrative review, or other action involving the record may not be destroyed until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it.

If a record described in this schedule is maintained in a bound volume of a type in which pages were not meant to be removed, the retention period, unless otherwise stated, dates from the date of last entry.

If two or more records listed in this schedule are maintained together by a local government and are not severable, the combined record must be retained for the length of time of the component with the longest retention period. A record whose minimum retention period on this schedule has not yet expired and is **less than permanent** may be disposed of if it has been so badly damaged by fire, water, or insect or rodent infestation as to render it unreadable, or if portions of the information in the record have been so thoroughly destroyed that remaining portions are unintelligible. If the retention period for the record is **permanent** in this schedule, authority to dispose of the damaged record must be obtained from the Director and Librarian of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. A Request for Authority to Destroy Unscheduled Records (Form SLR 501) should be used for this purpose.

Certain records listed in this schedule are assigned the retention period of AV (as long as administratively valuable). This retention period affords local governments the maximum amount of discretion in determining a specific retention period for the record described.

Use of Asterisk (*)

The use of an asterisk in this edition of Local Schedule EL indicates that the record is either new to this edition, the retention period for the record has been changed, or amendments have been made to the description of or remarks concerning the record. An asterisk is not used to indicate minor amendments to grammar or punctuation.

Abbreviations Used in This Schedule

AV - As long as administratively valuable
CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
FE - Fiscal year end
TAC - Texas Administrative Code
US - Until superseded

Table of Contents

Retention Notes	Page 5
Part 1: Election Records	Page 5
Part 2: Records of Candidacy and Campaign Finance	Page 15
Part 3: Voter Registration Records	Page 16

RECORDS OF ELECTIONS AND VOTER REGISTRATION

RETENTION NOTES: (a) **DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS.** After expiration of the prescribed period for preserving voted ballots, election returns, other election records, or other records that are preserved under the Election Code, the records may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of unless, at the expiration of the preservation period, an election contest or a criminal investigation or proceeding in connection with an election to which the records pertain is pending. In that case, the records shall be preserved until the contest, investigation, or proceeding is completed and the judgment, if any, becomes final. [By law, Election Code, Section 1.013.]

(b) **AUTHORITY OF THIS SCHEDULE** - This schedule applies to and is binding upon county clerks, county tax assessor-collectors, county election administrators, election clerks in other local governments, and all other officials or employees of a local government who have custody of or maintain records of elections or voter registration. Many of the retention periods established in the Texas Election Code also apply to county executive committees of political parties who conduct their own primaries. These committees are not bound, however, by the destruction notice and records scheduling requirements of the Local Government Records Act.

PART 1: ELECTION RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-01	EARLY, ABSENTEE AND RESTRICTED BALLOT VOTING RECORDS [see also item number EL3100-10(b)]			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-01a	EARLY, ABSENTEE, AND RESTRICTED BALLOT VOTING RECORDS	All of the following: absentee ballot requests and applications (except federal post card applications), cancellation of absentee ballot requests, notices of denial of cancellation requests, branch voting schedules and daily registers, lists of corrected ballots sent, untimely and rejected ballots, jacket envelopes (unless for use in subsequent election), carrier envelopes, early voting and absentee rosters, early voting and absentee election returns, voted early voting and absentee ballots, statements of challenge to early and absentee voters, notices of non-acceptance of early voting and absentee ballots, orders for the appointment of signature verification committees, late absentee ballot applications, disabled voter applications and affidavits, applications to vote restricted ballot, restricted ballot rosters, and presidential mail ballot applications.	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law -Election Code, Sections 84.010, 84.037(a), 85.072(d), 86.009(d), 86.011(c), 87.043(c), 87.044(b), 87.121(e), 87.123(2), and 87.124.
EL3100-01b	EARLY, ABSENTEE, AND RESTRICTED BALLOT VOTING RECORDS	Precinct early voting list (listing voters in each precinct who have voted early or who have been mailed absentee ballots).	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Section 66.058(a). Retention Note: It is an exception to the retention period given for this record that one copy of each precinct early voting list prepared for a general election must be retained by the early voting clerk for 2 years after election day. By law - Election Code, Section 87.122(d).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-01c	EARLY, ABSENTEE, AND RESTRICTED BALLOT VOTING RECORDS	Federal post card applications requesting absentee ballot.	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Section 66.058(a). Retention Notes: a) An application requesting a ballot for more than one election shall be preserved for the period for preserving the precinct election records for the last election for which the application is effective. By law – Election Code, Section 101.054(d). b) If the federal postcard application is used as a voter registration document follow the retention period for EL3150-03(a).
EL3100-02	ELECTION CONTRACTS	Contracts, leases, or agreements for election services or the use of voting machines, including written approvals from the Secretary of State, if such approval is required.	4 years after the expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms.	Retention Note: In counties, the retention period applies only to the copy of the contract maintained by the county elections officer. Copies of the contract filed with and maintained by the county treasurer, county auditor, or the county judge need only be retained as long as administratively valuable.
EL3100-03	ELECTION MINUTES, NOTICES, AND ORDERS			
EL3100-03a	ELECTION MINUTES, NOTICES, AND ORDERS	Minutes of governing body concerning elections.	PERMANENT.	
EL3100-03b	ELECTION MINUTES, NOTICES, AND ORDERS	Posted or published notices of election, including records (e.g., affidavits of publication, record of posting locations, or lists of voters to whom notices are mailed) which document the time, place, and manner of notice.	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Section 4.005(d).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-03c	ELECTION MINUTES, NOTICES, AND ORDERS	<p>Election orders and proclamations.</p> <p>(1) Ordering an election.</p> <p>(2) Relating to multiple elections or election procedures (e.g., order adopting a voting system; order appointing a county elections administrator).</p>	<p>Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].</p> <p>AV if recorded in the minutes of the governing body; PERMANENT if not recorded.</p>	<p>By law - Election Code, Section 3.008(a).</p> <p>Retention Note: Election Code Section 3.008(b) requires that the date and nature of an election ordered by a political subdivision be entered in the minutes of its governing body.</p>
EL3100-04	ELECTION OFFICER RECORDS			<p>Retention Note: Records in this group include any records of the types listed relating to early voting. For certificates of appointment of watchers see item number EL3100-10(a).</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-04a	ELECTION OFFICER RECORDS	<p>Orders of appointment of election judges, including memoranda of emergency appointments, if applicable.</p> <p>(1) Single election appointments.</p> <p>(2) Term appointments.</p>	<p>Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].</p> <p>Retain until end of term for which the appointment is made or follow the retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a] in the last election in which the appointee serves under the order, whichever later.</p>	<p>By law - Election Code, Sections 32.007(c) and 32.008(c).</p> <p>By law - Election Code, Section 32.008(c).</p>
EL3100-04b	ELECTION OFFICER RECORDS	Lists of recommended election judges or other officers.	AV after appointments made.	
EL3100-04c	ELECTION OFFICER RECORDS	<p>Statements of compensation due election officers.</p> <p>(1) Originals.</p> <p>(2) Copies.</p>	<p>FE + 3 years.</p> <p>Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].</p>	By law -Election Code, Section 32.094(e).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-05	ELECTION PETITIONS		2 years after election day if petition results in an election or 2 years after date of filing if no election results.	<p>Retention Notes: a) This record group includes petitions for the formation of governments, local option elections (including applications), and such other issues permitted by law. It does not include petitions for a place on the ballot; see item number EL3125-02(a).</p> <p>b) Some election petitions presented to commissioners' courts are required by law to be recorded by county clerks. The retention period applies only to filed copies of petitions. The retention period for recorded copies is that assigned in the Local Schedule CC (Records of County Clerks) to the record in which the petition is recorded.</p>
EL3100-06	ELECTION RETURN RECORDS			See item number EL3100-10 for precinct level election returns.
EL3100-06a	ELECTION RETURN RECORDS	County election returns (copies of reports submitted by county clerks or county election administrators to the Secretary of State).	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Sections 67.007(e) and 67.008(d).
EL3100-06b	ELECTION RETURN RECORDS	Election return record or register maintained by local canvassing authorities.	PERMANENT.	<p>By law - Election Code, Section 67.006(e).</p> <p>Retention Note: If the tabulation of election returns by a canvassing authority is done in a separate document rather than being entered directly into the election record or register, the separate tabulation must be retained for 22 months after election day in accordance with Election Code, Section 67.004(e).</p>
EL3100-07	FRAUD IN CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT ELECTIONS, REPORTS OF	Reports filed with county clerks of alleged fraud, misconduct, or irregularity in constitutional amendment elections.	PERMANENT.	Obsolete record.
EL3100-08	PRECINCT BOUNDARY RECORDS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-08a	PRECINCT BOUNDARY RECORDS	Notices of changes to precinct boundaries, including those filed with and maintained by voter registrars.	Effective date of change + 1 year.	By law - Election Code, Section 42.036(g), for those maintained by issuing authority in counties with a population of one million or more; by authority of this schedule for those in all other counties and for those maintained by voter registrars.
EL3100-08b	PRECINCT BOUNDARY RECORDS	Maps of precinct boundary changes.	One copy of each PERMANENT.	
EL3100-09	PRECINCT CONVENTION RECORDS	Records of the proceedings, lists of persons in attendance at precinct conventions, and lists of delegates chosen to represent the precinct at county or senatorial district conventions.	AV.	Obsolete record maintained by county clerks.
EL3100-10	PRECINCT ELECTION RECORDS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*EL3100-10a	PRECINCT ELECTION RECORDS	All of the following: signature rosters; combination forms; provisional ballot lists; provisional ballot affidavit envelopes; summaries of provisional ballots cast; certificates of appointment of watchers; precinct returns; ballot registers/tally lists; voted, spoiled, defective, unused, undistributed, and specimen ballots; record of incorrect ballots destroyed; redistributed ballot receipts; ballot distribution record; unofficial tabulation of ballot results; official tabulation of precinct results; voting machine inspection and testing records; notice of voting machine inspections; voting machine opening and closing certificates; paper ballot write-in affidavits; voting machine printouts; ballot box seal record; ballot box certificates and seals; ballot box receipts; certificate of successful and records of unsuccessful tests of automatic tabulating equipment; testing ballots, and requests for and retractions of, if applicable, extension of security period on voting machines. This series includes any records of the types listed relating to early voting.	Election day + 22 months.	<p>In addition to the general retention period set for precinct election records in Election Code, Section 66.058 (see retention note on page 5), the following provisions affirm the same retention period: Election Code, Sections 51.007(b), 51.008(d), 52.0064(d), 52.007(c), 66.056(d), 67.004(f), 125.064, 127.064(c), 127.068(a, d), 127.099(b), and 146.031(e).</p> <p>Retention Note: If new ballots are prepared to correct mistakes, the incorrect ballots must be destroyed in accordance with the provisions of Election Code, Section 52.0064.</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-10b	PRECINCT ELECTION RECORDS	Voter registration lists (original, revised original, and supplemental) and registration corrections lists, including those used in early voting. (1) Arising from elections held prior to March 1, 1986. (2) Arising from elections held on March 1, 1986 or later.	AV. Return to voter registrar.	See Part 3 of this schedule. Retention Note: Lists of registered voters used in primary elections prior to September 1, 1987 and maintained by the general custodian of election records may be destroyed at option. Such lists used in primary elections after September 1, 1987 are returned to the voter registrar. See item number EL3150-06(d).
EL3100-10c	PRECINCT ELECTION RECORDS	Poll lists.	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Section 66.058 (a, g). Retention Note: It is an exception to the retention period given for this record that one copy of each poll list used in a primary election must be retained by the general custodian of election records for 22 months. By law - Election Code, Section 172.114.
EL3100-10d	PRECINCT ELECTION RECORDS	Mechanical machine ballot labels.	AV.	Obsolete record.
EL3100-10e	PRECINCT ELECTION RECORDS	Lists of certified write-in candidates.	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Section 146.031(e).
EL3100-10f	PRECINCT ELECTION RECORDS	Election stub box certificates maintained by district clerks.	AV.	Obsolete record.
EL3100-11	RECOUNT RECORDS			
EL3100-11a	RECOUNT RECORDS	Recount reports (of both recount committees and recount supervisors, including associated tally lists).	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Sections 213.012(c) and 213.055(c).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3100-11b	RECOUNT RECORDS	<p>Records relating to the request for and conduct of a recount, including all of the following: initial, expedited, and supplementary recount petitions, with associated amendments, affidavits, and certifications; applications for inclusion of remaining paper ballot precincts; recount notices and other notices involved in the conduct of recounts; requests for specific counting method; records of recount costs; and file copies of statements of cost.</p> <p>(1) Records of the type described maintained by a person serving only as recount coordinator or by a person serving as both recount coordinator and recount supervisor.</p> <p>(2) Records of the type described maintained by a person serving as recount supervisor only.</p>	<p>Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a], or 60 days after recount canvass completed, or 30 days after assessed recount costs settled, or 30 days after outstanding costs referred for collection, whichever longer.</p> <p>Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a], or 60 days after recount costs for payment of claimants certified, or 6 months after cost statement is delivered to recount coordinator if assessed against a person, whichever longer.</p>	<p>By law - Election Code, Section 211.007(b-c).</p> <p>By law - Election Code, Section 211.007(d).</p>

PART 2: RECORDS OF CANDIDACY AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3125-01	CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORTS AND FILINGS			
EL3125-01a	CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORTS AND FILINGS	Campaign contribution and expenditure statements (including annual reports of unexpended contributions).	Date of filing + 2 years.	By law - Election Code, Section 254.040.
EL3125-01b	CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORTS AND FILINGS	Designations of campaign treasurers, including notices of termination.	2 years after appointment terminated.	By law - Election Code, Section 252.014. Retention Note: See Election Code, Section 252.0131, for a procedure that clerks may use to terminate the campaign treasurer appointment of an inactive candidate or political committee.
EL3125-02	CANDIDACY APPLICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS			
EL3125-02a	CANDIDACY APPLICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Applications and any accompanying petitions for place on ballot, including any rejection notices and withdrawal of petition signature requests.	Election day + 2 years.	By law - Election Code, Section 141.036.
EL3125-02b	CANDIDACY APPLICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Certifications of candidates (including certifications of replacement nominees by party executive committees). (1) Copy maintained by authority to whom application for a place on ballot is made. (2) Copy maintained by authority responsible for preparation of official ballot.	AV after election day. Election day + 2 years.	
EL3125-02c	CANDIDACY APPLICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Declarations of intent to run as an independent candidate.	Day after general election day.	By law - Election Code, Section 142.003.
EL3125-02d	CANDIDACY APPLICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Declarations of write-in candidacy.	Election day + 2 years.	By law - Election Code, Section 146.028.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3125-02e	CANDIDACY APPLICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Withdrawal of candidacy requests.	Election day + 2 years.	
EL3125-03	PARTY CERTIFICATIONS AND NOTICES			
EL3125-03a	PARTY CERTIFICATIONS AND NOTICES	Lists and certifications of party candidates in primary elections.	Day after the general primary election day.	
*EL3125-03b	PARTY CERTIFICATIONS AND NOTICES	Notices or lists of persons elected as party officers.	US.	
*EL3125-04	FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICERS AND CANDIDATES	<p>Financial statements of local government officers or candidates of local government offices required to be filed with the county or city clerk, as applicable.</p> <p>a. For elected officials.</p> <p>b. For non-elected candidates.</p>	<p>Date of termination as officer + 2 years.</p> <p>Date of termination of campaign treasurer appointment + 2 years.</p>	By law – Local Government Code, Section 145.007(c); 159.007(c).

PART 3: VOTER REGISTRATION RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3150-01	CHALLENGE TO REGISTRATION RECORDS	Records relating to challenges by the voter registrar or another registered voter to the registration of an applicant or a voter and similar records relating to the challenge by a voter resulting in rejection of an application or cancellation of registration by the voter registrar.		

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3150-01a	CHALLENGE TO REGISTRATION RECORDS	Notices of challenge, requests for and notices of hearing, affidavits of argument or evidence, statements of challenge (if challenge is by another registered voter), and copies of petitions for review in cases appealed to a district court.	2 years from, as applicable: 1) Date of notice of challenge or cancellation, if no hearing sought by voter. 2) Date of written determination of challenge. 3) Date of judgment of district court if adverse determination appealed.	
EL3150-01b	CHALLENGE TO REGISTRATION RECORDS	Written determinations of challenge.	Date of rejection of application or cancellation of registration + 2 years.	By law – Election Code, Section 13.102(d); 15.142(c).
EL3150-02	VOLUNTEER DEPUTY REGISTRAR RECORDS			
EL3150-02a	VOLUNTEER DEPUTY REGISTRAR RECORDS	Certificates of appointment.	Termination of appointment + 2 years.	By law - Election Code, Section 13.035(d)
EL3150-02b	VOLUNTEER DEPUTY REGISTRAR RECORDS	Applications for appointment.	AV.	
EL3150-02c	VOLUNTEER DEPUTY REGISTRAR RECORDS	Written notices of termination.	AV.	
EL3150-03	VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3150-03a	VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Voter registration applications and the following records that the Election Code requires be maintained in association with application files: authorizations to vote by affidavit; requests for replacement certificates; notices of change in registration information (including hand-corrected registration certificates submitted by voters); returned renewal certificates; abstracts of death, probate, mental incompetency, felony conviction, and disqualification in an election contest; requests for exemption from showing photo ID due to a permanent disability; lists of person disqualified from jury service because of lack of citizenship; and written notices to voter of investigation of registration status, written responses from voters, proofs of citizenship provided by voters, and memoranda of oral responses.	Date of rejection or cancellation of registration + 2 years.	By law - Election Code, Section 13.102(d).
EL3150-03b	VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Notices of change of residence of voters from other voter registrars.	Date of cancellation of registration + 2 years.	
EL3150-03c	VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Notices of applications for limited ballot from early voting clerks in other counties.	Date of cancellation of registration + 2 years.	
EL3150-03d	VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Notices of voter registration cancellation and reinstatement.	AV.	
EL3150-03e	VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Sworn statements of death submitted under Election Code, Section 16.031(b) (3).	Date of cancellation of registration + 2 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3150-03f	VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Periodic reports from the Secretary of State on deceased persons in a county.	AV.	Obsolete Record.
*EL3150-03g	VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Supporting documentation for personal information confidentiality under Election Code, Section 13.004.	Date of rejection or cancellation of registration + 2 years.	By law – Election Code, Section 13.004(e).

EL3150-04	VOTER REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES			<p>Retention Notes: a) Beginning in 1967 with the repeal of poll taxes, voter registration procedures in Texas were subject to frequent change. It was not until 1975 that the current system began to emerge in the Election Code. Consequently, for the purposes of records retention only, the term “date of cancellation” in this record group means, as applicable:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) from the date registration is cancelled for any of the reasons cited in Chapter 16, Election Code; 2) from the date an initial registration certificate or its former equivalent expired under prior law (note that the issuance of a renewal certificate under current law does not constitute expiration of the initial certificate); or 3) from the date the information on an initial registration certificate or its former equivalent was transcribed into a new format as may have been required or permitted by new statutory requirements (note that the issuance of a renewal certificate under current law in a different format from the initial certificate does not constitute a transcription). <p>b) Election Code, Section 15.143 provides: “The registrar may maintain the active or inactive certificate file as information stored in a form suitable for use with electronic data processing equipment. After the appropriate information is stored, the registrar may destroy or otherwise dispose of a duplicate certificate.”</p>
EL3150-04a	VOTER REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES	Duplicate initial registration certificates.	Date of cancellation of registration + 2 years.	By law - Election Code, Section 15.142(c).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3150-04b	VOTER REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES	Corrected registration certificates issued by voter registrar.	Date of cancellation of registration + 2 years.	Retention Note: A duplicate original registration certificate replaced by a corrected certificate need be retained only as long as administratively valuable after issuance of the corrected certificate.
EL3150-04c	VOTER REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES	Undelivered/returned renewal certificates.	Date of cancellation of registration + 2 years.	
EL3150-04d	VOTER REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES	Original registration record sheets or cards.	AV.	Obsolete record required of voter registrars from 1971 to 1975.
EL3150-05	VOTER REGISTRATION CONTRACTS	Contracts, leases, or agreements for voter registration services, including written approvals from the Secretary of State, if such approval is required.	4 years after the expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms.	
EL3150-06	VOTER REGISTRATION LISTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION			Retention Note: It is an exception to the retention periods given for (a) and (c) in this record group that any list of registered or qualified voters dated 1967 or earlier must be retained PERMANENTLY for historical reasons. This exception applies to any such lists in the custody of a tax assessor-collector, county clerk, or any other county official.
EL3150-06a	VOTER REGISTRATION LISTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION	Master voter registration list of all registered voters in a county.	US.	
EL3150-06b	VOTER REGISTRATION LISTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION	Change lists, or similar documentation providing an audit trail, used to correct or update master voter registration list.	2 years.	
EL3150-06c	VOTER REGISTRATION LISTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION	One copy of each original, supplemental, corrected, or revised original list of registered voters provided to election authorities for use in countywide elections.		
		(1) Lists for use in presidential elections.	Election day + 4 years.	By law - Election Code, Section 18.011(b).
		(2) Lists for use in non-presidential elections.	Election day + 2 years.	By law - Election Code, Section 18.011(b).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3150-06d	VOTER REGISTRATION LISTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION	Original, supplemental, corrected, or revised original lists of registered voters used in precincts and returned to the voter registrar in Envelope No. 4.	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Section 66.058(a, g).
EL3150-06e	VOTER REGISTRATION LISTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION	Registration omissions lists.	Follow retention periods for Precinct Election Records [EL3100-10a].	By law - Election Code, Section 66.058(a, g).
EL3150-07	VOTER REGISTRATION RECORDS (OBSOLETE)			
EL3150-07a	VOTER REGISTRATION RECORDS (OBSOLETE)	Applications, proofs of eligibility, and notices of eligibility relating to voter registration of persons, resident of the state for more than 60 days but less than a year, wishing to vote in presidential elections.	AV.	Maintained by county clerks from 1967 to 1975.
EL3150-07b	VOTER REGISTRATION RECORDS (OBSOLETE)	Registration record of women voters registering to vote in 1918.	PERMANENT.	Retention Note: This record, if it has survived in a county, may appear either as a formal register or as duplicate certificates. Any form of record of this initial registration of women voters must be retained PERMANENTLY for historical reasons.
EL3150-07c	VOTER REGISTRATION RECORDS (OBSOLETE)	Lists of registered voters maintained under the Registration Act of 1870.	PERMANENT.	Maintained by district clerks from 1870 to 1876.
EL3150-07d	VOTER REGISTRATION RECORDS (OBSOLETE)	Poll tax receipts (including exemption receipts).	AV.	In the absence of a list of qualified voters (see retention note for item number EL3150-06) for a given year, this schedule recommends, but does not require , that the poll tax receipts and exemption receipts for the same year be retained PERMANENTLY. Retention Note: The retention period applies to poll tax records in the custody of a county tax assessor-collector, county clerk, county judge, or any other county official.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3150-08	VOTER REGISTRATION REPORTS AND STATEMENTS			
EL3150-08a	VOTER REGISTRATION REPORTS AND STATEMENTS	Annual registration statements submitted to the Secretary of State.	2 years.	
EL3150-08b	VOTER REGISTRATION REPORTS AND STATEMENTS	Pre-election registration statements submitted to the Secretary of State.	2 years.	
EL3150-08c	VOTER REGISTRATION REPORTS AND STATEMENTS	Reports submitted to the Secretary of State on new registrations, cancelled registrations, and change in registration information used to update state master voter registration file.	2 years.	
EL3150-08d	VOTER REGISTRATION REPORTS AND STATEMENTS	Notices from the Secretary of State of non-compliance with state master voter registration reporting requirements and subsequent notices of compliance.	2 years.	
EL3150-08e	VOTER REGISTRATION REPORTS AND STATEMENTS	Registration statements submitted to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.	FE + 3 years.	
EL3150-09	PRECLEARANCE RECORDS	All preclearance submission documentation including, but not limited to, changes in election precincts, polling places, and voting procedures.	PERMANENT.	By law - Voting Rights Act of 1965, Section 5.
EL3150-10	SUSPENSE LIST	A list maintained by the voter registrar of each county that contains the names of (1) voters that failed to respond to the confirmation notice, (2) voters whose renewal certificate was returned to the registrar as undeliverable, and (3) those individuals that were excused or disqualified from jury service because they were not a resident of that county, state on the juror summons notice that the individual no longer resides in the county, or whose jury summons were returned to the district clerk as undeliverable.	US.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
EL3150-11	CHAPTER 19 FUND RECORDS	Records documenting funds received under Chapter 19, Election Code to finance voter registration.	3 state fiscal years after the fiscal year in which the funding lapses.	By regulation – 1 TAC 81.21(a).

Comments or complaints regarding the programs and services of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission can be addressed to the Director and Librarian, PO Box 12927, Austin, TX 78711-2927.
512-463-5460 or 512-463-5436 Fax

Copies of this publication are available in alternative format upon request.



LOCAL SCHEDULE GR (Revised Fifth Edition)

RETENTION SCHEDULE FOR RECORDS COMMON TO ALL LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

This schedule establishes mandatory minimum retention periods for records that are usually found in all local governments, regardless of type. No local government office may dispose of a record listed in this schedule prior to the expiration of its retention period. A records control schedule of a local government may not set a retention period that is less than that established for the record in this schedule. Original paper records may be disposed of prior to the expiration of their minimum retention periods if they have been microfilmed or electronically stored pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Code, Chapter 204 or Chapter 205, as applicable, and rules of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission adopted under those chapters. Actual disposal of such records by a local government is subject to the policies and procedures of its records management program.

Destruction of local government records contrary to the provisions of the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and administrative rules adopted under it, including this schedule, is a Class A misdemeanor and, under certain circumstances, a third degree felony (Penal Code, Section 37.10). Anyone destroying local government records without legal authorization may also be subject to criminal penalties and fines under the Public Information Act (Government Code, Chapter 552).

INTRODUCTION

The Government Code, Section 441.158, provides that the Texas State Library and Archives Commission shall issue records retention schedules for each type of local government, including a schedule for records common to all types of local government. The law provides further that each schedule must state the retention period prescribed by federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation for a record for which a period is prescribed; and prescribe retention periods for all other records, which periods have the same effect as if prescribed by law after the records retention schedule is adopted as a rule of the Commission. If applicable, the wording of the records series will match that of any federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation, and citation to law, rule, or regulation will be provided in the Remarks section.

Retention periods listed in this schedule apply to records in any medium. If records are stored electronically, they must remain available and accessible until the retention period assigned by this schedule, along with any hardware or software required to access or read them. Electronic records may include electronic mail (e-mail), websites, electronic publications, or any other machine-readable format. Paper or microfilm copies may be retained in lieu of electronic records.

The use of social media applications may create public records. Any content (messages, posts, photographs, videos, etc.) created or received using a social media application may be considered records and should be managed appropriately. The retention of social media records is based on content and function. Local governments will need to consult the relevant records retention schedule for the minimum retention periods.

Unless otherwise stated, the retention period for a record is in calendar years from the date of its creation. The retention period, applies only to an official record as distinct from convenience or working copies created for informational purposes. Where several copies are maintained, each local government should decide which shall be the official record and in which of its divisions or departments it will be maintained. Local governments in their records management programs should establish policies and procedures to provide for the systematic disposal of copies.

A local government record whose retention period has expired may not be destroyed if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, public information request, administrative review, or other action involving the record is initiated; its destruction shall not occur until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it.

A local government record whose retention period expires during any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, public information request, administrative review, or other action involving the record may not be destroyed until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it.

If a record described in this schedule is maintained in a bound volume of a type in which pages were not meant to be removed, the retention period, unless otherwise stated, dates from the date of last entry.

If two or more records listed in this schedule are maintained together by a local government and are not severable, the combined record must be retained for the length of time of the component with the longest retention period. A record whose minimum retention period on this schedule has not yet expired and is **less than permanent** may be disposed of if it has been so badly damaged by fire, water, or insect or rodent infestation as to render it unreadable, or if portions of the information in the record have been so thoroughly destroyed that remaining portions are unintelligible. If the retention period for the record is **permanent** in this schedule, authority to dispose of the damaged record must be obtained from the Director and Librarian of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. A Request for Authority to Destroy Unscheduled Records (Form SLR 501) should be used for this purpose.

Certain records listed in this schedule are assigned the retention period of AV (as long as administratively valuable). This retention period affords local governments the maximum amount of discretion in determining a specific retention period for the record described.

Use of Asterisk (*)

The use of an asterisk in this edition of Local Schedule GR indicates that the record is either new to this edition, the retention period for the record has been changed, or amendments have been made to the description of or remarks concerning the record. An asterisk is not used to indicate minor amendments to grammar or punctuation.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS SCHEDULE

AV - As long as administratively valuable
 FE - Fiscal year end
 TAC - Texas Administrative Code
 US - Until superseded
 LA – Life of asset
 CE – Calendar year end

Table of Contents

Part 1: Administrative Records	page 4
Section 1-1: Records of Governing Bodies	page 4
Section 1-2: General Records	page 7
Part 2: Financial Records	page 19
Section 2-1: Fiscal Administration and Reporting Records	page 22
Section 2-2: Accounting Records	page 26
Part 3: Personnel and Payroll Records	page 30
Section 3-1: Personnel Records	page 31
Section 3-2: Payroll Records	page 45
Part 4: Support Services Records	page 52
Section 4-1: Purchasing Records	page 52
Section 4-2: Facility, Vehicle, and Equipment Management Records	page 53
Section 4-3: Communication Records	page 58
Section 4-4: Workplace Safety Records	page 59
Part 5: Information Technology Records	page 61
Section 5-1: Records of Automated Applications	page 62
Section 5-2: Computer Operations and Technical Support Records	page 64

PART 1: ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS**SECTION 1-1: RECORDS OF GOVERNING BODIES**

Retention Note: SCOPE OF SECTION - The retention periods established in this section also apply to the records of subsidiary boards, bureaus, commissions, or committees established by the governing body of a local government that have rulemaking or quasi-judicial authority over any activity or program of the government or that were established by ordinance, order, or resolution for the purposes of advising the governing body or a subsidiary body on policy. Consequently, the use of the term “governing body” in a records description includes the corresponding records of those subsidiary bodies.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1000-01	AGENDAS			
GR1000-01a	AGENDAS	Open meetings. 1) If the minutes describe each matter considered by the governing body and reference to an agenda is not required. 2) If the minutes do not describe each matter considered by the governing body and reference to an agenda is required.	2 years. PERMANENT.	
GR1000-01b	AGENDAS	Certified agendas of closed meetings.	2 years.	By law - Government Code, Section 551.104(a).
GR1000-02	DEDICATIONS		PERMANENT.	
*GR1000-03	MINUTES			Retention Note: The use of the term “audiovisual recordings” in (c)-(f) means any medium on which audio or a combination of audio and video is recorded.
GR1000-03a	MINUTES	Written minutes.	PERMANENT.	
GR1000-03b	MINUTES	Notes taken during meetings from which written minutes are prepared.	90 days after approval of minutes by the governing body.	
*GR1000-03c	MINUTES	Audiovisual recordings of open meetings, except as described in (d), for which written minutes are not prepared.	PERMANENT.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-03d	MINUTES	Audiovisual recordings of workshop sessions of governing bodies in which votes are not made and written minutes are not required by law to be taken.	2 years.	
*GR1000-03e	MINUTES	Audiovisual recordings of open meetings for which written minutes are prepared.	90 days after approval of minutes by the governing body.	
*GR1000-03f	MINUTES	Certified audiovisual recordings of closed meetings.	2 years.	By law - Government Code, Section 551.104(a).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1000-03g	MINUTES	Supporting documentation - One copy of each document of any type submitted to a meeting of a governing body for consideration, approval, or other action; if such action is reflected in the minutes of the meeting.	2 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) The retention periods for many of the documents submitted to a governing body for action are established elsewhere in this or other commission schedules and are often longer than the 2-year retention period for supporting documentation set here. The 2-year retention requirement does not override a longer retention requirement set elsewhere, but rather is meant to ensure that all documents presented for action by a governing body are retained at least two years. This schedule does not require that supporting documentation be maintained together, but the retention by the clerk or secretary to the governing body of one set of the documents submitted at each meeting (often called "council packets" in municipalities) for two years would ensure satisfaction of the minimum retention requirement. Clerks or secretaries to governing bodies should exercise caution in disposing of supporting documentation to avoid destruction of the record copy of a document for which they are custodian before the expiration of its retention period.</p> <p>b) Review before disposal; some supporting documentation, not already required to be maintained PERMANENTLY elsewhere in this or other commission schedules, may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.</p>
GR1000-04	OPEN MEETING NOTICES		2 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-05	ORDINANCES, ORDERS, AND RESOLUTIONS		PERMANENT.	Retention Note: Includes ordinances, orders, or resolutions that have been repealed, revoked, or amended.
GR1000-06	PETITIONS	Petitions from the public to the governing body or subsidiary boards or commissions of a local government.	Final action on the petition + 2 years.	Retention Notes: a) Does not include petitions noted elsewhere in this or other commission schedules or any petition presented to a commissioners court that state law requires a county clerk to record. See Local Schedule CC (Records of County Clerks). b) "Final action" includes a decision to take no further action on a petition.
GR1000-07	PROCLAMATIONS		2 years.	
*GR1000-08	SPEECHES, PAPERS, AND PRESENTATIONS— ELECTED OFFICIALS	Notes or text of speeches, papers, presentations or reports delivered in conjunction with government work by elected officials.	End of term in office or termination of service in that position.	Retention Notes: a) For speeches, papers, and presentations of other local government staff see GR1000-51. b) Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
*GR1000-09	PUBLIC COMMENT FORMS	Public comment forms, citizen comment forms, registration cards, or other similar documents filled out by members of the public wishing to speak at an open meeting.	2 years.	Retention Note: If all information from the public comment form is documented in written minutes of the meeting, the public comment form need only be retained for the retention period listed in GR1000-03b.

SECTION 1-2: GENERAL RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-20	ACCIDENT REPORTS	Reports of accidents to persons on local government property or in any other situation in which a local government could be party to a lawsuit.		Retention Note: For reports of work-related injuries and illnesses to employees see GR1050-32.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1000-20a	ACCIDENT REPORTS	Reports of accidents to adults.	3 years from date of report if no claim is filed; 3 years after settlement or denial of the claim if a claim is filed, whichever applicable.	
GR1000-20b	ACCIDENT REPORTS	Reports of accidents to minors.	Date minor reaches majority age + 3 years, if no claim filed; 3 years after settlement or denial of claim if a claim is filed, whichever applicable.	
*GR1000-21	AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION	Affidavits of Publication, including any accompanying clipping proofs or tear sheets.		
*GR1000-21a	AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION	Publication of municipal ordinances.	PERMANENT.	Retention Note: It is an exception to the permanent retention period that affidavits of publication and associated documentation for ordinances that are codified or re-codified may be disposed of after the effective date of the new code.
*GR1000-21b	AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION	Election notices.		By law – Election Code, Sections 4.005(d) and 66.058(a).
		1) In an election involving a federal office.	Election day + 22 months.	
		2) In an election not involving a federal office.	Election day + 6 months.	
GR1000-21c	AFFIDAVITS OF PUBLICATION	All other published legal notices.	2 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1000-22	ANNEXATION, DISANNEXATION, ABOLITION, AND OTHER JURISDICTIONAL RECORDS	Records relating to the annexation or disannexation of territory to or from a local government, to its abolition, or to other actions which affect its territorial jurisdiction or service area, including reports, correspondence, records of public hearings, agreements, and similar records.	PERMANENT.	Retention Note: A contract or agreement relating to territorial jurisdiction or the delivery of services between two or more governments (e.g., between a city and a county for fire services in an unincorporated area) must be kept for the retention period in item number GR1000-25.
*GR1000-23	CHARTERS	Charters, Articles of Incorporation, Orders of Incorporation, Orders of Change, or other similar documents used to establish or modify the administration of a local government.	PERMANENT.	
*GR1000-24	COMPLAINTS	Complaints received from the public by a governing body or any officer or employee of a local government relating to government employees, policies, etc.	Resolution or dismissal of complaint + 2 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) The 2-year retention period applies only to complaints of a general nature that do not fall into a different category of complaint noted in this or other commission schedules. For example, complaints from the public about potential fire hazards are scheduled in Local Schedule PS (Records of Public Safety Agencies) and have a longer retention period.</p> <p>b) For complaints received from local government employees see GR1050-20.</p>
*GR1000-25	CONTRACTS, LEASES, AND AGREEMENTS	Contracts, leases, and agreements, including reports, correspondence, performance bonds, certificates of liability, and similar records relating to their negotiation, administration, renewal, or termination, except construction contracts (see item number GR1075-16).	4 years after the expiration or termination of the instrument according to its terms.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records of this type may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1000-26	CORRESPONDENCE, INTERNAL MEMORANDA, AND SUBJECT FILES			Retention Note: The minimum retention period for correspondence or internal memoranda in categories (a) and (b) directly linked to another record series or group listed in this or other commission schedules is that assigned to the other group or series. For example, a letter from an external auditor regarding an audit of a local government's financial records should be retained for the retention period given under item number GR1025-01(e); a letter concerning a workers compensation claim should be retained for the period given under item number GR1050-32, etc. The retention periods that follow are for correspondence and internal memoranda that do not readily fall within other record groups.
GR1000-26a	CORRESPONDENCE, INTERNAL MEMORANDA, AND SUBJECT FILES	Administrative – Incoming/outgoing and internal correspondence pertaining to the formulation, planning, implementation, modification, or redefinition of the programs, services, or projects of a local government and the administrative regulations, policies, and procedures that govern them. May also include subject files, which are collections of correspondence, memos and printed materials on various individuals, activities, and topics.	4 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some correspondence of this type may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
*GR1000-26b	CORRESPONDENCE, INTERNAL MEMORANDA, AND SUBJECT FILES	General – Incoming/outgoing and internal correspondence pertaining to the regular operation of the policies, programs, services, or projects of a local government. May also include subject files, which are collections of correspondence, memos and printed materials on various individuals, activities, and topics.	2 years.	Retention Note: Records management officers should use caution before disposal of these records to ensure the records should not be classified under administrative correspondence (GR100-26a).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1000-26c	CORRESPONDENCE, INTERNAL MEMORANDA, AND SUBJECT FILES	Routine - Correspondence and internal memoranda such as letters of transmittal, requests for publications, internal meeting notices, and similar routine matters. May also include subject files, which are collections of correspondence, memos and printed materials on various individuals, activities, and topics.	AV.	
*GR1000-27	DEEDS	Deeds, title opinions, abstracts and certificates of title, title insurance, documentation concerning alteration or transfer of title, and similar records evidencing public ownership of real property.	PERMANENT.	
GR1000-28	EASEMENTS	Documentation relating to easements and rights-of-way for public works or other local government purposes, including releases.	PERMANENT.	
*GR1000-29	INSURANCE POLICIES	Liability, theft, fire, health, life, automobile, and other policies for local government property and personnel including supporting documentation relevant to the implementation, modification, renewal, or replacement of policies.	4 years after expiration or termination of the policy according to its terms and all rights granted under it.	
GR1000-30	LEGAL OPINIONS	Formal legal opinions rendered by counsel or the Attorney General for a local government, including any written requests for opinions, concerning the governance and administration of a local government.	PERMANENT.	<p>Retention Note: For retention of opinions rendered for a Public Information Act Request see GR1000-34.</p> <p>For retention of informal legal opinions and other correspondence provided by counsel see GR1000-26a.</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-31	LITIGATION CASE FILES		AV after decision of a local government not to file a lawsuit or decision that a lawsuit will not be filed against it; dismissal of a lawsuit for want of prosecution or on motion of the plaintiff; or final decision of a court (or of a court on appeal, if applicable) in a lawsuit.	Retention Notes: a) Includes all cases to which a local government is a party unless the case file is of a type noted elsewhere in this or other commission schedules. b) Review before disposal; some case files may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
*GR1000-32	MINUTES (STAFF)	Minutes of internal staff meetings.	AV.	Retention Note: For minutes of governing bodies of local governments see GR1000-03.
GR1000-33	PUBLIC RELATIONS RECORDS	News, press releases, or any public relations files maintained or issued by an agency. Includes print, electronic, audio, and audiovisual records.	2 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
GR1000-34	PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT REQUESTS	Includes all correspondence and documentation relating to requests for records under the Public Information Act (Chapter 552, Government Code).		
*GR1000-34a	PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT REQUESTS	Non-exempted records and withdrawn requests.	Date request for records fulfilled or withdrawn + 1 year.	
*GR1000-34b	PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT REQUESTS	Exempted records.	Date of notification that records requested are exempt from disclosure + 2 years.	
*GR1000-35	ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS		US.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-36	PERMITS AND LICENSES	Records documenting the application for and the issuance of permits and licenses (including certificates of liability and other required documentation) by a local government for sales, solicitation, facility usage, and similar activities. Does not include permits and licenses issued for the construction of or alterations to real property, for those relating to health and sanitation, or for those issued by police or fire departments listed in other commission schedules.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 2 years.	
GR1000-37	PHOTOGRAPHS, IMAGES, RECORDINGS, AND OTHER NON-TEXTUAL MEDIA	Photographs, photographic scrapbooks, slides, sound recordings, videotapes, posters, and other non-textual media that document the history and activities of a local government or any of its departments, programs, or projects except such records noted elsewhere in this or other commission schedules.	AV.	Retention Note: Review before disposal, some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons. Local governments should consult with local historical or genealogical societies to assist with the appraisal. Be certain that photographs and other non-textual media do not fall within other records series. For example, mug shots and photographs of fire damage are listed in Local Schedule PS (Records of Public Safety Agencies) under police and fire department records respectively.
GR1000-38	POLICY AND PROCEDURE DOCUMENTATION	Executive orders, directives, manuals, and similar documents that establish and define the policies, procedures, rules, and regulations governing the operations or activities of a local government as a whole or any of its departments, programs, services, or projects.	US, expired, or discontinued + 5 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT or long-term retention for historical or legal reasons.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1000-39	PUBLICATIONS	Pamphlets, reports, studies, proposals, and similar material printed by or for a local government or any of its departments, subdivisions, or programs and distributed to or intended for distribution to the public on request and departmental or program newsletters designed for internal distribution.	One copy of each PERMANENT.	Retention Note: The following categories of printed material, whether distributed publicly or internally, are exempted from the retention period and may be disposed of at option; (a) educational matter provided by charitable or public awareness organizations (e.g., United Way, American Heart Association); and (b) public service leaflets or flyers whose contents are of a general nature and not specific to the government distributing them, beyond the inclusion of an address, telephone number, office hours, and similar information (e.g., a flyer detailing water conservation tips sent to customers of a municipal water utility; a pamphlet explaining the appraisal review board process sent to taxpayers by an appraisal district).
GR1000-40	RECORDS MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
GR1000-40a	RECORDS MANAGEMENT RECORDS	Records control schedules (including all successive versions of and amendments to schedules).	US.	Retention Note: Original is retained by the State and Local Records Management Division, Texas State Library and Archives Commission.
*GR1000-40b	RECORDS MANAGEMENT RECORDS	Records documenting the disposition of records under records control schedules, including requests submitted to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for authorization to destroy unscheduled records or the originals of permanent records that have been microfilmed.	PERMANENT.	
GR1000-40c	RECORDS MANAGEMENT RECORDS	Lists or inventories of the active and inactive records created or received by a local government.	US, expired, or discontinued.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-40d	RECORDS MANAGEMENT RECORDS	Plans and similar documents establishing the policies and procedures under which a records management program operates.	US, expired, or discontinued + 5 years.	
*GR1000-40e	RECORDS MANAGEMENT RECORDS	Records transmittal forms or similar records documenting transfer of records to or from a records storage facility.	Date of disposition or return of records from storage, whichever sooner, +2 years.	
GR1000-41	REPORTS AND STUDIES (NON-FISCAL)			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-41a	REPORTS AND STUDIES (NON-FISCAL)	Annual, sub-annual, or irregularly prepared reports, performance audits, or planning studies submitted to the governing body or chief administrative officer of a local government or by the local government to a state agency, as may be required by law or regulation, on the non-fiscal performance of a department, program, or project or for planning purposes, including those prepared by consultants under contract with a local government, except documents of similar types noted in this or other commission schedules.		
		(1) Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
		(2) Special reports or studies prepared by order or request of the governing body or considered by the governing body (as reflected in its minutes) or ordered or requested by a state agency or a court.	PERMANENT.	
		(3) Special reports or studies prepared by order or request of the chief administrative officer.	5 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
		(4) Monthly, bimonthly, quarterly, or semi-annual reports.	3 years.	
		(5) Working papers and raw data used to create any report for (1) and (2) above.	3 years.	
		(6) Working papers and raw data used to create any report for (3) and (4) above.	1 year.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1000-41b	REPORTS AND STUDIES (NON-FISCAL)	Activity reports compiled on a daily or other periodic basis pertaining to workload measures, time studies, number of public contacts, etc., except reports of similar types noted in this or other commission schedules.	1 year.	
*GR1000-42	WAIVERS OF LIABILITY	Waivers of liability, including statements signed by volunteers acknowledging non-entitlement to benefits, agreeing to abide by local government policies, etc.	3 years from date of cessation of activity for which the waiver was signed.	Retention Note: If an accident occurs to any person covered by a signed waiver of liability, it must be retained for the same period as accident reports. See item number GR1000-20 in this schedule.
GR1000-43	CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRES	Conflicts disclosure statements and conflict of interest questionnaires submitted by local government officers or vendors and other persons for filing with a local government in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 176, Local Government Code.	Date of filing + 3 years.	
GR1000-44	LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICERS, LISTS OF	Lists of local government officers prepared and made available to the public by the local government officer with whom conflicts disclosure statements and conflict of interest questionnaires are filed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 176, Local Government Code.	US + 1 year.	
GR1000-45	CALENDARS, APPOINTMENT AND ITINERARY RECORDS	Calandars, appointment books or programs, and scheduling or itinerary records, purchased with local government funds or maintained by staff during business hours that document appointments, itineraries and other activities of agency officials or employees.	CE + 1 year.	Retention Note: A record of this type purchased with personal funds, but used by a public official or employee to document his or her work activities may be a local government record and subject to this retention period. See Open Records Decision 635 issued in December 1995 by the Texas Attorney General.
GR1000-46	INSURANCE CLAIMS	Claims related to liability, theft, fire, health, life, automobile, and other insurance policies.	Settlement or denial of claim + 3 years.	
GR1000-47	CUSTOMER SURVEYS	Surveys returned by the customers or clients of a local government, and the statistical data maintained rating a government's performance.	Issuance of report on results of the survey + 3 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-50	TRANSITORY INFORMATION	<p>Records of temporary usefulness that are not an integral part of a records series of a local government, that are not regularly filed within a local government's recordkeeping system, and that are required only for a limited period of time for the completion of an action by an official or employee of the local government or in the preparation of an ongoing records series.</p> <p>Transitory records are not essential to the fulfillment of statutory obligations or to the documentation of government functions. Some examples of transitory information, which can be in any medium (voice mail, fax, email, hard copy, etc.) are drafts and working papers; routine messages; telephone message notifications; internal meeting notices; routing slips; incoming letters or memoranda of transmittal that add nothing of substance to enclosures; and similar routine information used for communication, but not for the documentation, of a specific government transaction.</p>	AV.	<p>Retention Note: Records management officers should use caution in assigning this record series to records of a local government to make certain they are not part of another records series listed in this schedule or, for records series unique to an agency, are not part of a records series that documents the fulfillment of the statutory obligations of the agency or the documentation of its functions.</p> <p>The disposal of transitory information need not be documented through destruction authorizations or in records disposition logs, but local governments should establish procedures governing disposal of these records.</p>
*GR1000-51	SPEECHES, PAPERS, AND PRESENTATIONS	Notes or text of speeches, papers, presentations, or reports delivered in conjunction with government work by staff of a local government.	End of event, US, or discontinued + 2 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) For speeches, papers, and presentations of elected officials see GR1000-08.</p> <p>b) For materials developed for in-house training of staff see GR1050-28c.</p>
*GR1000-52	SUBPOENAS	Subpoenas for production of evidence produced for litigation in which the local government is not a party.	AV after fulfilled.	<p>Retention Notes: a) For subpoenas received for litigation in which the local government is a party see GR1000-31.</p> <p>b) For subpoenas requesting personally identifiable information of students see SD3225-02 (for school districts) or JC3775-02 (for junior colleges).</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1000-53	RELEASE OF RECORDS DOCUMENTS	Records that document the release of records or information through any method other than a Public Information Act request or subpoena (including employment verification).	Date records produced + 1 year.	<p>Retention Notes: a) For records released under the Public Information Act see GR1000-34.</p> <p>b) For records produced for a subpoena where the local government is not a party, see GR1000-52.</p> <p>c) For records produced for a subpoena where the local government is a party, see GR1000-31.</p>
*GR1000-54	COMMITTEE RECORDS	Records of committees, councils, boards, or commissions which are not subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act. Records may include, but are not limited to, member lists, officer election records, agendas, meeting minutes, and related documentation and correspondence.	2 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) For records of committees, councils, boards, or commissions which are subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act see Section 1-1 of this schedule.</p> <p>b) Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.</p>
*GR1000-55	LOBBYIST REGISTRATION DOCUMENTATION	Forms, reports, or other similar documents submitted to local governments documenting lobbying activities as required by local regulations.	Date of filing + 3 years.	

PART 2: FINANCIAL RECORDS

Retention Notes: a) AUDIT REQUIREMENTS - Most local governments are required by state law to conduct annual or biennial audits of their records and accounts. These audit requirements were taken into account in setting the retention periods in this schedule. The following retention rules also apply:

- 1) In any local government for which there is no statutory audit requirement and audits are conducted irregularly or in a local government in which a statutorily required audit is delayed, any record in this schedule whose retention period dates from the end of a fiscal year (FE) must be retained for the retention period stated or one year after audit, whichever later.

2) With regard to any special fund of a local government or elective county office for which there is no statutory audit requirement and the fund is not audited, any records listed under item numbers GR1025-26, GR1025-27, GR1025-28, and GR1025-30 associated with receipts and disbursements from or to the fund must be retained for FE + 10 years.

b) GRANT OR LOAN RECORDS - Subsections (1)-(3) apply to any local government, except school districts, receiving federal, state, or private grants; subsection (4) applies to school districts only. If a grant or loan requires a longer retention period than those stated in this schedule, the associated records must be retained for the full retention period required by the terms of the grant or loan.

1) Direct Federal Grants - This subsection applies to grants received by a local government **directly** from a federal grantor agency.

i) Federal grantor agencies require that grant-related records be retained for audit purposes for 3 years from the filing of required expenditure reports.

ii) In addition to item number GR1025-08(a)-(b), financial and programmatic records of grant-funded projects, including copies or documentation of relevant accounting, banking, purchasing, and payroll records, and other documents and working papers associated with the financial and programmatic administration of the grant funds or used to prepare reports or forms required by federal law or regulation must be retained for the following periods:

(A) For grants continued or renewed annually or at other intervals except quarterly that are not part of a multi-year funding cycle - 3 years from the date of submission of the annual or other periodic expenditure report.

B) For grants continued or renewed annually or at other intervals except quarterly that are a part of a multi-year funding cycle – 3 years from the date of submission of the annual or other periodic expenditure report for the final reporting period of the grant cycle.

C) For grants continued or renewed quarterly - 3 years from the date of submission of the expenditure report for the last quarter of the federal fiscal year.

D) For grants for which the requirement of a final expenditure report has been waived - 3 years from the date the report would have been due.

E) For all other grants – 3 years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report.

iii) The retention periods for the following types of records are exceptions to the periods noted above:

A) Records of non-expendable property or equipment acquired with grant funds - 3 years from the date of transfer, replacement, sale, or junking of the item.

B) Cost allocation plans and indirect cost records - 3 years from date of submission or, for plans prepared and retained by the grantee, from the close of the fiscal year covered by the plan.

C) Income records - 3 years from the end of the fiscal year in which the income is used.

iv) If any litigation or audit commences before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records must be retained until all litigation or audit findings are resolved or until the end of the regular 3-year period, whichever is later.

v) If records are transferred to the grantor agency at its request, copies of the records need not be retained.

2) Indirect Federal Grants - This subsection applies to federal grants received as subgrants from state agencies or other local governments (e.g., regional councils of government).

The expenditure reports are submitted to the federal agency by the state or local subgrantor agency after all subgrantees have submitted reports to the subgrantor. Consequently, records under item number GR1025-08(a)-(b) and records described in section (b) (1) must be retained by local government subgrantees for FE + 5 years. Local governments should consult with the state or local subgrantor agency to determine if there are additional or special requirements associated with a particular grant.

The local government must retain copies of reports or records submitted to the subgrantor agency for the periods indicated.

3) State and Private Grants - This schedule extends the 3-year federal retention requirement described in section (b)(1) to state (excluding federal subgrants) and private grant records unless the state or private grantor agency has established different retention requirements, in which case those requirements shall prevail. It is an exception to the extension of federal grant requirements to state and private grants that for state or private grants renewed quarterly as described in section (b) (1) (ii) (B), the 3-year retention requirement runs from the date of submission of the expenditure report for the last quarter of the state fiscal year for state grants and from the last quarter of the local government's fiscal year for private grants.

4) Grant Records and School Districts (including Educational Service Centers) - See Local Schedule SD (Records of Public School Districts). Because of the difficulty of effectively separating financial data that evidence the expenditure of federal funds from those that document the expenditure of local or state-allocated funds, a 5-year retention period has been adopted for most financial records of school districts. The use of the term "school district" in this schedule includes educational service centers, charter schools, county departments of education, and educational cooperatives.

SECTION 2-1: FISCAL ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1025-01	FISCAL AUDIT RECORDS	Records of fiscal audits conducted by internal or external auditors.		Caution: See note (a) at the beginning of Part 2 of this schedule.
*GR1025-01a	FISCAL AUDIT RECORDS	Annual, biennial, or other periodic audit of any department, fund, account, or activity of a local government.	PERMANENT.	
*GR1025-01b	FISCAL AUDIT RECORDS	Annual, biennial, or other periodic audit of a department, program, fund, or account if included in a cumulative audit under (a).	2 years.	
*GR1025-01c	FISCAL AUDIT RECORDS	Annual, biennial, or other periodic audit of a department, program, fund, or account if not included in a cumulative audit under (a).	PERMANENT.	
*GR1025-01d	FISCAL AUDIT RECORDS	Special audits ordered by a governing body, a court or grand jury, or mandated by administrative rules of a state or federal agency.	PERMANENT.	
*GR1025-01e	FISCAL AUDIT RECORDS	Working papers, summaries, and similar records created for the purposes of conducting an audit.	3 years after all questions arising from the audit have been resolved.	
GR1025-02	BANK SECURITY RECORDS	Records documenting the pledging of bonds or securities by banks serving as depositories for public funds including depository contracts, security pledges and statements, surety bonds, and similar records.	4 years after termination, expiration, or release of contractual obligations.	
GR1025-03	BOND RECORDS			Retention Note: For investment transaction records of bonds see item number GR1025-09b.
GR1025-03a	BOND RECORDS	Bond administrative records consisting of preliminary studies, proposals and prospectuses, authorizations and certifications for issuance or cancellation, and related policy correspondence.	PERMANENT.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1025-03b	BOND RECORDS	Bond certificates and redeemed coupons.	1 year after payment.	By law - Government Code, Section 1302.003 for counties (see statute for procedural instructions for destruction) and by authority of this schedule for all other local governments.
GR1025-03c	BOND RECORDS	Bond registers.	PERMANENT.	
GR1025-03d	BOND RECORDS	Records relating to the exchange, conversion, or replacement of bonds by bondholders.	1 year if information is contained in a bond register; PERMANENT if information is not contained in a bond register.	
GR1025-04	BUDGETS AND BUDGET DOCUMENTATION			
GR1025-04a	BUDGETS AND BUDGET DOCUMENTATION	Annual budgets (including amendments).	PERMANENT.	
GR1025-04b	BUDGETS AND BUDGET DOCUMENTATION	Special budgets (includes budgets for capital improvement projects, grant-funded projects, or other projects prepared on a special or emergency basis and not included in an annual budget).	PERMANENT.	
*GR1025-04c	BUDGETS AND BUDGET DOCUMENTATION	Working papers created exclusively for the preparation of budgets, including budget requests, justification statements, and similar documents.	3 years.	
GR1025-04d	BUDGETS AND BUDGET DOCUMENTATION	Encumbrance and expenditure reports (status reports showing expenditures and encumbrances against a budget).	2 years.	
GR1025-04e	BUDGETS AND BUDGET DOCUMENTATION	Budget change documentation, including line item or contingency/reserve fund transfers and supplemental budget requests.	2 years.	
GR1025-05	CAPITAL ASSETS RECORDS	Documentation relating to the capital and fixed assets of a local government.		

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1025-05a	CAPITAL ASSETS RECORDS	Equipment or property history cards or similar records containing data on initial cost, including disposal authorizations when disposed of.	FE of date of disposal + 5 years for school districts; FE of date of disposal + 3 years for other governments.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; property history cards documenting the original construction and additions to or renovations of structures may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
GR1025-05b	CAPITAL ASSETS RECORDS	Equipment or property cost and depreciation schedules or summaries used for capital outlay budgeting or other financial or budget control purposes.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	
GR1025-05c	CAPITAL ASSETS RECORDS	Equipment or property inventories (including sequential number property logs).	US + 3 years.	
GR1025-05d	CAPITAL ASSETS RECORDS	Property sale, auction, or disposal records of government-owned equipment or property.	1 year.	By law - Local Government Code, Section 263.155(b) for counties and by authority of this schedule for all other local governments. Retention Note: Property sale or auction records do not include records arising from the sale or auction of property foreclosed or seized by a taxing unit for failure to pay property taxes or for the sale or auction of property seized by law enforcement officers. For such records use Local Schedule TX (Records of Property Taxation) or Local Schedule PS (Records of Public Safety Agencies) respectively.
*GR1025-06	FEDERAL REVENUE SHARING RECORDS	Records concerning the use of federal revenue sharing funds by a local government, including revenue and expenditure summaries; status, budget, and audit reports; and other reports or documentation required by federal law or regulation.	AV.	Obsolete record.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1025-07	FINANCIAL REPORTS	Annual, sub-annual, or irregularly prepared financial reports or statements on the accounts, funds, or projects of a local government created either for internal use or for submission to state agencies as may be required by law or regulation, except reports of similar types noted in this or other commission schedules.		
GR1025-07a	FINANCIAL REPORTS	Monthly, bimonthly, quarterly, or semi-annual reports.	FE + 3 years.	
GR1025-07b	FINANCIAL REPORTS	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
GR1025-07c	FINANCIAL REPORTS	Long range fiscal planning reports.	PERMANENT.	
GR1025-07d	FINANCIAL REPORTS	Capital improvement reports.	PERMANENT.	
GR1025-08	GRANT DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS			Retention Note: If grant is for construction of a local government owned facility or part of the infrastructure, follow retention for GR1075-16.
GR1025-08a	GRANT DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS	Successful grant applications and proposals and any documentation that modifies the terms of a grant.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	Retention Note: See note (b) at beginning of Part 2 of this schedule.
GR1025-08b	GRANT DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS	Financial, performance, and compliance reports submitted to grantor or sub-grantor agencies.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	Retention Note: See note (b) at beginning of Part 2 of this schedule.
GR1025-08c	GRANT DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS	Reports, planning memoranda, studies, correspondence, and similar records created for and used in the development of successful grant proposals.	3 years.	
GR1025-08d	GRANT DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS	Any records of the type noted in (a) or (b) relating to unsuccessful grant proposals.	AV.	
GR1025-09	INVESTMENT TRANSACTION RECORDS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1025-09a	INVESTMENT TRANSACTION RECORDS	Documentation relating to the investment of public funds (e.g., certificates of deposit) that evidences the investment of funds, the performance or return of investments, the cancellation or withdrawal of investments, and similar activity.	FE + 5 years.	
GR1025-09b	INVESTMENT TRANSACTION RECORDS	Documentation related to the calculation of arbitrage rebate amounts, if any, on proceeds from the sale of tax-exempt bonds.	Retirement of the last obligation of the bond issue + 6 years.	
GR1025-10	CHARGE SCHEDULES/ PRICE LISTS	Schedules of prices charged by a local government for services to the public or other governments, including any documentation used to determine the charges.	US + 3 years.	

SECTION 2-2: ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Retention Note: ACCOUNTING RECORDS OF MOTOR VEHICLE AND BOAT LICENSING AND REGISTRATION - For accounting and banking records relating to motor vehicle licensing not noted in this part, use Part 3 of Local Schedule TX.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1025-25	ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES DOCUMENTATION	Policy and procedure directives and similar records documenting accounting methodology.	US, expired, or discontinued + 5 years.	
GR1025-26	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND DISBURSEMENT RECORDS			
*GR1025-26a	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND DISBURSEMENT RECORDS	Claims, invoices, statements, copies of checks and purchase orders, expenditure authorizations, and similar records that serve to document disbursements, including those documenting claims for and reimbursement to employees for travel and other employment-related expenses.	FE of date of final payment + 5 years for school districts; FE of date of final payment + 3 years for other governments.	Retention Note: Accounts payable and disbursement records for bond-funded projects must be maintained according to the retention period listed in GR1025-26d.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1025-26b	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND DISBURSEMENT RECORDS	Accounts payable records sufficient to document the purchase costs of capital equipment or other fixed assets.	FE of date of disposal + 5 years for school districts; FE of date of disposal + 3 years for other governments.	
*GR1025-26c	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND DISBURSEMENT RECORDS	Reports accompanying the transmittal of funds to federal, state, or other local government agencies (e.g., sales tax to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts); to retirement systems, or to other entities if the funds are collected, in whole or in part, on behalf of other agencies or individuals (e.g., retirement deductions of employees).	FE of period covered by report + 3 years.	Retention Note: For reports accompanying the transmittal of federal and state payroll and unemployment taxes see item number GR1050-53(b).
GR1025-26d	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND DISBURSEMENT RECORDS	Accounts payable records for bond-funded projects.	FE of date of last bond payment + 5 years for school districts; FE of date of last bond payment + 3 years for other governments.	
GR1025-27	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE RECORDS			Retention Note: For accounts receivable records associated with the collection of property taxes, all local governments, including school districts, should use Local Schedule TX (Records of Property Taxation).
*GR1025-27a	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE RECORDS	Bill copies or stubs, statements, billing registers, account cards, deposit warrants, cash receipts, credit card receipts, receipt books, cash transfers, daily cash reports, cash drawer reconciliations, and similar records (such as returned checks and associated fees) that serve to document money owed to or received by a local government and its collection or receipt.	FE of date of receipt + 5 years for school districts; FE of date of receipt + 3 years for other governments.	
GR1025-27b	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE RECORDS	Accounts receivable records documenting the receipt of any monies by any local government that are remittable to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts (e.g., court costs in criminal cases, sales tax).	Remittance due date + 5 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1025-27c	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE RECORDS	Account card or similar records documenting payments to a local government in which the government holds a property lien until the debt is satisfied (e.g., liens arising from demolition, lot cleaning), including original liens and lien releases.	FE of date of final payment and release of lien + 3 years.	
GR1025-27d	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE RECORDS	Account card or similar records relating to the receipt of cash deposits as sureties for the delivery of services (e.g., water and wastewater).	FE of termination of service or refund of deposit + 3 years.	
*GR1025-27e	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE RECORDS	Records of accounts deemed uncollectable, including write-off authorizations.	FE of write-off date + 5 years for school districts; FE of write-off date + 3 years for other governments.	
*GR1025-28	BANKING RECORDS	Bank statements, credit card statements, canceled checks, check registers, deposit slips, debit and credit notices, reconciliations, notices of interest earned, monetary transport records (including armored car pickup logs) etc.	FE + 5 years.	
GR1025-29	COST ALLOCATION AND DISTRIBUTION RECORDS	Records created to document the allocation of costs among accounts and funds of a local government, including records relating to chargebacks and other interdepartmental or interfund accounting transactions.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	Retention Note: If any of the records in this group are used as ledger and journal entry documentation, they must be retained for FE + 5 years (see item number GR1025-30) by all local governments.
GR1025-30	LEDGERS, JOURNALS, AND ENTRY DOCUMENTATION			Retention Note: Be certain to verify before the disposal of any ledger or journal under this item number that the ledger or journal does not serve to document financial activities that require a longer retention period (e.g. investment documentation of proceeds of tax exempt bonds under item number GR1025-09).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1025-30a	LEDGERS, JOURNALS, AND ENTRY DOCUMENTATION	General ledger showing receipts and expenditures from all accounts and funds of a local government.		
		(1) For fiscal years for which an annual financial audit report (see item number GR1025-01) exists.	FE + 5 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some ledgers may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
		(2) For fiscal years for which an annual financial audit report (see item number GR1025-01) does not exist.	PERMANENT.	
GR1025-30b	LEDGERS, JOURNALS, AND ENTRY DOCUMENTATION	Subsidiary ledgers.	FE + 5 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some ledgers may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
GR1025-30c	LEDGERS, JOURNALS, AND ENTRY DOCUMENTATION	Receipt, disbursement, general, or subsidiary journals.	FE + 5 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some journals may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
GR1025-30d	LEDGERS, JOURNALS, AND ENTRY DOCUMENTATION	Journal vouchers and entries or similar posting control forms (including supporting documentation such as correspondence and auditor adjustments that evidence journal entries and amendments).	FE + 5 years.	Retention Note: If bill stubs (see item number GR1025-27a) are used as entry documentation for account journals, they must be retained by all local governments for FE + 5 years rather than the FE + 3 year retention period for accounts receivable records.
GR1025-30e	LEDGERS, JOURNALS, AND ENTRY DOCUMENTATION	Perpetual care fund registers of government-owned cemeteries.	PERMANENT.	By law - Health and Safety Code, Section 713.005(a).
GR1025-31	TRANSACTION SUMMARIES	Periodic summaries or reports of accounting transactions or activity by department, budget code, program, account, fund, or type of activity, including trial balances, unless the summary is of a type noted elsewhere in this part.		
GR1025-31a	TRANSACTION SUMMARIES	Daily.	30 days.	
GR1025-31b	TRANSACTION SUMMARIES	Weekly.	90 days.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1025-31c	TRANSACTION SUMMARIES	Monthly, bimonthly, quarterly, or semi-annual.	2 years.	
GR1025-31d	TRANSACTION SUMMARIES	Annual.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	Retention Note: If an annual trial balance is not maintained, then the least frequent sub-yearly trial balance must be retained for FE + 5 years by school districts and FE + 3 years by all other local governments.
GR1025-32	UNCLAIMED PROPERTY DOCUMENTATION	Any form of record sufficient to verify information on unclaimed property previously reported to the State Treasurer showing the name and last known address of the apparent owner of reportable unclaimed property, a brief description of the property, and the balance of each unclaimed account, if appropriate.	Date on which property is reportable + 10 years.	By law - Property Code, Section 74.103(b).

PART 3: PERSONNEL AND PAYROLL RECORDS

Retention Notes: a) FEDERAL RETENTION REQUIREMENTS - Federal retention periods for personnel and payroll records arise principally from the administration of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII; the Age Discrimination and Employment Act of 1967; the Equal Pay Act; the Fair Labor Standards Act; the Federal Insurance Contribution Act; and the Federal Unemployment Tax Act. Various federal agencies or departments of agencies administer these acts and, because retention periods are set to enable each agency to carry out its particular oversight authority, different retention periods are often established for the same record. In compiling Schedule GR, the longest applicable federal retention period is cited as authority for the retention period indicated. A federal regulation is not cited if a state law or regulation requires a longer retention period. A federal retention period is also not cited if a Texas statute of limitations makes a longer retention period advisable. For example, the federal retention requirement for employment contracts [see item number GR1050-15(a)] is given as 3 years from the last effective date of the contract in 26 CFR 516.5, but suits in Texas may be brought by either party to such a contract within four years of the occurrence of an alleged breach; therefore a retention period of 4 years from the last effective date of the contract is set in this schedule. All retention periods in this part apply, by authority of this schedule, to all local governments, although some of them may be otherwise exempt from the federal requirement cited. This provision does not require the creation by exempted local governments of any special documentation demonstrating compliance with federal regulations that may be required of non-exempted governments.

b) PERSONNEL FILES - The individual employee personnel file is not scheduled as a unit in this section; documents normally placed in such files are scheduled separately.

c) TERMINATED EMPLOYEES - Notwithstanding any retention periods in this part, all personnel records existing on the date of termination of an involuntarily terminated employee must be retained for 2 years from the date of termination [29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49].

d) JTPA AND CETA EMPLOYEES - Any records maintained on applicants for or holders of positions paid in whole or in part from Comprehensive Employees' Training Act (CETA) funds or affirmative action apprenticeship program funds administered by the U. S. Department of Labor must be retained for 5 years from the date of enrollment in the program [29 CFR 30.8(e)]. This 5-year retention period is extended by authority of this schedule to comparable records on applicants for or holders of positions paid in whole or in part from Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) funds.

e) DEFINITION OF EMPLOYEE - For the purposes of this part, the term "employee" also includes elected or appointed officials of a local government who are paid wages or a salary from any funds of the local government and anyone voluntarily working or not receiving payment or compensation for working.

f) PERSONNEL RECORDS IN SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENTS IN CERTAIN COUNTIES - The Local Government Code, Section 157.904, provides that sheriff's departments in counties with a population of 3.3 million or more shall maintain "a permanent personnel file on each department employee." The precise contents of a personnel file are not specified, but three groups of records are expressly mentioned. Consequently, any record in item numbers GR1050-03, GR1050-07, and GR1050-21, all of which are records of a type mentioned in the statute, must be retained permanently. The sheriffs and their legal counsel should determine what other records may be includable in a permanent personnel file in sheriffs' departments subject to the law.

SECTION 3-1: PERSONNEL RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-01	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLANS			
GR1050-01a	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLANS	Reports, analyses, and statistical data compiled from source documentation used to develop, implement, and monitor affirmative action plans.	5 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 30.8(e).
GR1050-01b	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLANS	Affirmative action plans.	US + 5 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 30.8(e).
GR1050-02	APTITUDE AND SKILLS TEST RECORDS	Records relating to aptitude or skills tests required of job applicants or of current personnel to qualify for promotion or transfer, including civil service examinations.		
GR1050-02a	APTITUDE AND SKILLS TEST RECORDS	Validation studies.	Life of test + 2 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-02b	APTITUDE AND SKILLS TEST RECORDS	Tests.	US + 2 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49. Retention Note: One copy of each different test (different in terms of either questions or administration procedures) should be retained for the period indicated.
*GR1050-02c	APTITUDE AND SKILLS TEST RECORDS	Test papers or results of persons taking tests.	Date of creation or personnel action involved, whichever later, + 2 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49.
GR1050-02d	APTITUDE AND SKILLS TEST RECORDS	Records, other than those noted (a)-(c), relating to the planning and administration of tests.	3 years.	
*GR1050-03	AWARDS AND COMMENDATIONS	Individual award, honor, or commendation bestowed on an employee.	Date of separation + 5 years.	Retention Notes: a) For administrative records of awarding committees, see item number GR1050-09. b) Refer to Retention Note (f) on page 1 of this schedule for awards bestowed on certain Sheriff's office employees.
GR1050-04	CERTIFICATES AND LICENSES	Certificates, licenses, or permits required of employees to qualify for or remain eligible to hold a position requiring certification or licensing.	US or separation of employee + 5 years.	Retention Note: If the submission of copies of certificates, licenses, or permits is required of all applicants for a position, those of applicants not hired must be retained for 2 years under item number GR1050-14.
GR1050-05	CONFLICT OF INTEREST AFFIDAVITS		5 years after leaving position for which the affidavit was filed.	
GR1050-06	COUNSELING PROGRAM RECORDS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1050-06a	COUNSELING PROGRAM RECORDS	Reports of interviews, analyses, and similar records relating to the counseling of an employee for work-related, personal, or substance abuse problems, including any warnings associated with the counseling. Usually maintained at the supervisory level or by human resources departments.	3 years after termination of counseling.	Retention Note: For records retained by professional therapists; refer to Local Schedule HR for patient records.
GR1050-06b	COUNSELING PROGRAM RECORDS	Records relating to the planning, coordination, implementation, direction, and evaluation of an employee counseling program.	3 years.	
*GR1050-07	DISCIPLINARY AND ADVERSE ACTION RECORDS	Records created by civil service boards or by personnel or supervisory officers in considering, or reconsidering on appeal, an adverse action (e.g., demotion, probation, termination, suspension, leave without pay) against an employee, including, as applicable, witness and employee statements, interview reports, exhibits, reports of findings, and decisions and judgments.		Retention Note: Refer to Retention Note (f) on page 1 of this schedule for disciplinary records of certain Sheriff's office employees.
		(1) All employees of sheriff's departments in counties with a population of 3.3 million or more.	PERMANENT.	By law – Local Government Code, Section 157.904.
		(2) Police and fire department personnel in municipalities with a population of 10,000 or more that have established civil service boards under Local Government Code, Chapter 143.	PERMANENT.	By law – Local Government Code, Section 143.011(c).
		(3) All other local government employees.	2 years after case closed or action taken, as applicable.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49.
GR1050-08	EMPLOYEE PENSION AND BENEFITS RECORDS			For records of pension and deferred compensation deductions from payroll see GR1050-52(b).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1050-08a	EMPLOYEE PENSION AND BENEFITS RECORDS	Employee benefit plans such as pension; life, health, and disability insurance; seniority and merit systems; and deferred compensation plans, including amendments.	Termination of plan + 1 year.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1627.3(b)(2). Retention Note: If the plan or system is not in writing, a memorandum fully outlining the terms of the plan or system and the manner in which it has been communicated to affected employees, together with notations relating to any revisions, must be retained for the same period as written plans.
*GR1050-08b	EMPLOYEE PENSION AND BENEFITS RECORDS	<p>Enrollment forms providing personal identifying data, beneficiary information, option selection, acknowledgement forms, and similar information.</p> <p>(1) If the official record is maintained by the retirement system of which the local government is a member or by the service provider.</p> <p>(2) If the official record is maintained by the local government.</p> <p>(A) Pension and deferred compensation.</p> <p>(B) Life, health, accidental death, and disability insurance.</p> <p>(C) Any benefit other than those noted in (A) or (B).</p>	<p>AV.</p> <p>Date of separation + 75 years.</p> <p>Termination of coverage + 4 years.</p> <p>US or separation + 2 years, as applicable.</p>	Retention Note: Documents that serve as payroll deduction authorizations must be maintained for the retention period prescribed for item number GR1050-50.
GR1050-08c	EMPLOYEE PENSION AND BENEFITS RECORDS	Annual reports from a pension system or fund.	PERMANENT.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1050-09	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION RECORDS	Award committee reports, selection criteria, nominations, and similar administrative records of employee award or incentive programs.	2 years.	Retention Note: For records of an award/commendation given to an individual employee, see item number GR1050-03.
GR1050-10	EMPLOYEE SECURITY RECORDS			
GR1050-10a	EMPLOYEE SECURITY RECORDS	Records created to control and monitor the issuance of keys, identification cards, passes, or similar instruments of identification and access.	US, date of expiration, or date of separation + 2 years, as applicable.	
GR1050-10b	EMPLOYEE SECURITY RECORDS	Records relating to the issuance of parking permits.	US.	
GR1050-11	EMPLOYEE SELECTION RECORDS	Notes of interviews with candidates; audio and videotapes of job interviews; applicant rosters; eligibility lists; test ranking sheets; justification statements for violating eligibility or ranking sequence; and previous injury checks; offers of employment letters; and similar records documenting the filling of a vacant position.	2 years from the creation (or receipt) of the record or the personnel action involved, whichever later.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49. Retention Note: See GR1050-36 for background and criminal history checks.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-12	EMPLOYEE SERVICE RECORDS	Summary employment history record for each employee maintained on one or more forms, containing the following minimum information: name; sex; date of birth; social security number; positions held with dates of hire, promotion, transfer, or demotion; dates of leaves of absence or suspension that affect computation of length of service; wage or salary rate for each position held, including step or merit increases within grades; most recent public access option form; and date of separation.	Date of separation + 75 years.	<p>For other information on employees that must also be retained either as part of this record or in another form, see item numbers GR1050-52(b) and GR1050-54(a).</p> <p>Retention Notes: a) This schedule does not require the creation of an employee service record of the type described, but the creation of the record is strongly recommended to allow frequent disposal of documents from which information has been summarized. If an employee service record is not maintained, documents (e.g., employment applications, personnel action forms) containing the prescribed information must be retained date of separation + 75 years. More than one document providing the same element of required information need not be retained.</p> <p>b) The Teacher Service Record (Texas Education Agency Form FIN-115 or its equivalent), containing information required by statute or regulation, shall be considered an employee service record of the type described and must be retained date of separation + 75 years.</p> <p>c) Salary or wage data on an employee service record may be indicated by grade and step numbers if all corresponding wage rate tables (see item number GR1050-59) applicable to a person's employment history are retained date of separation + 75 years.</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-13	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISEMENTS OR ANNOUNCEMENTS	Advertisements or postings relating to job openings, promotions, training programs, or overtime opportunities, including jobs orders submitted to employment agencies.	2 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49.
GR1050-14	EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS			
GR1050-14a	EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS	Applications, transcripts, letters of reference, and similar documents whose submission by candidates for vacant positions (both hired and not hired) or for promotion, transfer, or training opportunity (both selected and not selected) is required on the application form, by application procedures, or in the employment advertisement.	2 years from the creation (or receipt) of the record or the personnel action involved, whichever later.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49.
GR1050-14b	EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS	Samples of publications, artwork, or other products of prior achievement not returned to applicants.	AV.	
GR1050-14c	EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS	Transcripts of persons hired if state or federal law or regulation mandates a level of education needed to qualify for employment (e.g., school district professional and paraprofessional personnel). See also item number GR1050-28(a).	Date of separation + 5 years.	Retention Note: If applicant screening or hiring decisions are based on resumés, with only successful or interviewed candidates completing employment applications, then resumés of persons not hired must be kept for the same period as employment applications. If resumés are supplemental to employment application forms, they need only be retained as long as administratively valuable.
GR1050-15	EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT/COLLECTIVE BARGAINING RECORDS			
GR1050-15a	EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT/COLLECTIVE BARGAINING RECORDS	Contracts and agreements, including collective bargaining agreements, between a local government and an employee or a group of employees, including written acceptances of such contracts.	Last effective date of contract + 4 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-15b	EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT/COLLECTIVE BARGAINING RECORDS	Records relating to the negotiation of collective bargaining agreements or similar group contracts, including reports; correspondence; mediation or arbitration agreements; the proceedings, findings, and awards of arbitration boards; and similar records.	Last effective date of contract + 4 years or, if no agreement or contract results, 4 years.	
GR1050-16	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RECORDS AND REPORTS			
GR1050-16a	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RECORDS AND REPORTS	Reports, analyses, or statistical data compiled from source documentation used to complete EEO reports.	3 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.30, 1602.39, and 1602.48.
GR1050-16b	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RECORDS AND REPORTS	EEO-1, EEO-4, EEO-5, and EEO-6 reports.	3 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.32, 1602.41, and 1602.50.
GR1050-16c	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RECORDS AND REPORTS	Case files relating to discrimination complaints, including complaints, legal and investigative documents, exhibits, related correspondence, withdrawal notices, and decisions or judgments.	Resolution of case + 3 years.	
GR1050-17	EQUAL PAY RECORDS	Reports, studies, aggregated or summarized data, and similar documentation compiled to monitor and demonstrate compliance with the Equal Pay Act.	2 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1620.32(c).
GR1050-18	FIDELITY BONDS		Effective life of bond + 5 years.	Retention Note: Does not include the Official Bond Record maintained by county clerks, which must be retained PERMANENTLY .
GR1050-19	FINGERPRINT CARDS		Date of separation + 5 years.	Retention Note: If fingerprint cards are created for all applicants for a position, those of persons not hired must be retained 2 years under item number GR1050-14.
*GR1050-20	GRIEVANCE RECORDS	Records relating to the review of employee grievances against personnel policies, working conditions, etc.	Final decision on the grievance + 2 years.	Retention Note: Do not confuse these records with those involving EEO complaints [see item number GR1050-16(c)].

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1050-21	JOB EVALUATIONS	Job evaluations, performance appraisals, or other similar documents used to evaluate the performance of employees.	US + 2 years or date of separation + 2 years, whichever sooner.	By regulation – 29 CFR 1620.32(c). Retention Notes: a) Refer to SD3575-05 pertaining to evaluations on school teachers. b) Refer to Retention Note (f) on page 1 of this schedule for evaluations of certain Sheriff's office employees.
GR1050-22	MEDICAL AND EXPOSURE REPORTS			
*GR1050-22a	MEDICAL AND EXPOSURE REPORTS	Health, physical or psychological examination reports or certificates of all job applicants if physical or psychological condition is a factor in hiring decisions, including the promotion, transfer, or selection for training of current personnel.	2 years from the date of creation or personnel action involved, whichever is later.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49.
GR1050-22b	MEDICAL AND EXPOSURE REPORTS	Health or physical examination reports or certificates of employees for whom periodic monitoring of health or fitness is required. (1) For employees exposed in the course of their work to toxic substances, harmful physical agents, or bloodborne pathogens. (2) For all other employees.	Date of separation + 30 years. US + 2 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1910.1020(d)(1)(i)-(iii).
GR1050-22c	MEDICAL AND EXPOSURE REPORTS	Environmental, biological, and material safety monitoring reports concerning toxic substances and harmful physical agents in the workplace, including analyses derived from such reports.	30 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1910.1020(d)(1)(ii). See Local Schedule PW 5450-01 for Asbestos Management Records.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1050-22d	MEDICAL AND EXPOSURE REPORTS	<p>Records of controlled substances and alcohol use and testing.</p> <p>(1) Records of driver alcohol test results indicating an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater; records of driver verified positive controlled substances test results; documentation of refusals to take required alcohol and/or controlled substances tests; driver evaluation and referrals; calibration documentation; records related to the administration of the alcohol and controlled substances testing programs; copy of each annual calendar year summary required by 49 CFR 382.403.</p> <p>(2) Records related to the alcohol and controlled substances collection process.</p> <p>(3) Records of negative and canceled controlled substances test results and alcohol test results with a concentration of less than 0.02.</p>	<p>5 years.</p> <p>2 years.</p> <p>1 year.</p>	By regulation – 49 CFR 382.403.
*GR1050-23	OATHS OF OFFICE	Any oaths or affirmations required of local government employees or officers. Includes the Statement of Elected Officer (Secretary of State Form 2201).	US + 5 years or 5 years after leaving position for which oath required, whichever is applicable.	
*GR1050-24	PERSONNEL ACTION OR INFORMATION NOTICES	Documents used by personnel officers to create or change information in the personnel records of individual employees concerning hiring, termination, transfer, pay grade, position or job title, leaves of absence, name changes, and similar personnel actions except those noted elsewhere in this part.	2 years from the date of creation or the personnel action involved, whichever is later.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-25	PERSONNEL STUDIES AND SURVEYS	Studies, statistical reports, surveys, cost analyses and projections, and similar records, except those noted elsewhere in this part, on any aspect of the personnel management or administration of a local government.	3 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some documents may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
GR1050-26	POSITION DESCRIPTION, CLASSIFICATION, AND STAFF MONITORING RECORDS			
GR1050-26a	POSITION DESCRIPTION, CLASSIFICATION, AND STAFF MONITORING RECORDS	Job descriptions, including any associated task or skill statements. Also includes documentation concerning the development and analysis of job descriptions and classification systems, including survey, review and audit reports; classification standards and guidelines; selection criteria; determination of classification appeals; etc.	US or position abolished + 4 years.	By regulation - 40 TAC 815.106(i).
GR1050-26b	POSITION DESCRIPTION, CLASSIFICATION, AND STAFF MONITORING RECORDS	Position staffing and vacancy reports.	US.	
GR1050-26c	POSITION DESCRIPTION, CLASSIFICATION, AND STAFF MONITORING RECORDS	Personnel requisitions.	2 years.	
*GR1050-27	REDUCTION IN FORCE PLANS	Reduction in force plans and any related documentation.	US, or if implemented, 2 years from date of last reduction in force action under the plan.	
GR1050-28	TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENT RECORDS			For other records relating to aptitude or skills tests required of job applicants or of current personnel to qualify for promotion or transfer see item number GR1050-02.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-28a	TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENT RECORDS	Certificates of completion, transcripts, test scores, or similar records documenting the training, testing, or continuing education achievements of an employee if such training or testing is required for the position held or if the educational or skill attainment or enhancement affects or could affect career advancement in the local government or, in the case of licensed or certified personnel (e.g., school professionals, firefighters, police officers, health care professionals), in other governments or the private sector.	Date of separation + 5 years.	Retention Note: If information concerning training or testing (e.g., test scores) is transferred to an Employee Service Record (item number GR1050-12), the document from which the information is taken need be retained for only 2 years.
GR1050-28b	TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENT RECORDS	Records documenting the planning, development, implementation, administration and evaluation of in-house training programs.	2 years.	
GR1050-28c	TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENT RECORDS	Training manuals, syllabuses, course outlines, and similar training aids used in in-house training programs.	US, expired, or discontinued + 2 years.	
GR1050-28d	TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENT RECORDS	Skill or achievement measurement records of a training group or class as a whole (e.g., rosters with scores).	2 years.	Retention Note: If the only information documenting the in-house training of an employee of the types described in (a) is contained in the measurement records of a group or class as a whole, the group records must be retained for the date of separation + 5 years for all employees included in the group records.
GR1050-29	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION CLAIMS RECORDS	Unemployment claims, pertinent correspondence, and similar records documenting unemployment compensation cases.	After closed + 5 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1050-30	VERIFICATIONS OF EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY (Form I-9)		3 years from hire or 1 year after separation, whichever later.	By regulation - 8 CFR 274a.2(b)(2)(i)(A) and (c)(2) Retention Note: If a former employee is rehired and a Form I-9 is still on file for the employee, the 3-year retention period dates from date of first hire.
GR1050-31	WORK SCHEDULES	Work, duty, shift, crew, case schedules, rosters, or assignments except work schedules includable in item number GR1050-56.	1 year.	
*GR1050-32	WORKERS COMPENSATION CLAIM RECORDS	Records of accidents to or job-related illnesses of employees.		Retention Note: Refer to GR1050-22b(1) for any medical or exposure records created or collected.
*GR1050-32a	WORKERS COMPENSATION CLAIM RECORDS	Initial and supplemental incident forms, reports, or logs.	CE + 5 years.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1904.33. Retention Note: If a claim is filed as a result of the accident or illness any forms or reports related to the incident must be retained under GR1050-32b.
*GR1050-32b	WORKERS COMPENSATION CLAIM RECORDS	Records of workers compensation claims filed by employees, including any reports or investigations used to determine eligibility. (1) If the local government is self-insured. (2) If the local government is not self-insured.	CE of closure of claim + 50 years. CE + 5 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-33	FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS	Financial disclosure statements of officers and/or employees of a local government required by Local Government Code Section 145.007(c) or 159.007(c).	Date of separation + 2 years.	By law – Local Government Code, Section 145.007(c); 159.007(c). Retention Notes: a) For campaign contribution and expenditure statements see item number EL3125-01 in Local Schedule EL (Records of Elections and Voter Registration). b) See item number EL3125-04 for financial disclosure statements of local government candidates.
GR1050-34	PUBLIC ACCESS OPTION FORMS	Form completed and signed by employee or official, or former employee or official, electing to keep home address, home telephone number, social security number, and family information open or confidential under the Public Information Act, Government Code 552.024.	US.	Retention Note: The last public access option form completed by an employee prior to termination of employment must be retained as part of the Employee Service Record (see record number GR1050-12 in this schedule).
GR1050-35	EMPLOYEE EXIT INTERVIEWS	Records of interviews and other supporting documentation conducted at time of employee termination.	Date of separation + 2 years.	
GR1050-36	CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS	Used for condition of or in conjunction with employment application.	End of employee's probationary period or after immediate purpose has been fulfilled, as applicable.	By law - Government Code, Chapter 411 Subchapter F for certain education institutions and fire departments, and by authority of this schedule for all other local governments. Retention Note: A local government that is authorized to obtain criminal history recorded information from the Texas Department of Public Safety must refer to Subchapter F, Chapter 411, Government Code for appropriate retention and use of this information.
*GR1050-37	EMPLOYEE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORMS	Employee acknowledgement forms or other documentation that show proof of receipt and awareness of local government policies and procedures.	US or date of separation +2 years, as applicable.	Retention Note: See item number GR1050-08b for acknowledgement forms of pension and deferred compensation policies and procedures.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-38	UNSOLICITED RÉSUMÉS	Unsolicited résumés received by local governments not used in the employment selection process.	AV.	Retention Note: See item number GR1050-14 for résumés, whether solicited or unsolicited, that are used in any way in the employment selection process.
GR1050-39	VOLUNTEER SERVICE FILES	Information about individual volunteers and duties they perform.	US or date of separation + 3 years.	
*GR1050-40	APPLICATIONS FOR PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATION (ETA Form 9089)	Includes applications and supporting documentation, including employment applications, summaries of recruitment efforts, job postings, newspaper advertisements, job orders with the Texas Workforce Commission, and correspondence with the U.S. Department of Labor and attorneys.	Date of filing of application + 5 years.	
*GR1050-41	OUTSIDE/SECONDARY EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATIONS	Personnel forms requesting permission to perform at a job outside of the local government.	Date of separation or until superseded + 2 years, as applicable.	
*GR1050-42	LICENSE AND DRIVING RECORD CHECKS		US or date of separation.	Retention Note: See item number SD3500-03c for driving record checks of school bus drivers.
*GR1050-43	LABOR STATISTICS REPORTS	Reports providing statistical information on labor force.	3 years.	
*GR1050-44	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) DOCUMENTATION	Self evaluations and plans documenting compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act.	3 years.	By regulation - 28 CFR 35.105(c).

SECTION 3-2: PAYROLL RECORDS

Retention Note: OTHER ACCOUNTING RECORDS - This section supplements Section 2-2 and schedules financial and accounting records found in most local governments specific to the disbursement of payroll. If a payroll-related record is not scheduled in this section, use Section 2-2 for the comparable record; e.g., payroll fund reconciliations should be retained for FE + 5 years under the retention for Banking Records (see item number GR1025-28).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-50	DEDUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS	Documentation used to start, modify, or stop all voluntary or required deductions from payroll, including orders of garnishment or other court-ordered attachments.	4 years after separation or 4 years after amendment, expiration, or termination of authorization, whichever sooner.	
GR1050-51	DIRECT DEPOSIT APPLICATIONS/ AUTHORIZATIONS		US or date of separation, as applicable.	
GR1050-52	EARNINGS AND DEDUCTION RECORDS			
GR1050-52a	EARNINGS AND DEDUCTION RECORDS	A record containing the following payroll information on each employee: name, last known address and social security number, amount of wages paid to the employee for each payroll period, including all deductions, and date of payment.	Retention of any one of the following records for 5 years by school districts or 4 years by other local governments will satisfy the retention requirement: 1) Individual employee earnings card or record that shows earnings and deductions for each pay period. 2) Master payroll register which shows earnings and deductions for each pay period.	By regulation - 20 CFR 404.1225(b) (3) and 40 TAC 815.106(i).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-52b	EARNINGS AND DEDUCTION RECORDS	A record containing the following minimum pension and deferred compensation information on each employee: name, date of birth, social security number, and amount of pension and deferred compensation deductions.	<p>The retention of any one of the following for date of separation + 75 years will satisfy the retention requirement:</p> <p>1) Individual employee earnings card or record as in (a)(1).</p> <p>2) Employee Service Record (see item number GR1050-12) if it contains the prescribed pension and deferred compensation deduction data.</p> <p>3) Master payroll register, or the final year-to-date register of each calendar year, if the register shows all persons employed during the year from whose wages, pension, and deferred compensation deductions were made.</p>	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-52b (continued)	EARNINGS AND DEDUCTION RECORDS		<p>4) Pension and deferred compensation deduction register, or the final year-to-date pension deduction register of each calendar year, if the register lists all persons employed during the year from whose wages pension and deferred compensation deductions were made.</p> <p>5) Copies of annual or other periodic statements furnished to each employee detailing the deductions and contributions to a pension or deferred compensation plan during the past year or period.</p>	
GR1050-52c	EARNINGS AND DEDUCTION RECORDS	Master payroll register, including year-to-date registers, if not used to satisfy either of the retention requirements set in (a) or (b).	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-52d	EARNINGS AND DEDUCTION RECORDS	Subsidiary payroll registers, if not used to satisfy either of the retention requirements set in (a) or (b). (1) If data contained in the subsidiary payroll register is not contained in the master payroll register. (2) If data contained in the subsidiary payroll register is contained in the master payroll register.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments. AV.	
GR1050-52e	EARNINGS AND DEDUCTION RECORDS	Copies of annual or other periodic statements furnished to each employee detailing the deductions and contributions to a pension or deferred compensation plan during the past year or period, if not used to satisfy the retention requirement set in (b).	2 years.	
GR1050-52f	EARNINGS AND DEDUCTION RECORDS	Payroll adjustment records, including transaction registers, authorizations, and similar records authorizing and detailing adjustments to payroll records because of overpayment, underpayment, etc.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	
GR1050-53	FEDERAL AND STATE TAX FORMS AND REPORTS			
GR1050-53a	FEDERAL AND STATE TAX FORMS AND REPORTS	Forms used to determine withholding from wages and salaries for payroll tax purposes (W-4 Forms).	4 years after separation or 4 years after form amended, whichever sooner.	By regulation - 20 CFR 404.1225(b) (3), 26 CFR 31.6001-1(e) (2) for federal forms and by authority of this schedule for any state forms.
GR1050-53b	FEDERAL AND STATE TAX FORMS AND REPORTS	Forms and reports used to report the collection, distribution, deposit, and transmittal of payroll or unemployment taxes (W-2, 1099).	4 years after tax due date or date tax paid, whichever later.	By regulation - 20 CFR 404.1225(b) (3), 26 CFR 31.6001-1(e) (2) for federal forms and by authority of this schedule for state forms.
GR1050-54	LEAVE RECORDS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-54a	LEAVE RECORDS	A record containing a record of the unused accumulated sick leave of each employee if (1) all or a percentage of accumulated sick leave is used to calculate length of service and/or (2) accumulated sick leave is creditable to an employee if rehired.	<p>The retention of any one of the following for date of separation + 75 years will satisfy the retention requirement:</p> <p>1) Individual employee earnings card or record as described in item number GR1050-52a if it also contains accumulated sick leave data.</p> <p>2) Employee Service Record (see item number GR1050-12) if it contains the accumulated sick leave data prescribed.</p> <p>3) Copy of the final time summary or leave status report, as noted in (d), of each separated employee.</p>	
GR1050-54b	LEAVE RECORDS	Requests and authorizations for vacation, compensatory, sick, Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), and other types of authorized leave, and supporting documentation.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	By regulation – 29 CFR 825.500.
GR1050-54c	LEAVE RECORDS	Leave or hours-to-date registers.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-54d	LEAVE RECORDS	Copies of periodic time summary or leave status reports furnished to each employee containing information on vacation, sick, compensatory, or other leave earned and used, including the final report of separated employees if they are not used to satisfy the retention requirement set in (a).	2 years.	
GR1050-55	PAYROLL ACTION OR INFORMATION NOTICES	Documents used by payroll officers to create or change information in the payroll records of individual employees except deduction authorizations (see item number GR1050-50) and federal tax forms [see item number GR1050-53(a)].		
*GR1050-55a	PAYROLL ACTION OR INFORMATION NOTICES	Documents concerning hiring, termination, transfer, pay grade, position or job title, name changes, etc.	2 years from the date of creation or personnel action involved, whichever is later.	By regulation - 29 CFR 1602.31, 1602.40, and 1602.49. Retention Note: Refer to GR1050-12 in this schedule as some information must be kept in Employee Service Record.
GR1050-55b	PAYROLL ACTION OR INFORMATION NOTICES	Documents concerning adjustments to payroll and leave status.	FE + 3 years.	Retention Note: Refer to GR1050-12 in this schedule as some information must be kept in Employee Service Record.
GR1050-56	TIME AND ATTENDANCE REPORTS	Time cards or sheets, including work schedules and documentation evidencing adherence to or deviation from normal hours for those employees working on fixed schedules.	4 years.	By regulation - 40 TAC 815.106(i).
GR1050-57	TIME CHANGE RECORDS	Requests and authorizations for overtime, time trading, and other actions that affect normal work time except leave requests [see item number GR1050-54(c)].	2 years.	
GR1050-58	REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES, REQUESTS AND AUTHORIZATIONS TO ENGAGE IN	Requests and authorizations for travel; participation in educational programs, workshops, or college classes; or for other <i>bona fide</i> work-related activities in which the expenses of an employee are defrayed or reimbursed.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1050-59	WAGE AND SALARY RATE TABLES			
GR1050-59a	WAGE AND SALARY RATE TABLES	If wage or salary rate for each position listed on an Employee Service Record (see item number GR1050-12) is expressed in dollars.	2 years after last effective date.	By regulation - 29 CFR 516.6(a)(2).
GR1050-59b	WAGE AND SALARY RATE TABLES	If wage or salary rate for each position listed on an Employee Service Record (see item number GR1050-12) is indicated by grade or step number only.	Date of separation + 75 years.	

PART 4: SUPPORT SERVICES RECORDS

SECTION 4-1: PURCHASING RECORDS

Retention Notes: RELATIONSHIP WITH ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECORDS - In a local government in which purchasing and accounts payable records (see item number GR1025-26) are maintained by the same individual or department, duplicate copies of a record need not be created and/or retained to satisfy the retention requirements of this section if the record is used in documenting both the ordering and procurement of and payment for goods and services. In such instances, retention requirements for accounts payable records prevail over those noted in this section.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1075-01	BIDS AND BID DOCUMENTATION			
GR1075-01a	BIDS AND BID DOCUMENTATION	Successful bids and requests for proposals, including invitations to bid, bid bonds and affidavits, bid sheets, and similar supporting documentation.	FE of award + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	Retention Note: If a formal written contract is the result of a successful bid or request for proposal, the successful bid or request for proposal and its supporting documentation must be retained for the same period as the contract. See item number GR1000-25.
GR1075-01b	BIDS AND BID DOCUMENTATION	Unsuccessful bids.	2 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1075-01c	BIDS AND BID DOCUMENTATION	Requests for informal bid estimates, quotes, or responses from providers for the procurement of goods or services for which state law or local policy does not require the formal letting of bids.	1 year.	
GR1075-01d	BIDS AND BID DOCUMENTATION	Requests for information (RFI) preliminary to the procurement of goods or services by direct purchase or bid.	AV after date of direct purchase, issuance of request for bids, or decision not to proceed with the procurement, as applicable.	
*GR1075-02	PARTS AND SUPPLIES INVENTORY RECORDS	Inventories of parts and supplies.	1 year.	
GR1075-03	PURCHASE ORDER AND RECEIPT RECORDS			
GR1075-03a	PURCHASE ORDER AND RECEIPT RECORDS	Purchase orders, requisitions, and receiving reports.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	
GR1075-03b	PURCHASE ORDER AND RECEIPT RECORDS	Purchasing log, register, or similar record providing a chronological record of purchase orders issued, orders received, and similar data on procurement status.	FE + 3 years.	
GR1075-03c	PURCHASE ORDER AND RECEIPT RECORDS	Packing slips and order acknowledgments.	AV.	
GR1075-03d	PURCHASE ORDER AND RECEIPT RECORDS	Vendor and commodity lists.	US.	
GR1075-04	W-9 FORM - REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN) AND CERTIFICATION	W-9 IRS Form used to request a taxpayer identification number (TIN) for reporting information to IRS. This includes W-9 forms received by local governments from vendors.	Date account is opened or date instrument purchased + 3 years.	By regulation - 26 CFR 31.3406(h)-3(g).

SECTION 4-2: FACILITY, VEHICLE, AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1075-15	ACCIDENT AND DAMAGE REPORTS (PROPERTY)	Reports of accidents or damage to facilities, vehicles, or equipment if no personal injury is involved.	3 years.	Retention Note: For accident reports involving personal injury see item numbers GR1000-20 and GR1050-32.
GR1075-16	CONSTRUCTION PROJECT RECORDS			
*GR1075-16a	CONSTRUCTION PROJECT RECORDS	Records concerning the planning, design, construction, conversion, or modernization of local government-owned facilities, structures, infrastructure (i.e. electrical lines, underground water lines), and systems, including feasibility, screening, and implementation studies; topographical and soil surveys and reports; architectural and engineering drawings, elevations, profiles, blueprints, and as-builts; inspection and investigative reports; laboratory test reports; environmental impact statements; construction contracts and bonds; correspondence; and similar documentation except as described in (b), (c) or (d).	LA + 10 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.</p> <p>b) If a structure, facility, or system is sold or transferred to another person or entity, the local government must retain the original records relating to its construction to fulfill retention requirements. Copies of the records may be given to the person or entity to which the structure, facility, or system is sold or transferred.</p> <p>c) Records of the types described relating to places eligible for or already listed as historic by national, state, or local organizations or authorities must be retained PERMANENTLY.</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1075-16b	CONSTRUCTION PROJECT RECORDS	Records of the types described in GR1075-16a relating to the construction of prefabricated storage sheds, bus shelters, parking lot kiosks, non-structural recreational facilities such as baseball diamonds and tennis courts, and similar structures and facilities.	Completion of the project + 10 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons. Records relating to construction of some of the described structures will have historical value if they are closely associated with a major structure as described in GR1075-16a. For example, records relating to the construction of gazebos, fountains, walls, or statuary located on the grounds of a county courthouse are part of the landscape of the courthouse and its grounds and should be retained PERMANENTLY.</p> <p>b) Records of the types described relating to places eligible for or already listed as historic by national, state, or local organizations or authorities must be retained PERMANENTLY.</p> <p>c) If the construction of a structure described in GR1075-16b includes infrastructure (i.e. electrical lines, underground water lines, etc.), records of the infrastructure must be maintained Life of Asset + 10 years.</p>
*GR1075-16c	CONSTRUCTION PROJECT RECORDS	Records relating to construction projects described in GR1075-16a and GR1075-16b, that are transitory or of ephemeral relevance, and are not required for maintaining, modifying, and repurposing the building or structure. Records may include, but are not limited to, records of architectural and engineering draft design plans and specifications that precede the signed and sealed versions, , delivery tickets for expendable products, daily work reports, etc.	5 years.	<p>Retention Note: Records of the types described relating to places eligible for or already listed as historic by national, state, or local organizations or authorities must be retained PERMANENTLY.</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1075-16d	CONSTRUCTION PROJECT RECORDS	Line Locate Requests, Call Before You Dig records, or other similar records documenting requests for information regarding locations of the underground cable or utility lines.	Completion of project requiring the locate request + 2 years.	Retention note: If damage to utility lines becomes subject to litigation, the locate records must be retained in accordance with GR1000-31 (Litigation Case Files).
GR1075-17	LOST AND STOLEN PROPERTY REPORTS		FE + 3 years.	
GR1075-18	MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION RECORDS	Records documenting the maintenance, repair, and inspection of facilities, vehicles, and equipment.		Retention Note: This record group schedules records of maintenance and repair to general-purpose vehicles, office equipment, and office facilities. For retention requirements for the maintenance and repair of specialized vehicles (e.g., police cars, fire trucks, school buses), equipment (e.g., airport runway beacons, traffic lights), or facilities (e.g., wastewater treatment plants) see other commission schedules.
GR1075-18a	MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION RECORDS	Vehicles and equipment.		
		(1) Routine inspection records.	1 year.	
		(2) Maintenance and repair records.	Life of asset.	Retention Note: If a vehicle is salvaged as the result of an accident, the maintenance and repair records for the vehicle must be retained for date of salvage + 1 year.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1075-18b	MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND INSPECTION RECORDS	Facilities. (1) Routine cleaning, janitorial, and inspection work. (2) All other facility maintenance, repair and inspection records (including those relating to plumbing, electrical, fire suppression, and other infrastructural systems).	1 year. 5 years.	Retention Note: Records of the types described relating to government-owned structures or places eligible for or already listed as historic by national, state, or local organizations or authorities must be retained PERMANENTLY .
*GR1075-19	SERVICE REQUESTS/WORK ORDERS	Requests or work order for repairs or maintenance to facilities, vehicles, or equipment.	2 years.	Retention Note: If work orders serve as the only form of record documenting repairs to vehicles or equipment [see item number GR1075-18(a)] they must be retained for the life of the vehicle or equipment.
GR1075-20	USAGE REPORTS	Reports of usage of facilities, vehicles, and equipment.		
*GR1075-20a	USAGE REPORTS	Any type of usage report (e.g., mileage, fuel consumption, copies run) if such reports are the basis for allocating costs, for determining payment under rental or lease agreements, etc.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	
*GR1075-20b	USAGE REPORTS	Reservation logs or similar records relating to the use of facilities such as meeting rooms, auditoriums, etc. by the public or other governmental agencies.	2 years.	
*GR1075-20c	USAGE REPORTS	Usage reports compiled for purposes other than those noted in (a) or (b).	1 year.	
GR1075-21	VEHICLE OR EQUIPMENT ASSIGNMENT RECORDS	Assignment logs, authorizations, and similar records relating to the assignment and use of government-owned vehicles or equipment by employees.	After return or reassignment + 2 years.	
GR1075-22	VISITOR CONTROL REGISTERS	Logs, registers, or similar records documenting visitors to limited access or restricted areas.	3 years.	Retention Note: If the visitor control register is needed as part of an investigation it should be retained with the investigation case file PS4125-05.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR1075-23	VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARRANTIES	Warranties for vehicles and equipment.	Expiration of warranty + 1 year.	
GR1075-24	VEHICLE TITLES AND REGISTRATIONS	Vehicle titles and registrations of government- owned vehicles.	LA.	
GR1075-25	SURVEILLANCE VIDEOS	Video surveillance for, but not limited to, security of property and persons.	AV.	Retention Note: If the surveillance video is needed as part of an investigation it should be retained with the investigation case file PS4125-05.
*GR1075-26	EQUIPMENT MANUALS	Equipment manuals, owner's manuals, instructional manuals, or other similar documentation for government owned equipment, except for equipment manuals noted elsewhere in this schedule or other schedules adopted by the commission.	LA.	

SECTION 4-3: COMMUNICATIONS RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1075-40	POSTAL AND DELIVERY SERVICE RECORDS			
GR1075-40a	POSTAL AND DELIVERY SERVICE RECORDS	Meter and permit usage records.	1 year.	
GR1075-40b	POSTAL AND DELIVERY SERVICE RECORDS	Registered, certified, insured, and special delivery mail receipts and similar records of transmittal by express or delivery companies.	1 year.	
GR1075-41	TELEPHONE LOGS OR ACTIVITY REPORTS	Registers or logs of telephone calls and fax transmissions made and similar activity reports.		
GR1075-41a	TELEPHONE LOGS OR ACTIVITY REPORTS	If the log, report, or similar record is used for cost allocation purposes.	FE + 5 years for school districts; FE + 3 years for other governments.	
GR1075-41b	TELEPHONE LOGS OR ACTIVITY REPORTS	If the log, report, or similar record is used for internal control purposes other than cost allocation.	1 year.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR1075-41c	[WITHDRAWN –SEE GR1075-43]			
*GR1075-42	E-RATE RECORDS	<p>E-Rate is the Schools and Libraries Program of the Universal Service Fund that provides discounts to schools and libraries for telecommunications and Internet access. E-Rate is administered by the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC) under the direction of the Federal Communication Commission (FCC).</p> <p>All records related to the application for, receipt, and delivery of discounted telecommunications and other supported services.</p>	FE + 10 years.	By regulation - 47 CFR 54.516.
*GR1075-43	DIRECTORY INFORMATION	Mailing addresses, telephone or fax numbers, or email addresses, or other contact information maintained by a local government on its employees or persons it serves.	US, expired, or discontinued.	

SECTION 4-4: WORKPLACE SAFETY RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR5750-01	BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN TRAINING RECORDS	Records of training given to employees with exposure to bloodborne pathogens showing the dates of training sessions, contents or summaries of the sessions, names and job titles of those who received training, and names and qualifications of instructors.	3 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR5750-02	FACILITY CHEMICAL LISTS	Copies of tier two forms containing information of hazardous chemicals present in local government facilities submitted to the fire chief of the fire department having jurisdiction over the facilities and to the Texas Department of State Health Services as required by Health and Safety Code, Section 506.006.	30 years.	
GR5750-03	HAZARD COMMUNICATION PLANS	Plans describing how criteria of the Hazard Communications Act (Chapter 502, Health and Safety Code) with regard to the education and training of employees will be met.	US + 5 years.	By law - Health and Safety Code, Section 502.009(g).
GR5750-04	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRAINING RECORDS	Records of training given to employees in a hazard communications program showing the date of each training session, subjects covered during the session, rosters of employees who attended, and the names of instructors.	5 years.	By law - Health and Safety Code, Section 502.009(g).
GR5750-05	MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS (MSDS)	Material safety data sheets (MSDS) supplied to local government employers by manufacturers or distributors of hazardous chemicals.	AV after receipt of updated sheet or the hazardous chemical is no longer present in the local government, as applicable.	
GR5750-06	WORKPLACE CHEMICAL LISTS	Lists of hazardous chemicals, including superseded lists, compiled and maintained by local governments in accordance with the Health and Safety Code, Section 502.005.	30 years.	By law - Health and Safety Code, Section 502.005(d). Retention Note: State law (Health and Safety Code, Section 502.005(d)) provides that if a local government is dissolved (e.g., a municipality through disincorporation), it shall send the workplace chemical lists in its possession to the director of the Texas Department of State Health Services.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR5750-07	DISASTER PREPAREDNESS AND RECOVERY PLANS	Disaster preparedness, continuity of operations, business continuity, or other plans used to prepare for or respond to emergencies or disasters.	US.	

PART 5: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RECORDS

Retention Notes: (a) This part establishes retention periods for records essential to the creation, maintenance, and use of electronic records (information recorded in a form for computer processing including data, graphics, digital images, multi-media records, etc.) and records related to computer operations/technical support not covered elsewhere in this schedule. Records in this part may be maintained on whatever medium is appropriate including electronic (on-line, magnetic tape, optical disk, CD-ROM, etc.), paper, and microform.

(b) Other types of records may be maintained electronically that are listed elsewhere in this schedule, such as administrative, fiscal, personnel, and support services records, or in other specialized schedules adopted by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission, such as Local Schedule PS (Records of Public Safety Agencies), Local Schedule HR (Records of Public Health Agencies), etc. The retention period for those electronic records will be as specified under the appropriate records series item number according to the function of the information. For example, if an electronic system were used to maintain encumbrance and expenditure reports, the retention period for these electronic records would be 2 years as specified in item number 1025-04(d). Retention requirements apply to records maintained on all types of electronic systems including mainframe, minicomputer, microcomputer, local-area-network based systems, etc.

(c) Administrative rules of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (13 TAC 7.71-7.79) require that retention procedures for electronic records with an approved retention of 10 years or more must include provisions for scheduling the disposition of the electronic records as well as related software, documentation, and indexes; and for regular recopying, reformatting, and other necessary maintenance or conversion activities to ensure the retention and stability of electronic records until the expiration of their retention periods.

(d) If automated information is copied to paper or microform to create the official record, the electronic files do not have to be maintained for the full retention period of the record. The added value of electronic files for facilitating retrieval, making queries, providing for automated audit trails, etc., should be carefully reviewed prior to destruction of the electronic files even though there is an official record in another medium.

SECTION 5-1: RECORDS OF AUTOMATED APPLICATIONS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR5800-01	AUDIT TRAIL RECORDS	Files needed for electronic data audits such as files or reports showing transactions accepted, rejected, suspended, and/or processed; history files/tapes; records of on-line updates to application files or security logs.	Until audit requirements met.	
GR5800-02	FINDING AIDS, INDEXES, AND TRACKING SYSTEMS	Automated indexes, lists, registers, and other finding aids used to provide access to the hard copy and electronic records.	Until the related hard copy or electronic records have been destroyed.	
GR5800-03	HARDWARE DOCUMENTATION	Records documenting operational and maintenance requirements of computer hardware such as operating manuals, hardware/operating system requirements, hardware configurations, and equipment control systems.	Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new hardware environment, or there are no electronic records being retained to meet an approved retention period that require the hardware to be retrieved and read.	Retention Note: If the retention period of electronic records is extended to meet requirements of an audit, litigation, Public Information Act request, etc., any hardware documentation required to retrieve and read the records must also be retained for the same period.
*GR5800-04	INFORMATION SYSTEM/DATABASE RECORDS	Relatively long-lived computer files, including databases, containing organized and consistent sets of complete and accurate electronic records.	Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new system environment, or the files have met a retention period established in this or other commission schedule, whichever sooner.	<p>Retention Notes: a) The need to retain "snapshots" of some continuing information systems or databases should be carefully evaluated. For example, if a Geographic Information System has only current mapping information, historical versions of zoning changes would need to be maintained for long-term legal and historical value.</p> <p>b) Records managers should ensure that snapshots which support records on this or other commission schedules are retained for the full retention period of the records they support.</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR5800-05	PROCESSING RECORDS	Electronic files used to produce or modify an information system or database, including, but not limited to, work files, maintenance and test files, print files, and intermediate input/output records.	Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new system environment, or the files have met a retention period established in this or other commission schedule, whichever sooner.	Retention Note: Routine or benchmark files used to test system performance and files which facilitate processing of a particular job or system run, but which do not add to, delete from, or substantially modify information in an information system or database need be retained only as long as administratively valuable.
*GR5800-06	SOFTWARE PROGRAMS	Automated software applications and operating system files including job control language, etc.	Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new software environment, or there are no electronic records being retained to meet an approved retention period that require the software to be retrieved and read.	Retention Note: If the retention period of electronic records is extended to meet requirements of an audit, litigation, Public Information Act request, etc. any software program required to retrieve and read the records must also be retained for the same period.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR5800-08	TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION	Records adequate to specify all technical characteristics necessary for reading or processing of electronic records and their timely, authorized disposition. Includes documentation describing how a system operates and which is necessary for using the system such as user guides, system or sub-system definitions, system specifications, input and output specifications, and system flow charts; program descriptions and documentation such as program flowcharts, program maintenance logs, change notices, and other records that document modifications to computer programs; and data documentation necessary to access, retrieve, manipulate and interpret data in an automated system such as a data element dictionary, file layout, code book or table, and other records that explain the meaning, purpose, structure, logical relationships, and origin of the data elements.	Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new hardware or software environment with new documentation, or there are no electronic records being retained to meet an approved retention period that require the documentation to be retrieved and read.	Retention Note: If the retention period of electronic records is extended to meet requirements of an audit, litigation, open records action, etc. any technical documentation required to retrieve and read the records must also be retained for the same period.
*GR5800-09	AUTOMATED PROGRAM LISTING / SOURCE CODE	Automated program code and builds which generate the machine-language instructions used to operate software programs.	Until superseded or software program no longer used, whichever sooner.	

SECTION 5-2: COMPUTER OPERATIONS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT RECORDS

Retention Note: Not all of the following types of records will be created with all electronic systems. A local government should determine which records are needed according to the type of computer operation in use (mainframe, individual personal computers, networked personal computers, etc.). The records in this section may be maintained electronically (on-line, magnetic tape, optical disk, etc.) or on another medium such as paper or microform provided the approved retention period is met.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*GR5825-01	SYSTEM SECURITY RECORDS		.	
*GR5825-01a	SYSTEM SECURITY RECORDS	Records created for security purposes to control or monitor individual access to a system and its data, including but not limited to user account records, security login information, and password files.	US, date of expiration, or date of separation + 2 years, as applicable.	
*GR5825-01b	SYSTEM SECURITY RECORDS	Records used to control and monitor the security of a system and its data, including vulnerability scans, intrusion tests, malicious code detection tests, threat and risk assessments, technical security reviews, patch management logs, intrusion detection logs, firewall logs, and related records. Records documenting incidents and investigations involving unauthorized attempted entry, probes and/or attacks on information systems or networks.	AV.	
GR5825-02	BATCH DATA ENTRY CONTROL RECORDS	Forms and logs used to reconcile batches submitted for processing against batches received and processed.	AV after reconciliation confirmed.	
GR5825-03	CHARGEBACK RECORDS TO DATA PROCESSING SERVICES USERS	Records used to document, calculate costs, and bill program units for computer usage and data processing services. These records are also used for cost recovery, budgeting, or administrative purposes.	FE + 5 for school districts; FE + 3 years for other local governments.	
GR5825-04	COMPUTER JOB SCHEDULES AND REPORTS	Schedules or similar records showing computer jobs to be run and other reports by computer operators or programmers of work performed.	90 days.	
GR5825-06	DATA PROCESSING PLANNING RECORDS	Reports, studies, analyses, projections, and similar records concerning the creation, development, or modification of data processing systems and services.	5 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records of this type may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
*GR5825-07	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR5750-07]			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR5825-08	ELECTRONIC MEDIA LIBRARY SYSTEM RECORDS	Records used to control the location, maintenance, and disposition of media in an electronic media library except for records destruction documentation that is maintained permanently (see item number GR1000-40).	Until related records or media are destroyed or withdrawn from the library.	
*GR5825-09	DATA ENTRY DOCUMENTS	Records or forms designed and used solely for data input and control except for data entry documents noted elsewhere in this schedule or other schedules adopted by the commission.	Until all data has been entered into the system and, if required, verified.	
GR5825-10	NETWORK CIRCUITS INVENTORIES	Records containing information on network circuits used by the government including circuit number, vendor, type of connection, terminal series, software, contact person, and other relevant information about the circuit.	US.	
GR5825-11	NETWORK IMPLEMENTATION RECORDS	Records used to implement a computer network including reports, diagrams of network, and wiring schematics.	US.	
*GR5825-12	OPERATING SYSTEM AND HARDWARE CONVERSION PLANS	Records relating to the replacement of equipment or computer operating systems not included elsewhere in this schedule.	2 years after completion of conversion.	
GR5825-13	OUTPUT RECORDS FOR COMPUTER PRODUCTION	Reports showing transactions that were accepted, rejected, suspended, and/or processed.	AV.	
*GR5825-14	QUALITY ASSURANCE RECORDS	Information verifying the quality of system, hardware, or software operations including records of errors or failures and the loss of data resulting from such failures, documentation of abnormal termination and of error free processing, checks of changes put into production, transaction histories, and other records needed as an audit trail to evaluate data accuracy.	Until no longer needed as an audit trail.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR5825-15	PROJECT RECORDS	Records created and used in the development, redesign, or modification of automated systems or applications.		Retention Note: Does not include purchasing records for computer software or hardware such as individual personal computers, which are covered in Part 4 of this schedule.
GR5825-15a	PROJECT RECORDS	Project management records, design documentation, feasibility studies, justifications, user requirements, etc.	3 years after completion of project.	
GR5825-15b	PROJECT RECORDS	Routine status reports, memos, and correspondence.	AV.	
*GR5825-16	SYSTEM ACTIVITY MONITORING RECORDS	Records or logs that monitor and report levels and patterns of individual and organizational usage of system hardware, software application, and internet resources, including but not limited to log in files, system usage files, application usage files, data entry logs, print spool logs, and records of individual computer usage. May also include levels of storage and network/bandwidth traffic and other documentation related to activities for monitoring and ensuring optimal efficiency of system resource use.	AV.	
*GR5825-17	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1050-28]			
GR5825-18	INTERNET COOKIES	Data resident on hard drives that make use of user-specific information transmitted by the Web server onto the user's computer so that the information might be available for later access by itself or other servers.	AV.	Retention Note: The disposal of Internet cookies need not be documented through destruction authorizations (GR1000-40(b)), but governments should establish procedures governing disposal of these records as part of its records management plan (GR1000-40(d)).
GR5825-19	HISTORY FILES – WEB SITES	A record of the documents visited during an Internet session that allows users to access previously visited pages more quickly or to generate a record of a user's progress.	AV.	Retention Note: The disposal of Internet history files need not be documented through destruction authorizations (GR1000-40(b)), but governments should establish procedures governing disposal of these records as part of its records management plan (GR1000-40(d)).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
GR5825-20	SOFTWARE REGISTRATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND LICENSE AGREEMENTS		LA + 3 years.	

Comments or complaints regarding the programs and services of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission can be addressed to the Director and Librarian, PO Box 12927, Austin, TX 78711-2927
512-463-5460 or 512-463-5436 Fax

Copies of this publication are available in alternative format upon request.



TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION

LOCAL SCHEDULE LC (Revised Second Edition)

RETENTION SCHEDULE FOR RECORDS OF JUSTICE AND MUNICIPAL COURTS

This schedule establishes mandatory minimum retention periods for records that are usually found in justice and/or municipal courts. No local government office may dispose of a record listed in this schedule prior to the expiration of its retention period. A records control schedule of a local government may not set a retention period that is less than that established for the record in this schedule. Original paper records listed in this schedule may be disposed of prior to the expiration of their minimum retention periods if they have been microfilmed or electronically stored pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Code, Chapter 204 or Chapter 205, as applicable, and rules of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission adopted under those chapters. Actual disposal of such records by a local government is subject to the policies and procedures of its records management program.

Destruction of local government records contrary to the provisions of the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and administrative rules adopted under it, including this schedule, is a Class A misdemeanor and, under certain circumstances, a third degree felony (Penal Code, Section 37.10). Anyone destroying local government records without legal authorization may also be subject to criminal penalties and fines under the Public Information Act (Government Code, Chapter 552).

INTRODUCTION

The Government Code, Section 441.158, provides that the Texas State Library and Archives Commission shall issue records retention schedules for each type of local government, including a schedule for records common to all types of local government. The law provides further that each schedule must state the retention period prescribed by federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation for a record for which a period is prescribed; and prescribe retention periods for all other records, which periods have the same effect as if prescribed by law after the records retention schedule is adopted as a rule of the Commission.

The retention period for a record applies to the record regardless of the medium in which it is maintained. Some records listed in this schedule are maintained electronically in many offices, but electronically stored data used to create in any manner a record or the functional equivalent of a record as described in this schedule must be retained, along with the hardware and software necessary to access the data, for the retention period assigned to the record, unless backup copies of the data generated from electronic storage are retained in paper or on microfilm for the retention period. This includes electronic mail (e-mail), websites and electronic publications.

Unless otherwise stated, the retention period for a record is in calendar years from the date of its creation. The retention period applies only to an official record as distinct from convenience or working copies created for informational purposes. Where several copies are maintained, each local government should decide which shall be the official record and in which of its divisions or departments it will be maintained. Local governments in their records management programs should establish policies and procedures to provide for the systematic disposal of copies.

A local government record may not be destroyed if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, public information request, administrative review, or other action involving the record is initiated prior to the destruction of the record until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it or until the expiration of the retention period of the record, whichever is later.

If a record described in this schedule is maintained in a bound volume of a type in which pages were not meant to be removed, the retention period, unless otherwise stated, dates from the date of last entry.

If two or more records listed in this schedule are maintained together by a local government and are not severable, the combined record must be retained for the length of time of the component with the longest retention period. A record whose minimum retention period on this schedule has not yet expired and is **less than permanent** may be disposed of if it has been so badly damaged by fire, water, or insect or rodent infestation as to render it unreadable, or if portions of the information in the record have been so thoroughly destroyed that remaining portions are unintelligible. If the retention period for the record is **permanent** in this schedule, authority to dispose of the damaged record must be obtained from the Director and Librarian of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. A Request for Authority to Destroy Unscheduled Records (Form SLR 501) should be used for this purpose.

Certain records listed in this schedule are assigned the retention period of AV (as long as administratively valuable). This retention period affords local governments the maximum amount of discretion in determining a specific retention period for the record described.

Use of Asterisk (*)

The use of an asterisk (*) in this third edition of Local Schedule LC indicates that the record is either new to this edition, the retention period for the record has been changed for the record, or substantive amendments have been made to the description of or remarks concerning the record. An asterisk is not used to indicate minor amendments to grammar or punctuation.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS SCHEDULE

AV - As long as administratively valuable

FE - Fiscal year end

US - Until Superseded

Table of Contents

Part 1: Civil and Criminal Records	page 5
Part 2: Inquest Records	page 8
Part 3: Vital Statistics Records	page 10
Part 4: Miscellaneous Records	page 11
Part 5: Juvenile Records	page 12

RECORDS OF JUSTICE AND MUNICIPAL COURTS

Retention Note: HISTORIC COURT RECORDS RETENTION REQUIREMENTS - Notwithstanding the retention periods set down in this schedule, the following records must be retained **PERMANENTLY**:

- 1) all case papers dated 1950 or earlier and trial dockets containing entries dated 1950 or earlier;
- 2) case papers and trial dockets from any period if the minutes of the case have been lost or destroyed; and
- 3) case papers in a case from any period that, because of its notoriety or significance, might possess enduring value.

PART 1: CIVIL AND CRIMINAL RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
LC2350-01	APPEAL OR TRANSFER RECORD	Record or register of cases appealed from a court and/or records of case transfers as a result of an examining trial.	AV.	
LC2350-02	BAIL BOND RECORDS	Ledgers or books recording the setting or taking by the court of bail or recognizance bonds.	3 years.	
*LC2350-03	CIVIL CASE PAPERS (including documentation maintained by a court arising from the actions of its judge as a magistrate)			
*LC2350-03a	CIVIL CASE PAPERS	Administrative hearing case papers.	1 year after judgment rendered or proceedings terminated.	
*LC2350-03b	CIVIL CASE PAPERS	Civil case papers (including small claims and scire facias) in cases that were adjudicated which result in a monetary award.	12 years after case closed or issuance of last abstract of judgment or execution.	By law – Texas Property Code, Section 52.006 and Civil Practice and Remedies Code, sections 31.006 and 34.001. Retention Note: Civil cases with a judgment in favor of the state or to a state agency must be retained until the judgment is satisfied.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
*LC2350-03c	CIVIL CASE PAPERS	Civil case papers from cases or actions that did not involve a monetary reward (e.g. forcible detainer)	4 years.	
*LC2350-03d	CIVIL CASE PAPERS	Civil case papers of cases dismissed for want of prosecution, on motion of the plaintiff, or for other reasons within the power of the court.	4 years from date the case was originally filed or upon dismissal, whichever later.	
*LC2350-04	CRIMINAL CASE PAPERS (including documentation maintained by a court arising from the actions of its judge as a magistrate)			
*LC2350-04a	CRIMINAL CASE PAPERS	Criminal case papers (including traffic offenses and violations of municipal ordinances).	5 years from date of final disposition of the case.	
*LC2350-04b	CRIMINAL CASE PAPERS	Papers in cases dismissed for want of prosecution or for other reasons within power of the court.	2 years from date of dismissal.	
*LC2350-04c	CRIMINAL CASE PAPERS	Un-served arrest warrants for criminal offenses within jurisdiction of the court.	4 years after issuance.	Retention Note: Prior to the purging and disposal of any un-served arrest warrants under this item number, the warrants must be dismissed by the judge in a manner permitted by law. If a judge dismisses un-served warrants at any time prior to 4 years after issuance, they still must be retained until the expiration of the retention period.
*LC2350-04d	CRIMINAL CASE PAPERS	Examining trial case papers.	AV.	Retention Note: If copies of statutory warnings are maintained only as carbons in bound volumes, the volumes must be retained for 5 years after last entry.
*LC2350-05	PARKING AND PEDESTRIAN VIOLATION TICKETS	Parking or pedestrian violation tickets that have been cleared by payment, dismissal, or other action.	6 months.	Retention Note: It is an exception to the 6-month retention period that if the tickets are used as vouchers for direct posting to receipt journals or ledgers, the tickets must be retained for FE + 3 years.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
*LC2350-06	DOCKETS AND DOCKET SHEETS			Retention Notes: a) The retention periods in this record group also apply to docket sheets or the record equivalent in purpose to a docket in those courts that do not maintain dockets in bound volumes. b) If any docket listed under (a)-(g) contains records of inquests, it must be retained PERMANENTLY .
*LC2350-06a	DOCKETS AND DOCKET SHEETS	Civil docket (including small claims and scire facias).	PERMANENT.	By rule of court - Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 26.
*LC2350-06b	DOCKETS AND DOCKET SHEETS	Criminal docket (including traffic offenses and violations of municipal ordinances).	5 years.	
*LC2350-06c	DOCKETS AND DOCKET SHEETS	Civil and criminal docket (recording cases of both types in one volume).	PERMANENT.	By rule of court - Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 26.
*LC2350-06d	DOCKETS AND DOCKET SHEETS	Administrative hearing docket.	PERMANENT.	By rule of court - Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 26.
*LC2350-06e	DOCKETS AND DOCKET SHEETS	Execution docket.	PERMANENT.	By rule of court - Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 26.
*LC2350-06f	DOCKETS AND DOCKET SHEETS	Examining trial dockets.	5 years.	
*LC2350-06g	DOCKETS AND DOCKET SHEETS	Call dockets or docket sheets or any other working copy or preliminary version of a docket or docket sheet for the use of clerks, bailiffs, or judges before entry of the information into any of the dockets noted under (a)-(f).	AV after entry of information into court docket.	
*LC2350-07	FEE BOOKS	Books or ledgers detailing fees or costs accrued in cases heard by the court and status of payment or waiver of costs or fees, if maintained separately from dockets.	FE + 5 years.	
*LC2350-08	JURY RECORDS			
LC2350-08a	JURY RECORDS	Jury venire lists.	1 year.	
*LC2350-08b	JURY RECORDS	Juror information and reply forms.	1 year.	
*LC2350-08c	JURY RECORDS	Returned, undeliverable jury summonses.	1 year.	
*LC2350-09	PROCESS LOGS/ PROCESS REGISTERS	Stub books, carbon books, logs, or registers listing warrants, subpoenas, summonses, or citations issued by or under the authority of the court.	5 years.	
*LC2350-10	REPORTS TO STATE AGENCIES			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
*LC2350-10a	REPORTS TO STATE AGENCIES	Statistical reports to the Texas Judicial Council.	3 years.	
*LC2350-10b	REPORTS TO STATE AGENCIES	Reports of motor carrier weight convictions (State Comptroller Form 40-132 or equivalent).	AV.	
*LC2350-10c	REPORTS TO STATE AGENCIES	Traffic conviction abstracts and reports of death arising from traffic accidents submitted to the Texas Department of Public Safety.	AV.	
*LC2350-11	WITNESS RECORD	Register of witnesses subpoenaed, attached, or recognized in criminal cases, if maintained separately from the criminal dockets.	5 years.	

PART 2: INQUEST RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
LC2375-01	FIRE INQUEST RECORDS			
*LC2375-01a	FIRE INQUEST RECORDS	Case papers.	AV.	Retention Note: Case papers must be retained PERMANENTLY if not documented in a docket or record book.
LC2375-01b	FIRE INQUEST RECORDS	Docket or record.	PERMANENT.	
LC2375-02	INQUEST RECORDS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
LC2375-02a	INQUEST RECORDS	<p>Case papers.</p> <p>(1) Arising from inquests or inquest hearings initiated August 31, 1987 or earlier.</p> <p>(2) Arising from inquests or inquest hearings initiated September 1, 1987 and after.</p>	<p>Destroy at option if the records exist in the District Clerk's Office.</p> <p>PERMANENT.</p>	<p>By law - Code of Criminal Procedure, art. 49.15(b).</p> <p>Retention Note: Prior to September 1, 1987 case papers arising from an inquest were forwarded by the justice to the district clerk. Since that date case papers are retained and become a part of the inquest docket or record and only an inquest summary report is forwarded. The only case papers retained by a justice of the peace or other magistrate before September 1, 1987 are likely to be copies of materials forwarded. Creation and retention of copies was not required by law.</p>
LC2375-02b	INQUEST RECORDS	Docket or record.	PERMANENT.	By law - Code of Criminal Procedure, art. 49.15(b).
*LC2375-02c	INQUEST RECORDS	Reports of injuries to the Texas Department of State Health Services.	AV.	
*LC2375-03	UNIDENTIFIED BODY INFORMATION	<p>All information pertaining to any unidentified body and the location of burial.</p> <p>(1) If an autopsy is performed and an inquest record exists.</p> <p>(2) If an autopsy is not performed and no inquest record exists.</p>	<p>10 years.</p> <p>PERMANENT.</p>	By law - Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 49.

PART 3: VITAL STATISTICS RECORDS

Retention Notes: a) Since 1927, each justice of the peace precinct serves as a primary registration district for the registry of births and deaths, unless, by agreement, the county clerk assumes primary registration duties. The records in this section arise from the duties of justice of the peace as a local registrar.

b) This section applies to and is binding upon city clerks or secretaries who serve as local registrars of vital statistics.

*c) The permanent retention period established in this schedule and by law for item numbers LC2400-01, LC2400-02, and LC2400-04 is not required for those local registrars who choose to follow the option permitted by Section 191.026(e), provided they do so in accordance with procedures developed by the Vital Statistics Unit of the Texas Department of State Health Services to implement the section.

Health and Safety Code, Section 191.026(e):

(e) The local registrar may, after the first anniversary of the date of registration of a birth, death, or fetal death, destroy the permanent record of the birth, death, or fetal death maintained by the local registrar if:

- (1) the local registrar has access to electronic records of births, death and fetal deaths maintained by the vital statistics unit; and
- (2) before destroying the records, the local registrar certifies to the state registrar that each record maintained by the local office that is to be destroyed has been verified against the records contained in the bureau's database and that each record is included in the database or otherwise accounted for.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
LC2400-01	BIRTH AND DEATH RECORD (combination of the Birth Record and Death Record)		PERMANENT.	By law - Health and Safety Code, Section 191.026.
LC2400-02	BIRTH RECORD (REGISTER OF BIRTHS)	Recorded or bound duplicate copies of birth certificates, delayed birth certificates, or amended birth certificates.	PERMANENT.	By law - Health and Safety Code, Section 191.026.
*LC2400-03	BURIAL TRANSIT PERMIT RECORDS	Stubs, copies, or lists of burial transit permits issued.	3 years.	
LC2400-04	DEATH RECORD (REGISTER OF DEATHS)	Recorded or bound duplicate copies of death certificates, fetal death certificates, or amended death certificates.	PERMANENT.	By law - Health and Safety Code, Section 191.026.
LC2400-05	DISINTERMENT RECORD			
LC2400-05a	DISINTERMENT RECORD	Copies of disinterment permits.	PERMANENT.	
*LC2400-05b	DISINTERMENT RECORD	Applications for permits.	Destroy at option.	Obsolete record.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
LC2400-06	NOTIFICATIONS OF DEATH OF PERSONS UNDER 55	Abstracts, transcripts, or copies of death certificates from the Bureau of Vital Statistics of persons under age 55 (or under 18 prior to May 1987), whose birth certificates are recorded in an office of a local registrar.	Until notation made in Birth Record.	
LC2400-07	REPORTS OF DEATH	Reports of death filed by funeral directors or persons acting as such.	Until receipt of death certificate.	
*LC2400-08	RECORD OF ISSUANCE OF CERTIFIED COPIES OR ABSTRACTS OF BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS	Record of the issuance of certified copies or abstracts of birth and death records showing date issued, document number, name and address of person to whom issued, and form of identification presented by applicant.	3 years from the date issued.	By regulation - 25 TAC 181.28(e). Retention Note: The administrative rule of the Texas Department of State Health Services setting the 3 year minimum retention period states that the application form, with the document number inserted, may serve to document the issuance of the copies or abstracts. For those clerks who document the issuance of the copies or abstracts by other means, the applications need be retained only AV after the required information from the application is entered in the alternative record of issuance.

PART 4: MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Retention Note: For financial, personnel, or administrative records of a justice or municipal court not listed in this section see Local Schedule GR.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
LC2425-01	ACKNOWLEDGMENT RECORD	Record of acknowledgments or proofs of instruments taken by justices of the peace.	10 years.	
LC2425-02	COST DEPOSIT RECORDS	Journals, ledgers, or similar records detailing receipts to and disbursements from monies deposited to cover costs in civil proceedings.	FE + 5 years.	

PART 5: JUVENILE RECORDS

Retention Note: Juvenile court records are subject to sealing under Family Code, Chapter 58, Subchapter C-1. While restricting access to records, sealing does not alter the minimum retention periods in this part nor rescind the authority to lawfully destroy records following the expiration of the retention periods.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
*LC2450-01	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS OF JUVENILES	Interactive video recordings of juvenile detention hearings.	Destroy on the date adjudication hearing ends; 91 days after the recording date if the alleged conduct constitutes a misdemeanor; or 120 days after the recording date if the alleged conduct constitutes a felony, whichever sooner.	By law – Family Code, Section 54.012(c).
*LC2450-02 through LC2450-04	[WITHDRAWN]			
*LC2450-05	JUVENILE CASE PAPERS	Documents relating to juvenile detention, transfer, adjudication, or disposition, including all records transferred to the court by law enforcement or other agencies under sealing orders issued by a court. Case papers for offenses, including traffic offenses and violation of municipal ordinances.	Until the individual is at least 21 years of age.	By law - Family Code, Section 58.264(b)(2).
*LC2450-06	[WITHDRAWN]			
*LC2450-07	JUVENILE COURT DOCKET	List of juvenile cases awaiting action in the court.	5 years.	
LC2450-08	JUVENILE RECORD (JUVENILE COURT MINUTES)		PERMANENT.	
*LC2450-09	[WITHDRAWN]			
*LC2450-10	JUVENILE INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LOCAL)	Locally maintained juvenile information databases containing the information required by Family Code, Chapter 58, Subchapter D.	Until electronic records are transferred to and	Retention Note: Data concerning an individual contained in the database may

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Total Retention	Remarks
			made usable in a new system environment, or the files have met a retention period established in this or other commission schedule, whichever sooner.	be deleted as permitted by Family Code §58.307(d).
*LC2450-11	[WITHDRAWN]			
**LC2450-12	TRUANT CONDUCT FILES	Documents in the custody of a truancy court or juvenile case manager relating to allegations of truant conduct and prevention or intervention services. This series includes all records transferred from law enforcement or other agencies under a sealing order issued by the court.	Until the individual is 19 or no longer receiving services, whichever later.	

Comments or complaints regarding the programs and services of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission can be addressed to the Director and Librarian, PO Box 12927, Austin, TX 78711-2927
512-463-5460 or 512-463-5436 Fax

Copies of this publication are available in alternative format upon request.



LOCAL SCHEDULE PS (Revised Fourth Edition)

RETENTION SCHEDULE FOR RECORDS OF PUBLIC SAFETY AGENCIES

This schedule establishes mandatory minimum retention periods for records commonly found in public safety agencies. No local government office may dispose of a record listed in this schedule prior to the expiration of its retention period. A records control schedule of a local government may not set a retention period that is less than that established for the record in this schedule. Original paper records listed in this schedule may be disposed of prior to the expiration of their minimum retention periods if they have been microfilmed or electronically stored pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Code, Chapter 204 or Chapter 205, as applicable, and rules of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission adopted under authority of those chapters. Actual disposal of such records by a local government is subject to the policies and procedures of its records management program.

Destruction of local government records contrary to the provisions of the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and administrative rules adopted under it, including this schedule, is a Class A misdemeanor and, under certain circumstances, a third-degree felony (Penal Code, Section 37.10). Anyone destroying local government records without legal authorization may also be subject to criminal penalties and fines under the Public Information Act (Government Code, Chapter 552).

INTRODUCTION

The Government Code, Section 441.158, provides that the Texas State Library and Archives Commission shall issue records retention schedules for each type of local government, including a schedule for records common to all types of local government. The law provides further that each schedule must state the retention period prescribed by federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation for a record for which a period is prescribed; and prescribe retention periods for all other records, which periods have the same effect as if prescribed by law after the records retention schedule is adopted as a rule of the Commission. If applicable, the wording of the records series will match that of any federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation, and citation to law, rule, or regulation will be provided in the Remarks section.

Retention periods listed in this schedule apply to records in any medium. If records are stored electronically, they must remain available and accessible until the expiration of the retention period assigned by this schedule, along with any hardware or software required to access or read them. Electronic records may include electronic mail (e-mail), websites, electronic publications, or any other machine-readable format. Paper or microfilm copies may be retained in lieu of electronic records.

The use of social media applications may create public records. Any content (messages, posts, photographs, videos, etc.) created or received using a social media application may be considered records, and should be managed appropriately. The retention of social media records is based on content and function. Local governments will need to consult the relevant records retention schedule for the minimum retention periods.

Unless otherwise stated, the retention period for a record is in calendar years from the date of its creation. The retention period applies only to an official record, as distinct from convenience or working copies created for informational purposes. Where several copies are maintained, each local government should decide which shall be the official record, and in which of its divisions or departments it will be maintained. Local governments should establish policies and procedures in their records management programs to provide for the systematic disposal of copies.

A local government record whose retention period has expired may not be destroyed if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, public information request, administrative review, or other action involving the record is initiated; its destruction shall not occur until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it.

A local government record whose retention period expires during any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, public information request, administrative review, or other action involving the record may not be destroyed until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it.

If a record described in this schedule is maintained in a bound volume of a type in which pages were not meant to be removed, the retention period, unless otherwise stated, dates from the date of last entry.

If two or more records listed in this schedule are maintained together by a local government and are not severable, the combined record must be retained for the length of time of the component with the longest retention period. A record whose minimum retention period on this schedule has not yet expired and is **less than permanent** may be disposed of if it has been so badly damaged by fire, water, or insect or rodent infestation as to render it unreadable, or if portions of the information in the record have been so thoroughly destroyed that remaining portions are unintelligible. If the retention period for the record is **permanent** in this schedule, authority to dispose of the damaged record must be obtained from the Director and Librarian of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. A Request for Authority to Destroy Unscheduled Records (Form SLR 501) should be used for this purpose.

Certain records listed in this schedule are assigned the retention period of AV (as long as administratively valuable). This retention period affords local governments the maximum amount of discretion in determining a specific retention period for the record described.

Use of Asterisk (*)

The use of an asterisk in this edition of Local Schedule PS indicates that the record is either new to this edition, the retention period for the record has been changed, or amendments have been made to the description of or remarks concerning the record. An asterisk is not used to indicate minor amendments to grammar or punctuation.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS SCHEDULE

AV – As long as administratively valuable
 CE – Calendar year end
 CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
 FE – Fiscal year end
 LA – Life of asset

TAC – Texas Administrative Code
 USC – United State Code
 US – Until Superseded

Table of Contents

Part 1: Records Common to Public Safety Agencies	page 5
Section 1-1: General Operations Records	page 5
Section 1-2: Vehicle, Equipment, and Animal Records	page 7
Section 1-3: Personnel Records	page 10
Section 1-4: Emergency Communications Records	page 12
Section 1-5: Miscellaneous Records	page 13
Part 2: Law Enforcement Records	page 13
Section 2-1: Arrest and Offense Records	page 14
Section 2-2: Incident Records	page 18
Section 2-3: Operational Support Records	page 20
Section 2-4: Jail Records	page 25
Section 2-5: Juvenile Records	page 29
Section 2-6: Records of Writs and Process	page 33
Section 2-7: Permit Records and Associated Documentation	page 34
Section 2-8: Financial Records	page 35
Section 2-9: Personnel and Training Records	page 36
Section 2-10: Miscellaneous Records	page 37
Part 3: Records of County Medical Examiners	page 39
Section 3-1: Death Investigation Records	page 39

Section 3-2: Laboratory Records	page 41
Section 3-3: Miscellaneous Records	page 42
Part 4: Records of Firefighting and Emergency Medical Service Agencies	page 42
Section 4-1: Fire and Emergency Medical Response Records	page 42
Section 4-2: Fire Prevention and Inspection Records	page 44
Section 4-3: Apparatus and Equipment Records	page 47
Section 4-4: Training Records	page 48
Section 4-5: Miscellaneous Records	page 49
Part 5: Records of Community Supervision and Corrections (Adult Probation) Departments	page 50
Part 6: Records of County, District, and Criminal District Attorneys	page 50
Section 6-1: Case Records	page 50
Section 6-2: Administrative and Financial Records	page 52

RECORDS OF PUBLIC SAFETY AGENCIES

Retention Notes: a) The term “public safety agency” means any local law enforcement, firefighting, emergency medical services, or emergency communications department, district, or office; and the offices of the county medical examiner, district attorney, county attorney, and community supervision and corrections.

b) For administrative, financial, personnel, and support service records not included in this schedule, see Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

PART 1: RECORDS COMMON TO PUBLIC SAFETY AGENCIES

Retention Note: This part provides retention periods for records common to two or more of the public safety agencies included in this schedule.

SECTION 1-1: GENERAL OPERATIONS RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4025-01	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1000-41]			
PS4025-02	DAILY BULLETINS	Daily bulletins created by a public safety agency providing data on officers or personnel on duty, tasks and vehicles assigned, information concerning special procedures or information (e.g., missing persons, be-on-the-lookout-for, hazardous fire conditions), and other information customary to the operations of a public safety agency.	1 year.	
PS4025-03	GENERAL AND EMERGENCY ORDERS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4025-03a	GENERAL AND EMERGENCY ORDERS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION	Orders issued by the head of a public safety agency, or deputies possessing requisite authority, establishing policy or standard operating procedures.	US + 5 years.	Retention Note: Prior to disposal, orders under (a) and (b) shall be appraised by the records management officer for historical value, and those determined by the records management officer to merit retention for historical reasons must be retained PERMANENTLY.
PS4025-03b	GENERAL AND EMERGENCY ORDERS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION	Special orders issued by the head of a public safety agency, or deputies possessing requisite authority, declaring emergencies, ordering evacuations, and similar extraordinary directives.	3 years.	Retention Note: Prior to disposal, orders under (a) and (b) shall be appraised by the records management officer for historical value, and those determined by the records management officer to merit retention for historical reasons must be retained PERMANENTLY.
PS4025-03c	GENERAL AND EMERGENCY ORDERS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION	Codes of conduct.	PERMANENT.	
PS4025-04	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Permits and certifications from federal or state agencies as required by law or regulation for public safety activities and equipment, and any reports, correspondence, or other documentation bearing on the application for the issuance of or renewal of a permit or certification.		
PS4025-04a	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Granted permits and certifications, and associated documentation.	Expiration or cancellation + 3 years.	
PS4025-04b	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Documentation concerning denied permits.	AV.	
PS4025-05	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1000-41]			

SECTION 1-2: VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, AND ANIMAL RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4050-01	AIRCRAFT HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS			
*PS4050-01a	AIRCRAFT HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Records maintained on each helicopter or fixed-wing aircraft used to document the total time in service of the airframe, each engine, each propeller, and each rotor; the current status of life-limited parts of each airframe, engine, propeller, rotor, and appliance; any major alterations to such engines and devices; when inspections and overhauls last occurred; and documentation of compliance with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) airworthiness directives.	LA, but see retention note.	<p>By regulation - 14 CFR §91.417(b)(2).</p> <p>Retention Notes: a) When an aircraft is sold, all records relating to the aircraft described in (a) must be transferred to the new owner by FAA regulation [14 CFR §91.417(b)(2)].</p> <p>b) If an aircraft is involved in an accident or incident subject to investigation by the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB), all records described in (a), and those described in (b) below that have not been destroyed according to the retention period given, must be retained until the NTSB takes custody of the records or a release is granted by an authorized representative of the NTSB. In addition, any records or reports, including internal memoranda, dealing with the accident or incident must be retained until authorized by the NTSB to the contrary [49 CFR §830.10].</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4050-01b	AIRCRAFT HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Records of maintenance, preventative maintenance, alteration, and the 100-hour, annual, progressive, and other FAA-required or -approved inspections.	Until the work is repeated or superseded by other work, or for 1 year after the work is performed, as applicable.	By regulation - 14 CFR §91.417(b)(1).
PS4050-01c	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4050-01b]			
PS4050-02	ANIMAL RECORDS	Records concerning horses, dogs, or other animals owned by public safety agencies, including records of the acquisition of the animal, its registration and pedigree papers (if applicable), records of training, and its veterinary history.	Until the retirement or sale of the animal + 2 years.	
PS4050-03	VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT RECORDS			
PS4050-03a	VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT RECORDS	Logs, registers, or similar records documenting the sign-out and use of public safety vehicles by personnel.	2 years.	
PS4050-03b	VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT RECORDS	Authorizations for the home storage of public safety vehicles.	Expiration of authorization + 2 years.	
PS4050-04	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4050-04a	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Master record on each public safety vehicle (including watercraft) and its apparatus, containing the following: complete description including identification and license numbers; title and registration papers; annual beginning and ending odometer readings; total annual fuel, maintenance, labor, and parts costs; and complete maintenance and inspection history (in summary form showing date and nature of inspection, service, and repair).	LA.	<p>Retention Notes: a) This schedule does not require the creation of a vehicle master record of the type described, but if a vehicle master record is not maintained, records containing the prescribed information must be retained for the life of the vehicle. For example, if work orders in (b) are the only record maintained of repairs to public safety vehicles, they must be retained for the life of the vehicle.</p> <p>b) If a public safety vehicle is salvaged as the result of an accident, the vehicle master record or, if one is not created, documents providing the types of information prescribed must be retained for LA + 3 years.</p> <p>c) If a public safety vehicle is sold or given to another public safety agency for use as a public safety vehicle, the vehicle master record may be transferred with the vehicle.</p>
PS4050-04b	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Service requests, work orders, and daily or other periodic activity, inspection, testing, calibration, or inventory reports for public safety vehicles (including watercraft and aircraft), stocks of supplies, and installed equipment.	3 years.	
PS4050-04c-e	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4050-04b]			
PS4050-04f	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Specifications, circuit diagrams, and similar documents relating to vehicles and their apparatus.	LA.	
PS4050-05	WEAPONS RECORDS			
PS4050-05a	WEAPONS RECORDS	Records of issuance of weapons to public safety personnel.	Until return of weapon + 3 years.	
PS4050-05b	WEAPONS RECORDS	Records of inspection and repair of weapons.	LA.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4050-05c	WEAPONS RECORDS	Records documenting the sale, gift, loss, or destruction of public safety weaponry.	3 years.	
PS4050-05d	WEAPONS RECORDS	Inventories of weapons.	US + 3 years.	
PS4050-06	SURVEILLANCE VIDEOS	Video surveillance for, but not limited to, security of property and persons.	AV.	
*PS4050-07	GPS TRACKING RECORDS	Global Positioning System (GPS) data used to track locations of a government fleet vehicle when such tracking is part of standard operating procedure.	30 days.	Retention Note: If used as part of an investigation, retain as part of item number PS4075-01 or PS4125-05.
*PS4050-08	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING RECORDS	Includes bullet-resistant and stab-resistant vests, SWAT equipment, fireproof clothing, and other protective and safety wear.		Retention Note: Use GR1075-21 for other personal equipment assigned if it is not listed elsewhere in this schedule.
*PS4050-08a	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING RECORDS	Daily or other periodic reports on the inspection of protective clothing.	3 years.	
*PS4050-08b	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING RECORDS	Inventories of protective clothing.	US.	

SECTION 1-3: PERSONNEL RECORDS

Retention Note: This part supplements and should be used in conjunction with Part 3 of Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4075-01	INTERNAL AFFAIRS INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Records documenting the initiation, investigation, and disposition of internal affairs investigations of alleged misconduct by law enforcement officers, fire department personnel, emergency medical services personnel, and other employees subject to internal affairs investigations.		Retention Notes: a) Retention periods for this record group date from the completion of the investigation. b) Use GR1050-07 for investigations and reviews conducted by a Firefighters' and Police Officers' Civil Service Commission.
PS4075-01a	INTERNAL AFFAIRS INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Records of investigation of law enforcement shooting incidents that result in death or injury to any person, including a police officer.	PERMANENT.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4075-01b	INTERNAL AFFAIRS INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Records of investigations that find an officer engaged in misconduct and penalize the officer at or above the level of a written reprimand.	15 years.	
*PS4075-01c	INTERNAL AFFAIRS INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Records of investigations that find an officer engaged in misconduct and penalize the officer below the level of a written reprimand, or of investigations whose findings are inconclusive.	5 years, provided a 1 year infraction-free period precedes the date of destruction.	
*PS4075-01d	INTERNAL AFFAIRS INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Records of investigations whose allegations are not sustained, or in cases where accusations are determined to be unfounded or the accused is exonerated.	3 years.	
PS4075-01e	INTERNAL AFFAIRS INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Written complaints and records of oral complaints received from the public concerning the conduct of law enforcement officers, fire department personnel, and emergency medical personnel that do not lead to an internal affairs investigation.	Determination not to initiate an internal affairs investigation + 2 years.	
PS4075-02	OFF-DUTY ASSIGNMENT RECORDS	Records concerning off-duty assignments of public safety personnel, including applications for such assignments.	2 years.	
*PS4075-03	CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS	Pre-employment background checks of persons with law enforcement licenses hired as law enforcement officers.	Date of separation + 5 years	By regulation – 37 TAC §217.7(h). Retention Note: See GR1050-36 for all other employment related criminal history checks.
*PS4075-04	APPLICATIONS FOR DEPUTIES	Copies of applications submitted to a commissioners court for deputies, assistants, or clerks.	AV.	

SECTION 1-4: EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS RECORDS

Retention Note: This part supplements and should be used in conjunction with Part 3 of Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4100-01	9-1-1 MASTER FILES	Master file on residents in a 9-1-1 service area containing name, address, 9-1-1 address, telephone number, and other information needed to provide service.	US.	
PS4100-02	MASTER FILE SOURCE DOCUMENTATION	Documentation received from telephone companies or other sources used to update information in 9-1-1 master files (see item number PS4100-01).	AV.	
*PS4100-03	ANTENNA ILLUMINATION AND TRANSMITTER MEASUREMENT AND REPAIR RECORDS	Records documenting (1) the monitoring, inspection, and repair of illuminated antenna and antenna-supporting structures; or (2) the repair of transmitters and the measurement of frequency tolerances, power output, and modulation on transmitters authorized to operate with a power output in excess of 2 watts.	1 year.	By regulation - 47 CFR §90.447 (retention); 47 CFR §73.213 (antenna); 47 CFR §90.215 (transmitter).
* PS4100-04	COMMUNICATION TAPES AND PRINTOUTS	Audio recordings and printouts of incoming and outgoing telephone and radio communications.	30 days.	Retention Note: Policies and procedures should be in place to identify 9-1-1 recordings with legal or historical value, and either reclassify them into the appropriate records series or retain them PERMANENTLY for historical reasons.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4100-05	DISPATCH REPORTS	Records created by dispatcher on each call for service, showing date and time call was received, nature of call, and details of action taken in response to call.	2 years.	Retention Note: Prior to disposal, dispatch records shall be appraised by the records management officer for historical value, and those determined by the records management officer to merit retention for historical reasons must be retained PERMANENTLY .
PS4100-06	RADIO AND PAGING LOGS	Listing of each radio call or page from or to a dispatcher, showing date, time, and location of call.	1 year.	
PS4100-07	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4100-03]			

SECTION 1-5: MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4105-09	PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION REQUESTS	Authorizations for release of Protected Health Information, including requests by attorneys using the Protected Health Information Form to request run sheets and/or billing sheets for their clients.	Expiration of authorization + 6 years.	By regulation – 45 CFR §164.508; 45 CFR §512(e), (f), (g), and (k)(5).

PART 2: LAW ENFORCEMENT RECORDS

Retention Note: The minimum retention periods in this part, to the extent the records described are created or maintained by the offices or officers named, are binding on sheriffs; constables; municipal police departments; arson investigation units of municipal and county fire agencies; investigators from the offices of district, criminal district, and county attorneys; county park rangers; municipal park and recreational patrolmen and security officers; airport police and security personnel; and persons commissioned as peace officers by the governing bodies of public school districts, junior colleges, water control and improvement districts, port authorities, metropolitan rapid transit authorities, regional transit authorities, and hospital districts. The terms “law enforcement agency,” “law enforcement officer,” or “peace officer,” as used in this schedule, mean the offices, departments, or officers noted above.

The clerk of the district or county court shall receive all evidence except firearms and contraband exhibited in a criminal proceeding at the conclusion of the proceeding and disposition of such evidence according to Code of Criminal Procedure §2.21. Law enforcement agencies receive firearms and contraband from the court reporter during or after the proceeding, and must retain them according to Chapter 18 of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

The Texas Legislature requires retention of certain categories of evidence by law enforcement agencies for retention periods specified in §38.43 (evidence containing biological materials), §38.5 (toxicological evidence of certain toxicological offenses), and Chapter 47 (stolen property).

SECTION 2-1: ARREST AND OFFENSE RECORDS

Retention Notes: a) The record groups described in this section concern adults or juveniles arrested and tried as adults. See Section 2-5 of this schedule for juvenile delinquency records.

b) Arrest and other law enforcement records relating to an individual are subject to expunction under Code of Criminal Procedure §§55.01-55.05. An expunction order overrides any retention period established in this schedule.

c) For the purposes of this section, the term “person” includes a corporation or association.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4125-01	ACTIVITY LOGS OR DOCKETS	Logs or equivalent records, usually arranged chronologically or by case, court, or citation number, providing summary data on complaints investigated by law enforcement officers, arrests made, citations issued, accidents investigated, court arraignments, court appearances by officers, and similar activities relating to the arrest or citation of persons or the investigation of offenses.	2 years; or 2 years after last entry if in bound volume.	Retention Note: Prior to disposal, activity logs or dockets that are kept in a bound volume shall be appraised by the records management officer for historical value, and those determined by the records management officer to merit retention for historical reasons must be retained PERMANENTLY .

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4125-02	ARREST REPORTS	Arrest reports and fingerprints for each person arrested by the law enforcement agency and charged with a felony or a misdemeanor.		Retention Note: If the arrest report lacks any information listed in Code of Criminal Procedure §60.051(a)(1)-(3) and (b)(1), (3)-(8), documents from PS4125-05 sufficient to provide the missing information must be kept for as long as the retention period of this series. If the person arrested is a juvenile, the law enforcement agency should use item numbers PS4225-06, PS4225-08, or PS4225-10.
		(1) Class C misdemeanors and unclassified violations of state law or local ordinance punishable by fine only.	6 months.	
		(2) All other offenses.	75 years, or date of death of individual, if known, whichever sooner.	
*PS4125-03	BAIL BOND RECORDS	Record of bail or recognizance bonds taken by a sheriff or other peace officer pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure. §§17.20-17.22 and as required by §17.39.	3 years; or 3 years after last entry if in bound volume.	
*PS4125-04	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS	Video or audio recordings captured by police officers or as part of an automated enforcement program.		For security camera videos, see GR1075-25.
*PS4125-04a	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS	Video or audio recordings from police vehicles of persons on whom charges are not filed.	90 days after the date of the stop.	
*PS4125-04b	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS	Video or audio recordings from police vehicles of persons on whom charges are filed or related to an administrative investigation of an officer.	Follow retention period for item number PS4125-05b if charges filed or item number PS4075-01 if officer subject to internal affairs investigation.	
*PS4125-04c	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS	Red-light camera videos that do not capture a violation, or for which a notice of violation is not mailed.	30 days.	By law - Transportation Code §707.011(b).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4125-04d	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS	Red-light camera videos that capture a violation.	Date civil penalty paid or 31 days after judgment, whichever sooner.	By law - Transportation Code §707.016.
*PS4125-04e	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS	Officer-worn camera videos that do not capture a violation, use of deadly force by an officer, or are otherwise unrelated to an administrative or criminal investigation of an officer.	90 days.	By law - Occupations Code §1701.655(b)(2).
*PS4125-04f	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS	Officer-worn camera videos that capture use of deadly force by an officer, are otherwise related to an administrative or criminal investigation of an officer, or capture a violation by any person.	Follow retention periods for items PS4075-01 or PS4125-05, as appropriate, but not less than 90 days.	By law - Occupations Code §1701.660(a).
*PS4125-05	OFFENSE INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Offense and supplemental offense reports; investigation reports and notes; witness statements; latent fingerprints; results of chemical analysis and polygraph tests; crime scene, mug shot, and other photographs; laboratory reports; arrest reports (Class C misdemeanors only); citations; affidavits; criminal processes; victim impact statements; subpoenas; and other records of a law enforcement agency relating and customary to the investigation of criminal offenses or other violations of state law or local ordinance.		
PS4125-05a	OFFENSE INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Cases not cleared.	Until the statute of limitations has expired.	By law – Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 12.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4125-05b	OFFENSE INVESTIGATION RECORDS	<p>Cases in which an arrest is made or a citation issued, and a law enforcement agency has certain knowledge of the pretrial or adjudicated disposition of an arrested or cited person, and considers the case to have been cleared by the conviction or acquittal of the person arrested or cited, by the dismissal of charges against the person, or by the entry on the record of a court by a prosecuting attorney of a nolle prosequi.</p> <p>Copies of notices or other processes that provide certain knowledge of the pretrial or adjudicated disposition to the law enforcement agency should be kept with the offense investigation report for the full retention period.</p> <p>(1) Class C misdemeanors and unclassified violations of state law or local ordinance punishable by fine only (including arrest reports and citations).</p> <p>(2) Class A and B misdemeanors and state jail felonies.</p> <p>(3) Second- and third-degree felonies.</p> <p>(4) First-degree and capital felonies.</p>	<p>6 months.</p> <p>2 years.</p> <p>10 years.</p> <p>50 years.</p>	<p>Retention Note: a) Retention periods date from date of arrest or citation, and are based on the highest classification of offense for which a person is arrested and charged or, if applicable, the highest classification of offense for which a person is tried, whichever the lesser classification.</p> <p>b) Copies of documents in offense investigation records, the originals of which are maintained by, filed with, or returned to a court or another state or local law enforcement agency, need be retained only as long as administratively valuable.</p> <p>c) For any classification of offense, records can be destroyed after death of individual if death occurs before retention period expires.</p>
PS4125-06	RAP SHEETS	Copies of rap sheets received from the Texas Department of Public Safety or other law enforcement agencies.	AV.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4125-07	STATUTORY WARNING TAPES	Tapes of appearances of arrested persons before magistrates via two-way closed circuit television for the purposes of statutory warnings in accordance with Code of Criminal Procedure §15.17.	The date the pretrial hearing ends; the 91st day after the date on which the recording was made if the person is charged with a misdemeanor; or the 120th day after the date on which the recording was made if the person is charged with a felony, whichever soonest.	By law - Code of Criminal Procedure §15.17(a).

SECTION 2-2: INCIDENT RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4150-01	ACCIDENT REPORTS	Records relating to traffic accidents, including accident reports, supplemental accident reports, photographs, correspondence, and related documentation.		
*PS4150-01a	ACCIDENT REPORTS	Originals.	Send to the Texas Department of Transportation.	By law - Transportation Code §550.062.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4150-01b	ACCIDENT REPORTS	Copies. 1) Accident reports in which no arrest is made. 2) Accident reports in which an arrest is made.	AV. A copy of the accident report must be retained for the appropriate retention period under item number PS4125-05(b).	
PS4150-02	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4150-07]			
PS4150-03	DEATH IN CUSTODY REPORTS	Copies of reports submitted by a sheriff or the director of a law enforcement agency to the Attorney General concerning the deaths of persons while in the custody of a peace officer or while confined in jail.	3 years.	
PS4150-04	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4150-07]			
PS4150-05	FIELD INTERROGATION REPORTS	Reports on persons stopped and interrogated in the field because of suspicious behavior.	AV.	
PS4150-06	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4150-07]			
*PS4150-07	INCIDENT REPORTS	Reports created or received by law enforcement agencies concerning incidents or complaints that do not become part of arrest and offense investigation reports (see item numbers PS4125-02 and PS4125-05). This series includes: copies of child abuse reports; family violence reports; gunshot wound reports; and other incident reports that, after investigation, do not appear to involve the commission of a crime.	3 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4150-08	MISSING AND UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS FILES	Reports on missing children and adults, requests for investigation, photographs, fingerprints, dental records, x-rays, notifications of possible matches, and similar documents relating to the location of missing children and adults, including similar records relating to unidentified bodies found and reported to the law enforcement agency.	Date person located or body identified + 3 years.	Retention Note: If the location of the person or the identification of a body leads to a criminal investigation by the law enforcement agency, the records described must be retained for the same period as arrest and offense investigation records (see item numbers PS4125-02 and PS4125-05).
PS4150-09	WARNING CITATIONS	Warning citations issued for violations of motor vehicle laws or for those violations of the penal code (e.g., criminal trespass) in which the issuance of warning citations is customary.	AV.	
*PS4150-10	INCIDENTS ON DUTY REPORTS	Records related to incidents that occur on duty and require the officer to file a report, such as use of force, fleet accident, or pursuit reports.	3 years or, if applicable, include in PS4075-01 or PS4125-01.	Retention Note: For officer-worn camera videos showing use of deadly force by an officer, must use PS4125-04f.

SECTION 2-3: OPERATIONAL SUPPORT RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4175-01	CHEMICAL BREATH TEST RECORDS	Logs, test records, operational checklists, and similar records relating to the administration of chemical breath tests.	2 years.	
*PS4175-02	CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYSIS FILES	Records created and maintained to anticipate, prevent, or monitor possible criminal activity, including crime pattern, crime analysis, and modus operandi reports; forecasts; evaluation reports; investigation recommendations; reports on movements of known offenders; information on confidential informants; and messages and alerts from other agencies.		

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4175-02a	CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYSIS FILES	Information related to the investigation or prosecution of criminal activity engaged in by a person, other than a child, who has not been arrested for criminal activity reportable to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice under Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 60.	AV, but not longer than 5 years.	By law - Code of Criminal Procedure §61.06. Retention Note: In determining whether information is required to be removed, the 5 year period does not include any period during which the individual who is the subject of the information is confined in a correctional facility of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Juvenile Justice Department, or in a county jail or a facility operated by a juvenile board in lieu of confinement in a TDCJ or JJD facility.
*PS4175-02b	CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYSIS FILES	Information related to the investigation or prosecution of criminal activity engaged in by a child who has not been arrested for criminal activity reportable to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice under Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 60, or taken into custody for delinquent conduct reported to the department under Family Code, Chapter 58.	AV, but not longer than 2 years.	By law – Code of Criminal Procedure §61.07. Retention Note: In determining whether information is required to be removed, the 2-year period does not include any period during which the subject of the information is committed to the JJD for conduct that violates a penal law of the grade felony or is confined by the TDCJ.
PS4175-02c	CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYSIS FILES	Lists of known modus operandi, dossiers of known offenders, and similar compilations of criminal intelligence prepared by local law enforcement.	AV.	
* PS4175-03	FINGERPRINTS – OTHER THAN ARREST RECORDS AND OFFENSE INVESTIGATIONS	Fingerprint records, maintained in paper or on automated systems, of suspects, known offenders, persons submitting fingerprints as part of a professional license application, etc.	AV.	Retention Note: For fingerprint records that are part of an arrest report, see item number PS4125-02.
PS4175-04	FUGITIVE REPORTS	Certified reports submitted by a sheriff to the Adjutant General (1887-1965) or to the Texas Department of Public Safety (1965-current) on persons who have fled the jurisdiction and are under indictment for a felony.	AV.	Retention Note: Prior to disposal, fugitive reports shall be appraised by the records management officer for historical value, and those determined by the records management officer to merit retention for historical reasons must be retained PERMANENTLY .

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4175-05	LAW ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION DISSEMINATION, INQUIRY, AND RECEIPT RECORDS	Reports, logs, and other records pertinent to documenting the dissemination of criminal histories and other information to law enforcement or other agencies through crime information networks (e.g., TCIC, NCIC), or by other methods, and similar records documenting inquiries for and the receipt of information.		
PS4175-05a	LAW ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION DISSEMINATION, INQUIRY, AND RECEIPT RECORDS	Records of the dissemination of criminal histories.	3 years.	
*PS4175-05b	LAW ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION DISSEMINATION, INQUIRY, AND RECEIPT RECORDS	Records of communication between law enforcement agencies by teletype and other means that are not made part of an offense investigation report (PS4125-05) or other series on this schedule. Examples include: records of the dissemination of information other than criminal histories (e.g. missing persons, stolen property); records of inquiries for and receipt of information, including criminal histories; records received on persons wanted by other law enforcement agencies; and administrative messages received through TCIC/NCIC or other networks.	AV.	
*PS4175-05c-d	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4175-05b]			
PS4175-06	MUG BOOKS	Photographs or photograph albums of known offenders used by crime victims or witnesses for identification.	AV.	
PS4175-07	PAWN SHOP TICKETS	Copies of pawn shop tickets provided to a law enforcement agency.	AV.	
*PS4175-08	POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION RECORDS	Polygraph charts, question sheets, reports of examination results, data sheets, films, audio and video of examinations, opinions from the examiner of chart analysis, and other records pertinent to a polygraph examination.	2 years.	By regulation - 16 TAC §88.79(a). Retention Note: If a report of the results of a polygraph examination is placed in offense investigation records (see item number PS4125-05), it must be retained for the retention period for those records.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4175-09	PROPERTY RECORDS	Reports, logs, property cards, receipts, notices, and similar records documenting the receipt, processing, chain of custody, and disposition by return, destruction, or sale of evidential, stolen, abandoned, unclaimed, impounded, or recovered property, including motor vehicles, by a law enforcement agency.	FE of return or disposal of property + 3 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) Any records in this series must be retained for FE + 5 years if they serve to document the collection of sales tax due to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.</p> <p>b) Pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure §47.04, some stolen property may be returned to its owner by court order, on the condition the property is made available for evidentiary purposes. Retain records of such property for FE of final adjudication + 3 years.</p>
*PS4175-10	SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION RECORDS	All documentation relating to the registration with a municipal police department or a sheriff's office of sex offenders for reportable convictions or adjudication pursuant to the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 62.	Until duty to register expires or sex offender's death, whichever sooner.	<p>Retention Note: Expiration of duty to register is described in Code of Criminal Procedure §62.101. Early termination of the duty for certain persons is described in §§62.401-62.408. When a person is no longer required to register as a sex offender, all information about the person must be removed from the sex offender registry. Code of Criminal Procedure §62.251.</p>
PS4175-11	SPECIAL WATCH RECORDS	Informational forms or lists provided to officers of businesses or residences needing special watch, including requests from the public for such watches.	AV.	
PS4175-12	STOLEN PROPERTY RECORDS	Cards, lists, or logs providing an abstract record of stolen property, including stolen vehicles, usually including a description of the item or vehicle, place and date stolen, serial numbers, and similar information.	AV.	
*PS4175-13	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4175-05b]			
PS4175-14	UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS	Copies of uniform crime reports submitted to the Texas Department of Public Safety.		
PS4175-14a	UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS	Monthly reports.	3 years.	
PS4175-14b	UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
PS4175-16	PROTECTIVE ORDERS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4175-16a	PROTECTIVE ORDERS	Emergency protective orders issued by magistrates under authority of Code of Criminal Procedure §17.292.	Date order expires according to its terms.	By law - Code of Criminal Procedure §17.292(j).
*PS4175-16b	PROTECTIVE ORDERS	Protective orders (original and modified) issued pursuant to Family Code, Chapter 85, including notices of vacation of orders.	Date of receipt of notice of vacation of order, or date order expires according to its terms, whichever sooner.	By law - Family Code §85.025. Retention Note: If the person who is the subject of the protective order is confined or imprisoned on the date the order would expire, the order is extended and expires on: 1) the 1st anniversary of the date the person is released from confinement or imprisonment if sentenced to a period of more than 5 years, or 2) the 2nd anniversary of the date the person is released if sentenced to a period of 5 years or less.
PS4175-16c	PROTECTIVE ORDERS	Periodic lists of persons under protective orders.	US.	
*PS4175-17	STATEMENTS AND REPORTS OF HANDGUN SALES	Statements made by persons who wish to have handguns sold, transferred, or delivered to them.		
*PS4175-17a	STATEMENTS AND REPORTS OF HANDGUN SALES	Statements and any associated documentation of those to whom the sale, transfer, or delivery of a handgun would not violate federal or state law.	Must be destroyed within 20 business days from the date the statement was signed.	By law - 18 USC. §922(s)(6)(B)(i).
*PS4175-17b	STATEMENTS AND REPORTS OF HANDGUN SALES	Statements and any associated documentation of those to whom the sale, transfer, or delivery of a handgun would violate federal or state law.	3 years.	
*PS4175-17c	STATEMENTS AND REPORTS OF HANDGUN SALES	Includes ATF Forms 5300.35 and 3310.4 reporting to law enforcement the ownership and transfer of handguns.	Date notice of intent forwarded to chief law enforcement officer or date of the sale of disposition + 5 years.	By regulation – 27 CFR §478.129(c).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4175-18	CONCEALED HANDGUN RECORDS			
PS4175-18a	CONCEALED HANDGUN RECORDS	Lists of persons who possess concealed handgun permits submitted by the Texas Department of Public Safety to county sheriffs and other law enforcement agencies on request.	US or obsolete.	
PS4175-18b	CONCEALED HANDGUN RECORDS	Copies of reports submitted by law enforcement agencies to the Texas Department of Public Safety as required by 37 TAC §6.119 regarding reportable incidents involving holders of concealed handgun permits that do not become part of arrest and offense investigation records (see item numbers PS4125-02 and PS4125-05).	2 years.	Obsolete record. 37 TAC §6.119 was repealed on 12/25/2003. These records are no longer required to be submitted to the Texas Department of Public Safety.
*PS4175-19	HELP END AUTO THEFT (HEAT) RECORDS	Records of persons enrolling in the Help End Auto Theft (HEAT) program, including registration forms and written notices of cancellation from participants indicating that the title to a registered vehicle has been transferred or that they no longer wish to participate in the program.	4 years or upon receipt of cancellation notice, whichever sooner.	Obsolete record. HEAT program discontinued 12/31/2013. Registrants instructed to remove HEAT decals from vehicles immediately.
*PS4175-20	DNA COLLECTION RECORDS	DNA records of a person released on bail and those charged with, placed on community supervision for, or convicted of certain offenses.	Date of collection + three years, unless a court orders differently.	By regulation – 37 TAC §28.127(c). Retention Note: See 37 TAC §28.123 for a complete list of individuals eligible for DNA collection.
*PS4175-21	AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE READER (ALPR) INFORMATION	Records related to the use of Automated License Plate Reader Information mobile or stationary camera systems to read and crosscheck license plates against warrant and stolen vehicle reports, track vehicle movements, and other functions.	AV.	

SECTION 2-4: JAIL RECORDS

Retention Note: Some of the records in this section are maintained by sheriffs only, as chief jailers of a county. However, the retention periods in this section are binding on other law enforcement agencies if they operate a jail or have holding cells, and create or maintain records of the types described, unless the description of the record clearly confines the application of the retention period to county jails only.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4200-01	HEADCOUNT AND OTHER PERIODIC INSPECTION REPORTS	Periodic watch reports or checklists of all prisoners incarcerated, and other visual checks of jail property and prisoners.	1 year.	
PS4200-02	JAIL INCIDENT REPORTS	Reports of incidents that result in physical harm, or a serious threat of physical harm, to an employee, inmate of a jail, or other person, and reports of investigations of such incidents, showing names of persons involved, description of incident, actions taken, and date and time of the occurrence.	5 years.	Retention Note: If a jail incident results in a criminal investigation and arrest, the reports must be retained for the retention periods prescribed in item numbers PS4125-02 and PS4125-05, as applicable.
PS4200-03	JAIL INSPECTION AND OPERATION REPORTS AND LOGS	Inspection reports of a jail and various aspects of its operation, and logs or calendars of such inspections, except records of the types described included in other record groups in this part.		
PS4200-03a	JAIL INSPECTION AND OPERATION REPORTS AND LOGS	Daily and weekly reports.	2 years.	
PS4200-03b	JAIL INSPECTION AND OPERATION REPORTS AND LOGS	Monthly or other periodic reports compiled on a sub-annual basis not included in (a).	3 years.	
PS4200-03c	JAIL INSPECTION AND OPERATION REPORTS AND LOGS	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
PS4200-04	JAIL OPERATIONAL PLANS	Written plans required of sheriffs by the rules of the Texas Commission on Jail Standards relating to the operations of a county jail on life safety, prisoner classification, the provision of medical services, staffing, sanitation, prisoner discipline, prisoner grievance procedures, prisoner education and rehabilitation, prisoner privileges, the processing of female prisoners, and such other plans as the commission may require.	US + 5 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4200-05	JAIL POPULATION REPORTS	Monthly county jail population reports submitted to a district or county attorney, pursuant to Code of Criminal Procedure §2.19, and to the Texas Commission on Jail Standards, pursuant to Government Code §511.0101.	2 years.	Retention Note: Prior to disposal, jail population reports shall be appraised by the records management officer for historical value, and those determined by the records management officer to merit retention for historical reasons must be retained PERMANENTLY .
PS4200-06	JAIL REGISTER	A summary record, in some form, of each person committed to a jail, showing at a minimum the name and gender of the person, intake number, the reason for their commitment or confinement, and the date of their release or transfer.		
PS4200-06a	JAIL REGISTER	County jail registers.	PERMANENT.	
PS4200-06b	JAIL REGISTER	Registers for all other local jails.	2 years.	
PS4200-07	PRISONER CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINARY RECORDS	Records relating to the conduct of or disciplinary action taken with regard to each prisoner, including records of good-time credit earned and notices and reports issued by a disciplinary hearing panel.	Release or transfer of prisoner + 2 years.	
PS4200-08	PRISONER COUNSELING RECORDS	Records relating to the counseling of prisoners.		
PS4200-08a	PRISONER COUNSELING RECORDS	Records of psychological or psychiatric testing and counseling, alcohol or substance abuse counseling, or any counseling concerning medical matters.	Release or transfer of prisoner + 7 years.	By law – 22 TAC §465.22 and 22 TAC §165.1.
PS4200-08b	PRISONER COUNSELING RECORDS	Records of counseling of individual prisoners not noted in (a).	Release or transfer of prisoner + 2 years.	
PS4200-08c	PRISONER COUNSELING RECORDS	Administrative records of jail counseling programs.	3 years.	
PS4200-09	PRISONER GRIEVANCE RECORDS	Written grievances from prisoners, and records of decisions of grievance boards.	Release or transfer of prisoner + 2 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4200-10	PRISONER INCARCERATION RECORDS	Documentation on the commitment, transport, transfer, or release of each prisoner incarcerated, including personal and classification data sheets; forms used for booking-in and booking-out; and copies of court commitment, transfer, or release orders or similar documents that purport to legally authorize a person's confinement.	Release or transfer of the prisoner + 2 years.	See also item number PS4200-06.
PS4200-11	PRISONER MEDICAL RECORDS	Records relating to the medical condition of and medical treatment given to each prisoner, including medical screening reports, medical isolation reports, reports by physicians or allied health personnel, and records of medications given or medical procedures administered.	Release or transfer of prisoner + 7 years.	By regulation - 22 TAC §165.1.
PS4200-12	PRISONER PROPERTY INVENTORIES AND RECEIPTS	Records documenting the receipt or confiscation of personal property from prisoners upon commitment, and the return of non-confiscated property to prisoners upon release.	Release or transfer of prisoner + 2 years.	
PS4200-13	PRISONER TELEPHONE AND VISITOR RECORDS			
PS4200-13a	PRISONER TELEPHONE AND VISITOR RECORDS	Logs or similar records of prisoner requests to make phone calls, usually showing date of request, name of prisoner, and whether request was granted or denied.	1 year, or 1 year after last entry, if in bound volume.	
PS4200-13b	PRISONER TELEPHONE AND VISITOR RECORDS	Logs, visitor cards, and similar records documenting visits to prisoners.	1 year, or 1 year after last entry, if in bound volume.	
*PS4200-14	PRISONER TRANSFER RECORDS	Copies retained by a sheriff of any of the documents required to accompany the transfer of a prisoner from a county jail to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, as provided by Code of Criminal Procedure §42.09(8)(a).	Date of transfer + 1 year.	By regulation – 37 TAC §269.13. Retention Note: There is an exception to the retention period for this records series. If a sheriff's department making a prisoner transfer also made the arrest, the original of the arrest report, as required by Code of Criminal Procedure §42.09(8)(a)(6), must be retained for the retention periods set forth on item number PS4125-02.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4200-15	TEXAS COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS, ANNUAL REPORTS TO	Copies of annual reports on jail conditions submitted by a sheriff to the Texas Commission on Jail Standards.	PERMANENT.	
PS4200-16	TEXAS COMMISSION ON JAIL STANDARDS, INSPECTION REPORTS AND NOTICES OF	Reports, either annual or at more frequent intervals, of inspections of a county jail by representatives of the Texas Commission on Jail Standards, and any notices of noncompliance, remedial orders, and copies of deficiency correction reports submitted by a sheriff to the commission.	PERMANENT.	
*PS4200-17	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS OF PRISONERS	Video and audio recordings of prisoners in cells or other areas of a jail or holding facility, and audio recordings of prisoner phone calls.	30 days.	
*PS4200-18	COMMISSARY RECORDS	Records related to operating a facility's commissary, including prisoner accounts.	FE + 3 years.	By regulation - 37 TAC §269.1(2).
*PS4200-19	PRISONER EDUCATION RECORDS	Records related to vocational, academic, reading, or job training plans, including GED programs, available for prisoners.	Release or transfer of prisoner + 2 years.	By regulation - 37 TAC §287.1.
PS4200-20	ACCESS TO LEGAL MATERIALS			
PS4200-20a	ACCESS TO LEGAL MATERIALS	Requests for additional access to the law library, notices of legal research material suspension, and requests for court forms.	2 years.	
PS4200-20b	ACCESS TO LEGAL MATERIALS	Records related to visiting and accessing law library materials including logs for visiting the law library, inter-library loan requests, court citator requests, and other requests for law library materials.	3 years.	
PS4200-21	RECREATION AND OUTDOOR LOGS	Logs and other records reporting prisoners receiving recreation and outdoor time.	3 years.	

SECTION 2-5: JUVENILE RECORDS

Retention Note: Records maintained by law enforcement, prosecutors, and juvenile probation departments relating to investigating offenses committed by juveniles, taking them into custody, prosecution, or otherwise created or received while a juvenile is under the custody or control of a juvenile justice system are subject to sealing under Family Code, Subchapter C-1. While restricting access to records, sealing does not alter the minimum retention periods in this section nor rescind the authority to lawfully destroy records following the expiration of the retention periods.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4225-05	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS OF JUVENILES	Video recordings of juveniles made for non-surveillance purposes.		For surveillance, see item GR1075-25.
*PS4225-05a	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS OF JUVENILES	Interactive video recordings of a juvenile detention hearing.	Destroy on the date adjudication hearing ends; 91 days after the recording date if the alleged conduct constitutes a misdemeanor; or 120 days after the recording if the alleged conduct constitutes a felony, whichever sooner.	By law - Family Code §54.012(c).
*PS4225-05b	VIDEO AND AUDIO RECORDINGS OF JUVENILES	Video recordings of children in custody who are requested to take a breath specimen test.	Until the disposition of any proceeding against a child relating to the arrest is final.	By law - Family Code §52.02(d).
PS4225-06	JUVENILE CASE FILES	Offense reports, disposition reports, fingerprints, photographs, video and audio recordings, arrest reports and other records relating to the investigation of an alleged offense committed by a juvenile and taking of the juvenile into custody.		
*PS4225-06a	JUVENILE CASE FILES	Case files in which the juvenile is made subject to informal discipline	Must be destroyed upon completion of informal disposition.	By law- Family Code §58.001(c).
*PS4225-06b	JUVENILE CASE FILES	Case files and copies of notices to parents by a law enforcement officer referring a child to a first offender program	Must be destroyed after the 90th day after the date the	By law - Family Code §58.001(c).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
			juvenile successfully completes the first offender program.	Retention Note: If the case is referred to juvenile court per Family Code § 52.031(j), these records are transferred to PS4225-06d.
*PS4225-06c	JUVENILE CASE FILES	Case files in which the juvenile is not referred to a juvenile court, placed in a first offender program, or made subject to informal disposition within 10 days of being taken into custody or in which the court orders destruction because of a no probable cause determination.	Destroy immediately.	By law - Family Code §58.001(c), 58.263.
*PS4225-06d	JUVENILE CASE FILES	Case files for offenses in which the juvenile is referred to juvenile court:		
		1. The most serious allegation adjudicated was conduct indicating a need for supervision; or the referral or information did not relate to conduct indicating a need for supervision or delinquent conduct and the juvenile court or the court's staff did not take action of the referral or information for that reason.	Until the individual is at least 18 years of age.	By law – Family Code §58.264(b)(1).
		2. The most serious allegation adjudicated was delinquent conduct that violated a penal law of the grade of misdemeanor; or the most serious allegation was delinquent conduct that violated a penal law of the grade of misdemeanor or felony and there was not an adjudication.	Until the individual is at least 21 years of age.	By law – Family Code §58.264(b)(2).
		3. The most serious allegation adjudicated was delinquent conduct that violated a penal law of the grade of felony.	Until the individual is at least 31 years of age.	By law – Family Code §58.264(b)(3).
		4. If the juvenile was tried as an adult or was adjudged delinquent based on the violation of a penal law of the grade of felony and was sentenced to the Texas Juvenile Justice Department with a transfer to the Texas	Follow the retention periods for item number PS4125-05.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
		Department of Criminal Justice under determinate sentencing procedures.		
PS4225-07	ANNUAL JUVENILE REPORTS	Annual reports prepared by a law enforcement agency about the operation of certain juvenile programs.		
*PS4225-07a	ANNUAL JUVENILE REPORTS	Reports sent to the office or official designated by the juvenile board of a county on the number and kind of informal dispositions made.	2 years.	
*PS4225-07b	ANNUAL JUVENILE REPORTS	Reports sent to the juvenile board containing information required about participation in a first offender program.	2 years.	
*PS4225-08 through PS4225-11	[WITHDRAWN – SEE EDITION CHANGES]			
*PS4225-12	STATUTORY WARNINGS	Copies of statutory warnings, and notices filed with the law enforcement agency that employs the officer.	2 years.	
*PS4225-13	[WITHDRAWN – USE PS4225-06]			
*PS4225-14	FINGERPRINTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS OF JUVENILES	<p>1. Fingerprints and photographs of juveniles not taken into custody, but with the written consent of a parent or guardian.</p> <p>2. Fingerprints and photographs of juveniles not referred to a juvenile court or placed in a first offender program or on informal disposition within 10 days after the date the juvenile is taken into custody</p> <p>3. Fingerprints or photographs taken for comparison in the investigation of</p>	<p>Until the juvenile is 18.</p> <p>Must be destroyed immediately.</p> <p>Must be destroyed immediately.</p>	<p>Caution: Records Management Officers should ensure regular disposition of these records to comply with annual certification required by Family Code §58.002(b)</p> <p>Family Code §58.001(c).</p> <p>Family Code §58.0021(e).</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
		an offense that do not result in a positive comparison or identification. 4. Fingerprints or photographs of juveniles, whose identities are not known, who are taken into custody with probable cause to believe that the juvenile has engaged in conduct indicating a need for supervision.	Destroy immediately upon identification of the juvenile or upon determination that the juvenile cannot be identified by the fingerprints or photograph.	Family Code §58.022.
*PS4225-15	JUVENILE DETENTION REGISTER	Register or roster of juveniles confined to jail or a detention center prior to the conclusion of the disposition hearing.	1 year after most recent formal, comprehensive TJJD monitoring event.	By regulation – 37 TAC 343.108.
*PS4225-16	JUVENILE INFORMATION SYSTEMS (LOCAL)	Locally maintained juvenile information databases containing the information required by Family Code Chapter 58, Subchapter D.	Until electronic records are transferred to and made usable in a new system environment, or the files have met a retention period established in this or other commission schedule, whichever sooner.	Retention Note: Data concerning an individual contained in the database may be deleted as permitted by Family Code §58.307(d).
*PS4225-17	[WITHDRAWN – USE PS4225-06]			

SECTION 2-6: RECORDS OF WRITS AND PROCESS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4250-01	CIVIL WRITS AND PROCESS	Writs, notices, orders, and other civil processes issuing from a court or other legally authorized agency or individual to be executed, posted, or published by a peace officer, including any attached proofs of service, execution, sale, or publication, and if required by the type of process, any replevy or indemnity bonds.	Return to issuing court or agency after execution or attempted execution.	
PS4250-02	CRIMINAL PROCESS	Original and copies of criminal process to be executed or used by a peace officer.		
PS4250-02a	CRIMINAL PROCESS	Arrest warrants, capiases of all types, and witness attachments.	Retain until arrest or attachment is made or process is dismissed or recalled, then return to issuing court.	
PS4250-02b	CRIMINAL PROCESS	Search warrants and inventories of property.	Return to court after use.	
PS4250-02c	CRIMINAL PROCESS	All other criminal process.	Return to issuing court after execution or attempted execution.	
PS4250-03	JURY SUMMONS RECORDS	Jury lists or registers of jurors summoned for service on petit or grand juries.	AV.	
PS4250-04	PROCESS LOGS OR DOCKETS	Logs, dockets, or lists of civil and criminal processes received and served by a law enforcement agency.	2 years, or 2 years after last entry, if in bound volume.	Retention Note: It is an exception to the retention period given that if a process log maintained by a sheriff or constable doubles as a fee book (see item number PS4300-04), it must be retained for FE + 5 years.

SECTION 2-7: PERMIT RECORDS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION

Retention Note: Any record used to document the receipt of money for the issuance of permits in this section must be retained for the applicable retention periods for item number GR1025-27 in Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4275-01	ALARM PERMITS			
*PS4275-01a	ALARM PERMITS	Applications for burglar and similar intruder alarm permits, copies of permits or other documentation evidencing issuance, and any inspection or evaluation reports prepared during a permit period.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 2 years.	
PS4275-01b	ALARM PERMITS	Logs or reports of false alarms.	2 years.	
*PS4275-02	BLASTER PERMITS	Applications for blaster permits; copies of permits or other documentation evidencing issuance; and any inspection, evaluation, or follow-up reports prepared during a permit period. (Applicable to sheriffs in counties with populations over 1,000,000 only.)	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 2 years.	Local Government Code §235.001(a).
*PS4275-03	VEHICLE FOR HIRE PERMITS	Applications, copies of permits or other documentation evidencing issuance, and any inspection or evaluation reports prepared during a permit period to operate motorized vehicle-for-hire passenger vehicles such as taxis, shuttles, limousines, and transportation network companies (TNC's) or non-motorized vehicles such as pedicabs and horse draw carriages.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 2 years.	
*PS4275-04	WRECKER PERMITS			
*PS4275-04a	WRECKER PERMITS	Applications for wrecker permits, copies of permits or other documentation evidencing issuance, and any inspection or evaluation reports prepared during a permit period.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 2 years.	
PS4275-04b	WRECKER PERMITS	Logbooks or similar records documenting dispatch and/or towing by authorized wreckers.	1 year.	

SECTION 2-8: FINANCIAL RECORDS

Retention Note: For other financial records relating to law enforcement activities, see Part 2 of Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4300-01	CONTRABAND FORFEITURE FUND DOCUMENTATION	Record of receipts and disbursements to or from funds involving proceeds of property seized and forfeited under Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure.	FE + 5 years.	
PS4300-02	EXPENSE ACCOUNT RECORDS	Documentation of expenses incurred by a sheriff for feeding and lodging jurors, reimbursable mileage for out-county service, housing and feeding of prisoners, conveyance of witnesses, and other expenses permitted by law.	FE + 3 years.	
*PS4300-03	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1025-07]			
*PS4300-04	FEE BOOK	Record or account of fees collected by a sheriff or constable for activities for which the officer can collect fees by law.	FE + 5 years.	
PS4300-05	WORK RELEASE SALARY FUND RECORDS			
PS4300-05a	WORK RELEASE SALARY FUND RECORDS	Ledger of receipts and disbursements into or out of the fund.	FE + 5 years.	
PS4300-05b	WORK RELEASE SALARY FUND RECORDS	Payment records of each inmate participating in a work release program, showing name of inmate, salary received, and deductions allowable by law.	FE + 3 years.	

SECTION 2-9: PERSONNEL AND TRAINING RECORDS

Retention Note: This part supplements and should be used in conjunction with Part 3 of Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4325-01	POLICE ACADEMY RECORDS	Includes records relating to academic and skills training, Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) inspections and follow-up inspections, and meeting minutes of academy advisory boards of licensed academies and other local government entities under agreement with TCOLE to provide training.	5 years.	By regulation – Title 37, Chapter 215 of the Texas Administrative Code. Retention Note: There is an exception to the retention periods given in this records group. Records documenting the training and educational achievement of police officers and recruits employed by the local government that operates the police academy or conducts the training program under agreement with the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement must be retained for date of separation + 5 years. See item number GR1050-28(a).
*PS4325-01a-c	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4325-01]			
*PS4325-02	WEAPONS PROFICIENCY TESTS	Reports of weapons proficiency tests administered to peace officers (includes hardship waivers for recertification).	Active: US; or date of separation + 5 years, whichever sooner. Retired: Date of issuance or denial + 2 years.	By regulation – 37 TAC §217.3 (proof of licensing requirements) and §218.9 (hardship waiver). By law – Occupations Code §1701.357.
*PS4325-03	RESIGNATION OR TERMINATION, REPORTS OF	Copies of reports from a law enforcement agency to the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement on the resignation or termination of persons from the agency who are licensed by the commission.	Date of separation + 5 years.	By regulation - 37 TAC §217.7(h). For reporting requirements, see Texas Occupations Code §1701.452.

SECTION 2-10: MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4350-01	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4075-04]			
PS4350-02	CONVICT LABOR RECORD	Register of convicts hired out to individuals and firms for private work, showing name of convict, offense, amount of fines or costs, to whom hired, details of surety bond, type of labor, rate of pay, date contracted, date discharged, and similar information.	PERMANENT.	Obsolete record created by county judges or sheriffs from 1875 to 1925.
PS4350-03	ESTRAY RECORDS	Copies of estray reports, affidavits from owners, reports of injury to or the escape of an estray, notices of impoundment, and reports of sale of estray maintained by sheriffs or constables.	AV after filing of original records with county clerk.	
PS4350-04	GAMBLING DEVICE RECORDS	Documentation on the ownership or transfer of ownership of antique gambling devices furnished to sheriffs pursuant to Penal Code, Section 47.06(d).	PERMANENT, but see retention note.	Retention Note: If a sheriff's department receives notice from the former owner of an antique gambling device that the device has been transferred to a new owner, documentation submitted previously by the former owner concerning the device, including the notice of transfer of ownership, need be retained only as long as administratively valuable and is exempt from the destruction request requirement.
PS4350-05	BINGO LICENSE NOTIFICATIONS	Notifications submitted to sheriff's and municipal police departments by bingo licensees that they have been issued a license to conduct bingo in the law enforcement agency's jurisdiction.	1 year.	
*PS4350-06	COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTION REPORTS	Records documenting activities to reduce commercial motor vehicle accidents under agreement with the Texas Department of Public Safety to implement its Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program.	CE + 2.	Per Memorandum of Agreement between Texas Department of Public Safety and municipalities and sheriffs.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4350-07	CRIME VICTIM SERVICES FILES	Records for administering the Crime Victims' Compensation program, including applications for compensation and supporting documents, under Chapter 56, Subchapter B of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.	5 years from the last date of service for adult clients, or 5 years beyond the age of 18 for minor clients.	

PART 3: RECORDS OF COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Retention Note: For other administrative, financial, and personnel records of medical examiners, see Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

SECTION 3-1: DEATH INVESTIGATION RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4375-01	DEATHS RESULTING FROM TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS, REPORTS OF	Copies of reports of persons killed in traffic accidents submitted to the Texas Department of Transportation.	AV.	
PS4375-02	INQUEST CASE FILES	Records relating to inquests or death investigations conducted by a medical examiner for the county or for any county in a medical examiner district headed by the examiner.		See also item number PS4375-06.
PS4375-02a	INQUEST CASE FILES	Investigative reports by medical examiners, pathologists, or investigators; autopsy reports; toxicology, histology, and similar laboratory reports supportive of an autopsy or used as the basis for determining a cause of death; any affidavits taken during investigation; and copies of death certificates.	PERMANENT.	Retention Note: Copies of death certificates need to be kept only as long as administratively valuable if the information on the certificate is included in one or more of the other reports listed.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4375-02b	INQUEST CASE FILES	Photographs and tissue slides.	AV.	Retention Note: The retention period of as long as administratively valuable is assigned to inquest-related documentation under (b) and (c) because the value of the various documents and photographs varies greatly depending on the circumstances of the death investigated. For example, the value of case papers arising from the investigation of a death that is subsequently certified as being from natural causes is generally much less than that in which the certification is homicide. In another example, personal property inventories, of minor value in a case in which the decedent died of natural causes and the property has been claimed, are often of crucial importance in a case in which the decedent has not been identified.
PS4375-02c	INQUEST CASE FILES	Requests and consents for autopsy; funeral home releases; reports of death; copies of cremation certificates; personal effects inventories; reports from law enforcement agencies, physicians, funeral homes, and hospitals; correspondence, subpoenas, and other court-issued process; copies of injury reports submitted to the Texas Department of Health; and similar documents relating to an inquest investigation.	AV.	See retention note for PS4375-02b.
PS4375-02d	INQUEST CASE FILES	Notices of and documentation concerning organ removal for transplant purposes.	3 years.	
PS4375-03	INQUEST AND/OR AUTOPSY LOGS	Logs or lists of deaths investigated and/or autopsies performed.	PERMANENT.	Retention Note: The requirement that a log or list of deaths investigated by a medical examiner be retained PERMANENTLY may be satisfied by the PERMANENT retention of an index to the inquest case files (see item number PS4375-02a).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4375-04	MISSING PERSONS DOCUMENTATION	Reports on missing persons received from law enforcement and other agencies.	AV.	
PS4375-05	MORGUE REGISTERS	Registers or log sheets recording the arrival and removal of bodies from the morgue.	AV.	
PS4375-06	OUT-COUNTY AUTOPSY RECORDS	Originals or copies of reports of autopsies performed for other counties on a fee basis, including any associated photographs, tissue slides, and laboratory reports.	5 years.	

SECTION 3-2: LABORATORY RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4400-01	AUTOPSY AND LABORATORY WORK-UP DOCUMENTATION	Laboratory worksheets, notes, sound recordings, and similar records used for recording instrument readings, personal observations, and similar data in order to compile autopsy and laboratory reports.	AV.	Retention Note: The retention and disposition of work-up documentation should be guided by the same considerations discussed in the retention note to item number PS4375-02(b) in this schedule.
PS4400-02	EQUIPMENT REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE RECORD	Record of maintenance, service, and repair to instruments used to conduct toxicology, histology, and other laboratory tests and procedures.	LA.	
PS4400-03	LABORATORY LOGS	Logs or registers of toxicological, histological, or other laboratory tests and procedures performed.	3 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4400-04	QUALITY CONTROL TEST REPORTS OR LOGS	Reports or logs of quality tests run on laboratory equipment used for toxicological, histology, or other laboratory tests and procedures.	3 years.	

SECTION 3-3 MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4425-01	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4075-04]			
PS4425-02	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1025-07]			

PART 4: RECORDS OF FIREFIGHTING AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE AGENCIES

Retention Note: The term “local policy” as used in this part means an ordinance, order, or resolution of the governing body of a local government or an administrative regulation of a firefighting or emergency medical services department whose authority derives from the ordinance, order, or resolution.

SECTION 4-1: FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4450-01	ARSON INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Investigative, laboratory, and insurance reports; affidavits; depositions; photographs; and similar records used to determine the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires or other incidents.		
PS4450-01a	ARSON INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Investigations in which it is determined that a fire was not caused by arson.	Date of determination + 5 years.	
PS4450-01b	ARSON INVESTIGATION RECORDS	Investigations in which it is determined that a fire was caused by arson.	Follow retention periods for item numbers PS4125-02 or PS4125-05, as applicable.	
PS4450-02	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE RUN REPORTS	Emergency ambulance run activity reports, advanced life-support report forms, and similar records pertinent to documenting the condition and treatment of sick or injured persons by emergency medical personnel.		
*PS4450-02a	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE RUN REPORTS	Treatment rendered.	7 years from date of service rendered, or until the patient's 21 st birthday, whichever later.	By regulation - 22 TAC §165.1.
PS4450-02b	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE RUN REPORTS	Treatment refused.	2 years.	
PS4450-03	FIRE RECORD	A log or register consolidated daily, other periodic report, or any other form of record that provides in summary form information on each fire or other incident to which fire or emergency medical personnel have responded, including, at a minimum, the date, time, location, and nature of the incident.	2 years, or 2 years after last entry, if in bound volume.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4450-04	INCIDENT REPORTS	Reports, including those completed on TEXFIRS or other incident reporting system forms, of each fire or other incident to which a firefighting or other fire agency unit has responded, detailing the type of incident, units responding, action taken, equipment used, and other pertinent data.	5 years.	

SECTION 4-2: FIRE PREVENTION AND INSPECTION RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4475-01	ALARM PERMITS, AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM PERMITS, AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION			
*PS4475-01a	ALARM PERMITS, AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM PERMITS, AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Installation and test certificates for fire detection, fire alarm devices or systems, or automatic sprinkler systems filed with fire agencies.	Life of device or system.	
*PS4475-01b	ALARM PERMITS, AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM PERMITS, AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Applications for fire detection, fire alarm, and automatic sprinkler system permits and copies of permits or other documentation evidencing issuance.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 2 years.	
*PS4475-01c	ALARM PERMITS, AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM PERMITS, AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTATION	Inspection or evaluation reports prepared during a permit period, if permits are required by local policy.	3 years.	
PS4475-02	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4475-01]			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4475-03	CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY	Working copies of certificates of occupancy or records of their issuance used to certify final approval for the occupancy of new structures or old structures that have been remodeled to the extent that a certificate of occupancy is required by local policy.	AV, but see retention note.	Retention Note: In a municipality or in any other local government that has authority to certify occupancy, the department that issues the official certificate of occupancy or its equivalent must retain the record in accordance with item number PW5250-06. Departments using a copy of the certificate of occupancy or its equivalent may follow the AV retention period set forth in this series.
PS4475-04	COMPLAINTS	Complaints regarding possible violations of the fire code or potential fire hazards.	Resolution of the complaint + 3 years.	
PS4475-05	CONTROLLED BURN RECORDS	Applications for permits for controlled burning, and copies of or comparable records of permits issued.	1 year.	
PS4475-06	DRILL AND SIMULATION RECORDS	Reports and related documentation of drills, simulations, and triage exercises conducted or participated in by fire, emergency medical, or emergency communications personnel.	5 years.	
PS4475-07	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RECORDS			
*PS4475-07a	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RECORDS	Lists of names of representatives of employers and manufacturing employers knowledgeable about hazardous chemicals used or stored, facility and workplace chemical lists, and material safety data sheets (MSDS) submitted to fire chiefs under authority of Health and Safety Code, Title 6, Subtitle D.	US or hazardous materials no longer stored at the place of business.	Retention Note: When it is known with reasonable certainty that an employer or manufacturing employer has ceased business and that hazardous chemicals have been removed from the place of former business, the records listed in (a) may be disposed.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4475-07b	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RECORDS	Applications, copies of permits or documentation evidencing issuance, and pertinent supplemental documentation relating to the issuance of permits for the sale, use, storage, manufacture, or transport of flammable, corrosive, explosive, or other hazardous materials and chemicals, as may be required by local policy.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 2 years.	
PS4475-08	INSPECTION REPORTS AND LOGS	Documentation concerning the inspection of structures and other property by fire agency personnel for fire hazards, conformity with codes and regulations, and for such other reasons permitted by state law or local policy.		
PS4475-08a	INSPECTION REPORTS AND LOGS	Inspection reports of commercial, mercantile, and industrial structures; day care centers and foster homes; hospitals and nursing homes; schools; and other structures or property whose periodic inspection is required by state law or local policy.	US + 3 years, or until no longer used for the purpose requiring inspection + 3 years, whichever sooner, but see retention note.	Retention Note: If a master record is not maintained, then the inspection reports must be maintained for the life of the structure.
PS4475-08b	INSPECTION REPORTS AND LOGS	Inspection reports on an as-needed basis of any structure or property whose periodic inspection is not required by state law or local policy.	3 years.	
PS4475-08c	INSPECTION REPORTS AND LOGS	Inspection reports of private residences done as part of fire prevention and safety programs.	AV.	
PS4475-08d	INSPECTION REPORTS AND LOGS	Logs or similar records, arranged by date, address, or name of inspector, listing inspections carried out by the agency.	3 years.	
PS4475-08e	INSPECTION REPORTS AND LOGS	Master card or comparable record on each structure described in (a), providing the location and description of the property and containing summary data on inspections and code violations.	Life of structure + 3 years, or until no longer used for purpose requiring inspection + 3 years, whichever sooner.	Retention Note: If a master record is not maintained, then the inspection reports described in (a) must be maintained for the life of the structure.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4475-09	NOTIFICATION OF VIOLATIONS RECORDS			
PS4475-09a	NOTIFICATION OF VIOLATIONS RECORDS	Copies of notifications sent or given to the owner, agent, or occupant of a structure or property to correct a violation found during an inspection, including documentation verifying that the violation has been corrected.	Verification of correction + 3 years.	Retention Note: Verification of correction means the date of a follow-up inspection or the receipt of documentation, sufficient in terms of local policy, showing proof of correction.
PS4475-09b	NOTIFICATION OF VIOLATIONS RECORDS	Records relating to the certification of a structure as substandard.	Verification that structure has been brought up to code + 3 years, or until demolition + 3 years, as applicable.	
*PS4475-10	PLAN REVIEW RECORDS	Documentation relating to the review of construction plans by fire agency personnel as may be required by local policy.	AV.	Retention Note: See PW5250-01 for retention of blueprints and plans.
*PS4475-11	PRE-FIRE PLANNING RECORDS	Planning and survey reports, building plans, and similar records of individual structures or building complexes used to plan firefighting strategies.	US, expired, or discontinued.	

SECTION 4-3: APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT RECORDS

Retention Note: For aircraft and vehicle maintenance records, see Section 1-2 of this schedule.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4500-01	ALARM AND HYDRANT RECORDS			
PS4500-01a	ALARM AND HYDRANT RECORDS	Reports on the inspection, testing, and maintenance of agency alarm and alarm boxes (including private alarms linked to department master systems) and fire hydrants.	US + 3 years.	
PS4500-01b	ALARM AND HYDRANT RECORDS	Inventories of alarms and hydrants, showing location, type of equipment, etc.	US.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4500-02	BREATHING APPARATUS INSPECTION RECORDS	Reports, as required by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection, of the inspection and testing of self-contained breathing apparatus, including reports of all tests required by the commission.	3 years.	By regulation - 37 TAC §435.3(4).
PS4500-03	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4050-08]			
PS4500-04	TEXAS COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION RECORDS	Copies of inspection and follow-up inspection reports by inspectors of the Texas Commission on Fire Protection, including notices of non-compliance with commission standards.	5 years.	

SECTION 4-4: TRAINING RECORDS

Retention Note: This part supplements and should be used in conjunction with Part 3 of Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4525-01	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE TRAINING RECORDS	Records relating to the training (including continuing education) of emergency medical personnel sufficient to document who was trained and when, in what subject, and by whom; scores received in academic achievement and performance tests (including copies of all written tests); and similar records of the training and achievement of individual students.	5 years.	Retention Note: It is an exception to the retention periods given in this record group that records documenting the training and educational achievement of employees as described in item number GR1050-28(a) must be retained for date of separation + 5 years for emergency medical personnel employed by the local government that conducts the training.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS4525-02	FIREFIGHTER RECRUIT TRAINING FACILITY RECORDS	Records relating to recruit training, certified by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection, for structural fire, aircraft crash, and rescue personnel sufficient to document who was trained and when, in what subject, and by whom; scores received in academic achievement and performance tests (including copies of all written tests); and similar records of the training and achievement of individual students.	3 years.	By regulation - 37 TAC §427.13(b) (onsite training); 37 TAC §427.203(b) (distance training). Retention Note: It is an exception to the retention periods given in this record group that records documenting the training and educational achievement of employees as described in item number GR1050-28(a) must be retained for date of separation + 5 years for fire personnel employed by the local government that operates the training facility.

SECTION 4-5: MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4550-01	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1025-07]			

PART 5: RECORDS OF COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS (ADULT PROBATION) DEPARTMENTS

Retention Note: For administrative, financial, and personnel records of community supervision and corrections departments, see Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS4575-01	CASE RECORDS	Case record on each probationer under the direct or indirect supervision of a community supervision and corrections department documenting all significant actions, decisions, and services rendered, including assessment reports, medical and psychological information, case classification forms, supervision plans, periodic evaluations, pre-sentence investigation reports (PSIR), criminal history records, court orders, correspondence, and similar records relating to the supervision of the probationer.	Date direct or indirect supervision of the probationer ends + 3 years.	
PS4575-02	CASELOAD RECORDS	Records documenting the distribution of cases among probation officers, including monthly workload summaries.	3 years.	

PART 6: RECORDS OF COUNTY, DISTRICT, AND CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEYS

Retention Notes: a) Attorneys for local governments other than counties should use Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments) for scheduling records.

b) Do not confuse records series in this part with case papers, dockets, exhibits, and minutes maintained by court clerks.

SECTION 6-1: CASE RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS2575-01	CASE FILES AND WORKING PAPERS	Closed and pending case files and working papers, including all documents, papers, correspondence, reports (including jail population and medical examiner records filed with the attorney), briefs, notes, drafts, photographs, video and sound recordings, and similar records relating to criminal or civil cases, proceedings, actions, or investigations to which the attorney is a party on behalf of the county or the state. This series does not include case files associated with prosecuting juvenile offenders.	AV after final disposition, but see retention note b.	Retention Notes: a) The term “final disposition” in the retention period for this record has the following meanings: 1) For unadjudicated matters - Date decision made not to proceed further with the matter in question. 2) For any case dismissed for want of prosecution, on the motion of the plaintiff or the state, or for other reasons within the power of a court - Effective date of dismissal. 3) Civil cases – Date of final judgment. 4) Criminal cases – Date of final judgment. b) Prior to disposal, case and working papers shall be appraised by the records management officer for historical value, and those determined by the records management officer to merit retention for historical reasons must be retained PERMANENTLY . c) For case files and working papers associated with prosecuting juvenile offenders, see item PS4225-06d.
PS2575-02	DOCKETS OR CASE LOGS	Docket or log of civil, criminal, or combined cases brought or defended by the attorney.	AV.	
PS2575-03	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS2575-02]			
PS2575-04	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS2575-02]			
PS2575-05	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS2575-01]			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS2575-06	GRAND JURY DOCKET OR MINUTES	Minutes or record of proceedings before a grand jury. 1) If not a copy of the grand jury docket in the possession of the county clerk. 2) If a copy of the grand jury docket in the possession of the district clerk.	10 years. AV.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
PS2575-07	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS2575-01]			
PS2575-08	LEGAL OPINIONS	Formal legal opinions rendered by the attorney to a county or precinct officer.	PERMANENT.	Retention Note: For retention of informal legal opinions and other correspondence provided by counsel, see GR1000-26a.
PS2575-09	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS2575-01]			
*PS2575-10	REGISTER OF OFFICIAL ACTS	Register of all official acts as required by Government Code §41.008.	PERMANENT.	By law – Government Code §41.008.
PS2575-11	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1000-41]			

SECTION 6-2: ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL RECORDS

Retention Note: For personnel and other administrative and financial records of county and district attorneys, see Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PS2600-01	[WITHDRAWN – SEE PS4075-04]			
*PS2600-02	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1000-41]			
*PS2600-03	CONTRABAND FORFEITURE FUND DOCUMENTATION	Records of property and proceeds that are seized and forfeited under Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure, including receipts and disbursements to benefitting funds.	FE + 5 years.	
*PS2600-04	[WITHDRAWN – SEE GR1025-07]			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PS2600-05	HOT CHECK FUND DOCUMENTATION	Record of receipts and disbursements to or from a fund established under Code of Criminal Procedure §102.007, relating to fees for collecting and processing sight orders.	FE + 5 years.	

Comments or complaints regarding the programs and services of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission can be addressed to the Director and Librarian, PO Box 12927, Austin, TX 78711-2927.
512-463-5460 or 512-463-5436 Fax

Copies of this publication are available in alternative format upon request.



TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION

LOCAL SCHEDULE PW 13 TAC §7.125(b)(2) (Second Edition)

RETENTION SCHEDULE FOR RECORDS OF PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT SERVICES

This schedule establishes mandatory minimum retention periods for records that are associated with public works and other government services. No local government office may dispose of a record listed in this schedule prior to the expiration of its retention period. A records control schedule of a local government may not set a retention period that is less than that established for the record in this schedule. Original paper records may be disposed of prior to the expiration of their minimum retention periods if they have been microfilmed or electronically stored pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Code, Chapter 204 or Chapter 205, as applicable, and rules of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission adopted under those chapters. Actual disposal of such records by a local government is subject to the policies and procedures of its records management program.

Destruction of local government records contrary to the provisions of the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and administrative rules adopted it, including this schedule, is a Class A misdemeanor and, under certain circumstances, a third degree felony (Penal Code, Section 37.10). Anyone destroying local government records without legal authorization may also be subject to criminal penalties and fines under the Public Information Act (Government Code, Chapter 552).

INTRODUCTION

The Government Code, Section 441.158, provides that the Texas State Library and Archives Commission shall issue records retention schedules for each type of local government, including a schedule for records common to all types of local government. The law provides further that each schedule must state the retention period prescribed by federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation for a record for which a period is prescribed; and prescribe retention periods for all other records, which periods have the same effect as if prescribed by law after the records retention schedule is adopted as a rule of the Commission.

The retention period for a record applies to the record regardless of the medium in which it is maintained. Some records listed in this schedule are maintained electronically in many offices, but electronically stored data used to create in any manner a record or the functional equivalent of a record as described in this schedule must be retained, along with the hardware and software necessary to access the data, for the retention period assigned to the record, unless backup copies of the data generated from electronic storage are retained in paper or on microfilm for the retention period. This includes electronic mail (e-mail), websites, and electronic publications.

Unless otherwise stated, the retention period for a record is in calendar years from the date of its creation. The retention period applies only to an official record as distinct from convenience or working copies created for informational purposes. Where several copies are maintained, each local government should decide which shall be the official record and in which of its divisions or departments it will be maintained. Local governments in their records management programs should establish policies and procedures to provide for the systematic disposal of copies.

If a record described in this schedule is maintained in a bound volume of a type in which pages were not meant to be removed, the retention period, unless otherwise stated, dates from the date of last entry.

If two or more records listed in this schedule are maintained together by a local government and are not severable, the combined record must be retained for the length of time of the component with the longest retention period. A record whose minimum retention period on this schedule has not yet expired and is **less than permanent** may be disposed of if it has been so badly damaged by fire, water, or insect or rodent infestation as to render it unreadable, or if portions of the information in the record have been so thoroughly destroyed that remaining portions are unintelligible. If the retention period for the record is **permanent** in this schedule, authority to dispose of the damaged record must be obtained from the Director and Librarian of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. A Request for Authority to Destroy Unscheduled Records (Form SLR 501) should be used for this purpose.

Certain records listed in this schedule are assigned the retention period of AV (as long as administratively valuable). This retention period affords local governments the maximum amount of discretion in determining a specific retention period for the record described.

Use of Asterisk (*)

The use of an asterisk in this second edition of Local Schedule PW indicates that the record is either new to this edition, the retention period for the record has been changed, or substantive amendments have been made to the description or remarks concerning the record. An asterisk is not used to indicate minor amendments to grammar or punctuation.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS SCHEDULE

AV - As long as administratively valuable
CE - Calendar year end
CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
FE - Fiscal year end
TAC - Texas Administrative Code
US - Until superseded

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1: General Records	page 6
Part 2: Planning and Zoning Records	page 7
Part 3: Building Permit and Inspection Records	page 8
Part 4: Public Transportation and Engineering Records	page 13
Section 4-1: Road and Street Maintenance and Repair Records	page 13
Section 4-2: Traffic Engineering Records	page 15
Section 4-3: Parking Control Records	page 16
Section 4-4: Transit System Records	page 17
Section 4-5: Airport Records	page 18
Part 5: Soil and Water Conservation Records	page 21
Part 6: Agriculture Extension Agent Records	page 21
Part 7: Environmental Hazards Records	page 22
Part 8: Weights and Measures Records	page 28
Part 9: Library and Museum Records	page 29
Part 10: Parks and Recreation Records	page 30
Part 11: Zoo Records	page 32
Part 12: Public Broadcasting Records	page 32
Part 13: Social Services Records	page 36

Part 14: Veterans Service Officer Records	_____	page 41
Part 15: Gaming Records	_____	page 41
Part 16: Cemetery Records	_____	page 42
Part 17: County Historical Commission Records	_____	page 42
Part 18: Miscellaneous Records	_____	page 43

PART 1: GENERAL RECORDS

Retention Note: This schedule establishes retention periods for records found in various public works and services departments of local governments or for records kept by certain local government officers (e.g., veterans service officers) or local governments (e.g., soil and water conservation districts). For other administrative, fiscal, personnel, or support service records that may be found in these departments or governments, see Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Local Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5200-01	PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES PLANNING STUDIES AND REPORTS	Feasibility studies, reports, analyses, projections, graphic material, and similar planning documents by outside consultants or in-house staff relating to comprehensive planning, capital improvements, land use and open space, economic development and outlook, neighborhood and housing renewal and renovation, regional and intergovernmental cooperation, transportation, traffic engineering, transit systems, airport operations, growth patterns, demographics, long-range forecasts and projections, and other aspects of local government planning <i>not</i> listed elsewhere in this schedule.		
PW5200-01a	PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES PLANNING STUDIES AND REPORTS	Special planning studies or reports prepared by order or request of the governing body or considered by the governing body (as reflected in its minutes) or ordered or requested by a state or federal agency or a court.	PERMANENT.	
PW5200-01b	PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES PLANNING STUDIES AND REPORTS	All other planning reports or studies.	5 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; developed comprehensive and capital improvements plans and other records of this type may merit PERMANENT or long term retention for administrative or historical reasons. See also item number GR1000-39 in Local Schedule GR.
PW5200-02	SERVICE REQUESTS/WORK ORDERS	Service requests and work orders to be performed by public works and services personnel except for work orders noted elsewhere in this schedule.	2 years.	

PART 2: PLANNING AND ZONING RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5225-01	ZONING/PLANNING BOARD CASE FILES	Staff reports, determinations and evaluations, correspondence, and comparable records concerning each planning, zoning, building code, or other public works-related case brought before local government zoning, planning, or development commissions or appeal bodies; or before other special or ad hoc committees constituted for similar purposes.	Disposition of case + 5 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) The minutes of the various commissions must be retained PERMANENTLY in accordance with item number GR1000-03 in Local Schedule GR. In any action by these commissions involving real property, the minutes must identify the property which the action affects. If the minutes do not identify the property, documents referenced in the minutes that do provide such identification must be retained PERMANENTLY.</p> <p>b) Review before disposal; some case files may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.</p>
*PW5225-02	ZONING MAPS AND PLATS		PERMANENT.	
PW5225-03	ZONING PERMIT RECORDS			
PW5225-03a	ZONING PERMIT RECORDS	Applications for zoning permits or variances.	5 years.	
PW5225-03b	ZONING PERMIT RECORDS	Copies of zoning permits or variances or a log or other form of record evidencing their issuance, showing to whom the permit or variance was issued, the property to which it applies, and the zoning classification.	PERMANENT.	
PW5225-04	ZONING VIOLATIONS RECORDS	Records relating to violations of local zoning ordinances, including documents verifying that the violation has ceased or been corrected.		
PW5225-04a	ZONING VIOLATIONS RECORDS	Alleged, but unfounded.	1 year after determination that zoning ordinances have not been violated.	
PW5225-04b	ZONING VIOLATIONS RECORDS	Violations.	Verification of correction of violation + 3 years.	

PART 3: BUILDING PERMIT AND INSPECTION RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5250-01	BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	Blueprints and specifications submitted by building contractors or property owners when applying for building permits and as-builts submitted for issuance of certificates of occupancy.		

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5250-01a	BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	For commercial and non-residential building permits or certificates of occupancy.	Life of structure + 3 years, but see retention notes.	<p>Retention Notes: a) If submission of as-builts is required before the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the retention period applies only to the as-builts, and previously submitted blueprints and specifications need be retained only as long as administratively valuable.</p> <p>b) If a structure is remodeled, and new blueprints and specifications and/or as-builts are submitted [see retention note (a)], superseded documentation of the type described need be kept only as long as administratively valuable.</p> <p>c) For records of the types described for buildings or structures owned by the local government that issues the building permit, see item number GR1075-16 in Local Schedule GR.</p> <p>d) For commercial and non-residential buildings that have received local, state, or national designations as historic properties, see item number PW5250-01d in Local Schedule PW.</p> <p>e) Review before disposal; blueprints and/or as-builts of some structures may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5250-01b	BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	For residential building permits or certificates of occupancy.	AV.	Retention Notes: a) Review before disposal; blueprints and specifications of some structures may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons. b) For residential buildings that have received local, state, or national designations as historic properties, see item number PW5250-01d in Local Schedule PW.
*PW5250-01c	BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	For miscellaneous permits (see item number PW5250-10).	AV.	Retention Notes: a) Review before disposal; blueprints and specifications of some structures may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons. b) For miscellaneous structures that have received local, state, or national designations as historic properties, see PW5250-01d.
*PW5250-01d	BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	For commercial, non-residential, residential, and miscellaneous permits or certificates of occupancy on structures that have received local, state, or national historical property designation.	PERMANENT.	
PW5250-02	BUILDING CODE VIOLATIONS RECORDS	Records relating to violations of local building codes or ordinances, including documents verifying that the violation has been corrected.		
PW5250-02a	BUILDING CODE VIOLATIONS RECORDS	Alleged, but unfounded.	1 year after determination that building regulations have not been violated.	
PW5250-02b	BUILDING CODE VIOLATIONS RECORDS	Violations.	Verification of correction + 3 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5250-03	BUILDING MASTER RECORD	Master record of each commercial, non-residential, and residential structure detailing a history of permits issued for construction or alteration, certificates of occupancy issued, inspections carried out, code violations found, and similar information.	PERMANENT.	
PW5250-04	BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATIONS	Applications from property owners or contractors to erect new structures or to make alterations to existing structures.		
PW5250-04a	BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATIONS	Applications for which permit granted.	5 years; or, if property subject to issuance of certificate of occupancy, date of issuance of the certificate + 5 years.	
PW5250-04b	BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATIONS	Applications for which permit <i>not</i> granted.	1 year.	
PW5250-05	BUILDING PERMIT LOGS	Logs, registers, or similar records providing a listing of building permits and certificates of occupancy issued.		
PW5250-05a	BUILDING PERMIT LOGS	If a Building Master Record (PW5250-03) <i>is</i> maintained.	AV	
PW5250-05b	BUILDING PERMIT LOGS	If a Building Master Record (PW5250-03) <i>is not</i> maintained.	PERMANENT.	
PW5250-06	BUILDING PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY			
PW5250-06a	BUILDING PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY	Copies of issued building permits and certificates of occupancy if a Building Permit Log (PW5250-05b) or a Building Master Record (PW5250-03) <i>is not</i> maintained.	PERMANENT.	
PW5250-06b	BUILDING PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY	Copies of issued building permits and certificates of occupancy if a Building Permit Log (PW5250-05b) or a Building Master Record (PW5250-03) <i>is</i> maintained.	AV after entry of evidence of issuance in log or record.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5250-07	BUILDING TRADES OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING RECORDS	Applications, examinations, references, performance bonds, copies of licenses or permits or record of their issuance, and similar records relating to the issuance of occupational licenses to construction contractors and other members of the building trades, including electricians, plumbers, carpenters, welders, etc.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial of the license + 3 years.	
PW5250-08	INSPECTION REPORTS	Reports of inspections carried out with reference to new construction; alterations to existing structures; code violations; and other projects, activities, or situations requiring inspection by local ordinance, <i>excluding</i> those reports that are made part of any other record group noted elsewhere in this part.	3 years.	
*PW5250-09	DEMOLITION RECORDS	Records relating to the demolition and clearance of buildings deemed unfit for occupancy and condemned, including demolition orders, inspection reports, notices to property owners, and any related court documents.	Date of demolition + 3 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some documentation of this type may merit PERMANENT retention for historic or legal reasons. See litigation note in Introduction, page 2, of Local Schedule GR.
PW5250-10	MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS	Applications for and copies of permits (or records of their issuance) involving sign installation, fencing, swimming pool construction, driveway construction, and for similar activities as might be required by local ordinance that are <i>not</i> , by ordinance or departmental policy, classified as building applications or permits under item numbers PW5250-04 or PW5250-06.		
PW5250-10a	MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS	Granted permits.	5 years.	
PW5250-10b	MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS AND PERMITS	Denied permits.	1 year.	
PW5250-11	REPORTS OF BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED	Monthly and annual reports prepared for the U.S. Bureau of the Census on the number of commercial and residential building starts and local public construction.		
PW5250-11a	REPORTS OF BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED	Annual.	PERMANENT.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5250-11b	REPORTS OF BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED	Monthly.	3 years.	

PART 4: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AND ENGINEERING RECORDS

SECTION 4-1: ROAD AND STREET MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR RECORDS

Retention Note: For road and street construction records, see item number 1075-16 in Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Local Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5275-01	INSPECTION REPORTS	Reports of inspection of roads, streets, bridges, street lights, sidewalks, rights-of-way, etc.		
PW5275-01a	INSPECTION REPORTS	Roads, streets, street lights, sidewalks, rights-of-way, etc.	3 years.	
PW5275-01b	INSPECTION REPORTS	Bridges and overpasses.	Life of structure.	
PW5275-02	MAPS AND PLATS	Maps, plats, engineering and field notes, and profiles and cross-sections of roads, streets, rights of way, bridges, etc.	PERMANENT.	
PW5275-03	PERMITS	Applications for and copies of permits (or records of their issuance) for excavation and fill; alterations to roads, streets, sidewalks, and curbs; and for similar activities involving alteration of streets and rights of way.		
PW5275-03a	PERMITS	Granted applications and permits.	5 years.	
PW5275-03b	PERMITS	Denied applications and permits.	1 year.	
*PW5275-04	SERVICE AND REPAIR REQUESTS	Complaints from the public or from other local government departments on street hazards, potholes, other needed repairs on roads, streets, and rights-of-way and requests for traffic signs, lights, changes to traffic flow, etc.	3 years.	
PW5275-05	STREET CLEANING RECORDS	Reports, logs, or similar records documenting street cleaning operations.	1 year.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5275-06	STREET NAME AND HOUSE NUMBER FILES	Records relating to street dedications, street closings, the assignment and alteration of street names and house numbers, and similar records that provide official control of the naming and numbering of streets and roads.	PERMANENT.	
PW5275-07	ROAD AND STREET MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Reports, logs, or similar records, compiled on a daily, weekly, and/or monthly basis documenting repair and maintenance work on the following:		
PW5275-07a	ROAD AND STREET MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Roads, streets, street lights, sidewalks, rights-of-way, etc.	3 years.	
PW5275-07b	ROAD AND STREET MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Bridges and overpasses.	Life of structure.	
PW5275-08	ROAD AND STREET MASTER RECORD	Master record in some form of every road and street providing a description, history, and classification of each.	PERMANENT.	By law - Civil Statutes, art. 6812b(3) for county engineers in counties with a population of 198,000 to 400,000; Civil Statutes, art. 6812b-1(2) for county engineers in counties with a population of 160,000 to 185,000; and by authority of this schedule for municipalities and all other counties.
*PW5275-09	ROAD MASTER PLANS	Planning survey of all existing roads and projected improvements and additions to county road systems developed by county engineers in certain counties.	PERMANENT.	By law - Civil Statutes, art. 6812b(7) for county engineers in counties with a population of 198,000 to 400,000 and Civil Statutes, art. 6812b-1(4) for county engineers in counties with a population of 160,000 to 185,000; and by authority of this schedule for municipalities and all other counties.
*PW5275-10	TREE AND PLANT FILES	Records relating to the planting, trimming, inspection, and removal of trees and shrubs along public streets, roads, and sidewalks.	3 years.	

SECTION 4-2: TRAFFIC ENGINEERING RECORDS

Retention Note: This part supplements and should be used in conjunction with Part 3 of Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5300-01	ACCIDENT REPORTS	Reports, usually supplied by the police department, of traffic accidents used to monitor, redevelop, or redesign streets, intersections, speed limits, signal timing, directional flow patterns, etc.	AV.	
PW5300-02	SPECIAL EVENTS FILES	Reports, notifications, planning documents, and similar records used in the preparation for special events such as parades, motorcades, demonstrations, or situations resulting in unusually heavy traffic or street use requiring street closures, traffic rerouting, barricades, signal timing changes, etc.	2 years.	
*PW5300-03	TRAFFIC COUNT REPORTS	Reports of traffic passage on streets, roads, bridges, intersections, etc. or use of local government-owned parking lots or structures.	10 years.	Retention Note: If Traffic Count Report is used for special planning studies or reports, see item number PW5200-01a.
PW5300-04	TRAFFIC DEVICE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Reports, logs, or similar records documenting the following:		
PW5300-04a	TRAFFIC DEVICE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Installation, inspection, testing, maintenance, repair, or replacement of traffic signs, signals, and signal boxes.	5 years.	
PW5300-04b	TRAFFIC DEVICE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Painting, inspection, or repainting of pavement and curb markings.	2 years.	
PW5300-05	TRAFFIC PERMITS	Applications for and copies of permits for special parking, house moving, over-dimensional movements, and similar permits and permissions issued by or that concern traffic engineering departments.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial of the permit + 2 years.	
PW5300-06	TRAFFIC SIGNAL RECORDS	Drawings, wiring diagrams, code and circuit numbers, and similar data on traffic signal components.	Life of signal component.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5300-07	TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS INVENTORY RECORDS	Registers, index cards, or similar records providing an inventory of all installed traffic signs and signals showing type of equipment or sign, location, date of installation, and similar data.		
PW5300-07a	TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS INVENTORY RECORDS	If a complete inventory is periodically revised and reprinted.	Until Superseded + 1 year.	
PW5300-07b	TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS INVENTORY RECORDS	If an inventory is maintained on cards, databases, or similar medium that permits purging.	PERMANENT, but purge records relating to junked signs and signals.	

SECTION 4-3: PARKING CONTROL RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5325-01	PARKING DEVICE INSPECTION RECORDS	Reports, logs, or similar records on the inspection, testing, maintenance, and repair of meters, toll gates, or other parking control devices.	2 years.	
PW5325-02	PARKING DEVICE INVENTORY RECORDS	Registers, index cards, or similar records providing an inventory of meters, toll gates, or other parking control devices showing location, type of equipment, date of installation, and similar data.		
PW5325-02a	PARKING DEVICE INVENTORY RECORDS	If a complete inventory is periodically revised and reprinted.	Until Superseded + 1 year.	
PW5325-02b	PARKING DEVICE INVENTORY RECORDS	If an inventory is maintained on cards, databases, or similar medium that permits purging.	PERMANENT, but purge records relating to junked signs.	

SECTION 4-4: TRANSIT SYSTEM RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5350-01	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Periodic reports on usage of rapid transit services.		
PW5350-01a	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
PW5350-01b	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Monthly reports.	3 years.	
PW5350-01c	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Daily or weekly reports.	1 year.	
PW5350-02	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS			
PW5350-02a	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Master record on each transit vehicle containing the following: complete description including identification and license numbers; title and registration papers; annual beginning and ending odometer readings; total annual fuel, maintenance, labor, and parts costs; and complete maintenance and inspection history (in summary form showing date and nature of inspection, service, and repair).	Life of asset.	<p>Retention Notes: a) This schedule does not require the creation of a vehicle master record of the type described, but if a vehicle master record is not maintained, records containing the prescribed information must be retained for the life of the vehicle. For example, if work orders in PW5350b are the only record maintained of repairs to transit vehicles, they must be retained for the life of the vehicle.</p> <p>b) If a transit vehicle is salvaged as the result of an accident, the vehicle master record or, if one is not created, documents providing the types of information prescribed, must be retained for LA + 3 years.</p> <p>c) If a transit vehicle is sold or given to another transit authority or department for use as a transit vehicle, the vehicle master record may be transferred with the vehicle.</p>
PW5350-02b	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Service requests/work orders.	3 years.	
PW5350-02c	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Daily or other periodic activity reports on fuel and oil consumption, odometer readings, etc. from which data is derived for operating cost reports and the vehicle master record.	3 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5350-02d	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Daily or other periodic inspection reports of vehicles.	3 years.	
PW5350-02e	VEHICLE HISTORY AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS	Specifications, circuit diagrams, and similar documents relating to vehicles and their related apparatuses.	Life of asset.	

SECTION 4-5: AIRPORT RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5375-01	AIRFIELD INCIDENT FILES	Records of accidents or incidents occurring on the movement areas and involving air carrier aircraft and/or ground vehicles.	5 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some documentation of this type may merit PERMANENT or long-term retention for historical or legal reasons.
PW5375-02	AIRSIDE REPORT/AIRFIELD LOG	Materials documenting the activity of a work shift including conditions or events that would adversely affect airport operations.	2 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some documentation of this type may merit PERMANENT or long-term retention for historical or legal reasons.
PW5375-03	CARRIER RECORDS	Informational materials such as copies of airline schedules, brochures, advertising materials, and correspondence from the U. S. Department of Transportation approving carrier routes.	AV.	
PW5375-04	CERTIFICATION MANUAL	Manual specifying procedures, facilities and equipment descriptions, responsibility assignments, and any other information needed by personnel concerned with operating the airport in order to comply with Federal Aviation Authority (FAA) standards for airport operations.	Until superseded.	By regulation - 14 CFR 139.207(b). Retention Note: Review before disposal; some documentation of this type may merit PERMANENT or long-term retention for historical or legal reasons.
PW5375-05	COMMUNICATION TAPES	Daily recording of all phone lines and radios.	30 days.	
*PW5375-06	EMERGENCY PLANNING RECORDS	Procedures, instructions, and other records maintained to minimize the possibility and extent of personal injury and property damage on the airport in an emergency.	Until superseded + 2 years.	By regulation - 14 CFR 139.325(g)(4).
PW5375-07	FOREIGN TRADE ZONE (FTZ) RECORDS			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5375-07a	FOREIGN TRADE ZONE (FTZ) RECORDS	FTZ company operation records.	5 years after deactivation from FTZ.	By regulation – 19 CFR 146.4(d).
PW5375-07b	FOREIGN TRADE ZONE (FTZ) RECORDS	FTZ tenants.	Until superseded.	
PW5375-08	MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION RECORDS			
PW5375-08a	MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION RECORDS	Non-federal navigation facility reports - Record of meter readings and adjustments, facility maintenance log, radio equipment operation record, ground check error data, facility equipment performance and adjustment data, technical performance report, and similar documentation relating to local government-owned and operated navigational facilities such as VOR facilities, nondirectional radio beacons, instrument landing systems, simplified directional facilities, distance measuring equipment, VHF marker beacons, interim standard microwave landing systems, and microwave landing systems.	PERMANENT.	By regulation - 14 CFR 171.13(a-e), 171.33(a-c), 171.53(a-c), 171.117(a-c), 171.163(a-c), 171.213(a-c), 171.275(a-c), and 171.327(a-c).
PW5375-08b	MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION RECORDS	Runway maintenance records - Logs, reports, and similar records relating to the inspection, maintenance, and repair of runways, runway lights, beacons, and other such ground or device maintenance records directly related to the landing and taking off of aircraft, <i>except</i> those included in directional facility records.	10 years.	
*PW5375-08c	MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION RECORDS	Safety self-inspections - Daily, or as otherwise required by the airport certification manual or airport certification specifications, reports of safety self-inspections of airport conditions in specific locations showing the conditions found and all corrective actions taken.	1 year.	By regulation - 14 CFR 139.327(c).
PW5375-08d	MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION RECORDS	Tenant inspections - Materials documenting inspections of the physical facilities of each airport tenant fueling agent.	1 year.	By regulation - 14 CFR 139.321(d).
PW5375-08e	MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION RECORDS	Other inspections.	3 years.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5375-09	NOTICES TO AIRMEN	Reports officially notifying the public, FAA, and airlines that a problem exists with the airport facility.	2 years after notice is canceled.	
PW5375-10	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND CERTIFICATIONS			
PW5375-10a	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Permits and certifications from the FAA or other state and federal agencies and any reports, correspondence, or other documentation bearing directly on the application for, the issuance of, or the renewal of the permit or certification.	5 years after final expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial of the permit or certification.	
PW5375-10b	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND CERTIFICATIONS	Records concerning any exemptions granted or deviations required by an emergency.	5 years after deviation or expiration of exemption.	
PW5375-11	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Periodic reports or logs of airport operations, services, and activities, and statistical summaries of such reports.		
PW5375-11a	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Daily reports or logs and weekly and/or monthly statistical summaries of such reports.	3 years.	
PW5375-11b	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
PW5375-12	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AGENCIES	Reports on any aspect of airport operations to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or to other state or federal agencies as required by law, regulation, or agency order.		
PW5375-12a	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AGENCIES	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
PW5375-12b	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AGENCIES	Special reports that are not recapitulated in annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
PW5375-12c	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AGENCIES	Interim or periodic reports on a less than annual basis that are recapitulated in an annual report or in a special report under PW5375-12b.	5 years.	

PART 5: SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5400-01	ALLOCATIONS OF FUNDS, REQUESTS AND CLAIMS FOR	Copies of requests and claims for allocations submitted to the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board.	FE + 3 years.	
PW5400-02	VARIANCE OF LAND USE REGULATIONS, PETITIONS FOR			
PW5400-02a	VARIANCE OF LAND USE REGULATIONS, PETITIONS FOR	Granted petitions.	As long as variance in effect + 2 years.	
PW5400-02b	VARIANCE OF LAND USE REGULATIONS, PETITIONS FOR	Denied petitions.	2 years.	
PW5400-03	WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLANS	Water quality management and implementation plans developed by soil and water conservation plans for landowners to prevent and abate pollution, including any associated corrective action plans, notifications of withdrawal of certification, and maintenance agreements.	Life of plan + 2 years.	

PART 6: RECORDS OF AGRICULTURE EXTENSION AGENTS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5425-01	CLIENT FILES	Original records documenting the work of agriculture extension agents with their clients and copies of documents that by law, regulation, or administrative policy of the Agriculture Extension Service at Texas A&M University or other authorizing agency are retained by the agent after filing originals with the service or other agency.	3 years.	

PART 7: ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5450-01	ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT RECORDS			
PW5450-01a	ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT RECORDS	Records documenting asbestos abatement projects in public buildings.	30 years from the date of project completion.	By regulation - 25 TAC 295.62(a).
PW5450-01b	ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT RECORDS	Records of asbestos inspections.	5 years.	
PW5450-02	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLANS	Planning reports, background materials, and supporting documentation used to provide for the protection of the environment.	PERMANENT.	
PW5450-03	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW RECORDS	Environmental impact statements and related reports, including background materials and supporting documentation used in preparing statements and reports.	PERMANENT.	
PW5450-04	PEST CONTROL RECORDS			
*PW5450-04a	PEST CONTROL RECORDS	Records of pesticide applications, inspections and sampling notifications, and other documentation required by pesticide regulations.	2 years.	By law - Agriculture Code, Section 76.114(c) and by regulation - 4 TAC 7.33(a) and 4 TAC 7.144(a).
*PW5450-04b	PEST CONTROL RECORDS	Records of aerial application of insecticides and of seasonal employees hired for mosquito control programs.	5 years.	By regulation – 25 TAC 267.11.
*PW5450-04c	PEST CONTROL RECORDS	Records of distribution of restricted-use pesticides, state limited-use pesticides, or regulated herbicides.	2 years.	By law – Agriculture Code, Section 76.075 and by regulation – 4 TAC 7.32(a).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5450-04d	PEST CONTROL RECORDS	Records relating to local aquatic vegetation management plan authorized by Parks and Wildlife Code, §11.083, including all local plan submissions and approvals, all treatment proposals submitted to Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), all notices received and provided, all control measures taken by the governing entity (including records of date, place, location, type, and amount of all aquatic herbicide applications), and any other information relevant to a particular individual request for shoreline treatment.	5 years.	By regulation – 31 TAC 57.936.
PW5450-05	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Documentation of compliance with regulations for underground tank systems storing hazardous substances and petroleum substances, and immovable aboveground tanks storing petroleum products. (See item number PW5450-06 for records of movable aboveground storage tanks.)		
PW5450-05a	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Original and amended tank registration documents, original and amended certifications for storage tank system installations and financial responsibility, and notifications to storage tank purchaser.	Operational life of the storage tank system.	By regulation - 30 TAC 334.130(b)(1)(A) and 334.10(b)(2)(A).
PW5450-05b	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Records of requests for approval of variances or alternative procedures, and documentation of approval of such requests.	Operational life of the storage tank system.	By regulation: 30 TAC 334.43(e).
PW5450-05c	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Installation records. (1) General information relating to the installation of new storage tank systems and as-built drawings or plans depicting the sizes, dimensions, and locations of site features, system components, etc. (2) Equipment tests including the air tests and the tightness tests conducted on the tanks and piping at the time of installation.	Operational life of the storage tank system. 5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 334.46(i)(2). By regulation - 30 TAC 334.46(i)(3).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5450-05d	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	<p>Records for upgrading existing storage tank systems.</p> <p>(1) General information related to the tank integrity assessment and cathodic protection requirements and as-built drawings or plans depicting the sizes, dimensions, and locations of any system components or equipment added.</p> <p>(2) Results of equipment tests and tank integrity tests required when upgrading existing storage tank systems including internal inspections, tank and piping tightness tests, and site assessments.</p>	<p>Operational life of the storage tank system.</p> <p>5 years.</p>	<p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.47(e)(2).</p> <p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.47(e)(3).</p>
PW5450-05e	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Operation and maintenance records of storage tank systems including records related to inspection, servicing, testing, and inventory control.	5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 334.48(g).
PW5450-05f	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	<p>Corrosion protection records.</p> <p>(1) Installation records relating to the corrosion protection system including information on the system designer, drawings or plans depicting the locations of all system components, operating instructions and warranty information, maintenance schedules, and testing procedures.</p> <p>(2) Results of tests and inspections of corrosion protection systems and components.</p>	<p>As long as the corrosion protection system is used.</p> <p>5 years.</p>	<p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.49(e)(2)(A).</p> <p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.49(e)(2)(B).</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5450-05g	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	<p>Release detection records.</p> <p>(1) Installation records related to the release detection system; all written performance claims pertaining to the system used and documentation of how those claims have been justified or tested by the equipment manufacturer or installer; and any schedules of required calibration and maintenance provided by the release detection equipment manufacturer.</p> <p>(2) Results of sampling, testing, or monitoring of releases (including tank tightness tests); records and calculations related to inventory control reconciliation; and documentation of service, calibration, maintenance, and repair of release detection equipment.</p>	<p>As long as the release detection system is used.</p> <p>5 years.</p>	<p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.50(e)(2)(A), (B), and (E).</p> <p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.50(e)(2)(C), (D), and (E).</p>
PW5450-05h	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	<p>Spill and overfill control records.</p> <p>(1) Installation records of spill and overfill prevention equipment.</p> <p>(2) Records of servicing, calibration, maintenance, and repair of spill and overfill equipment.</p> <p>(3) Transfer or inventory records documenting the basis for claiming an exemption from the spill and overfill equipment requirements, if applicable.</p>	<p>As long as the spill and overfill prevention equipment is used.</p> <p>5 years.</p> <p>5 years.</p>	<p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.51(c)(2)(A).</p> <p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.51(c)(2)(B).</p> <p>By regulation - 30 TAC 334.51(c)(3).</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5450-05i	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Records for repairs and relining. (1) General information related to the repair or relining of a storage tank including materials specifications, warranty information, recommended test procedures, and inspection and maintenance schedules applicable to the relining of a storage tank. (2) Results of inspections, tests, and maintenance activities.	Operational life of the storage tank system. 5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 334.52(d)(2)(A) and (C). By regulation - 30 TAC 334.52(d)(2)(B).
PW5450-05j	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Records of the installation of a used tank including inspection and tank tightness test results required for the reuse of used tank.	As long as the tank remains in operation.	By regulation - 30 TAC 334.53(c).
PW5450-05k	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Documentation of compliance with requirements for the temporary removal from service of a storage tank.	5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 334.54(e)(4)(B).
PW5450-05l	STORAGE TANK (IMMOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Documentation of compliance with requirements for the permanent removal from service of a storage tank.	As long as any underground storage tank remains in service at the facility or 5 years after the storage tank system is permanently removed from service, whichever longer.	By regulation - 30 TAC 334.54(e)(4)(B).
PW5450-06	STORAGE TANK (MOVABLE) SYSTEM RECORDS	Records of movable aboveground storage tanks that are regularly used to store petroleum products (e.g., skid tanks), are intended to be moved from one location to another on a regular basis, and are not permanently part of any particular facility.	5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 334.127(f)(2).
PW5450-07	WASTE GENERATORS, RECORDS OF			

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5450-07a	WASTE GENERATORS, RECORDS OF	Authorized discharges to surface waters - Records documenting permit requirements for monitoring and processing the surface discharge of wastewater generated from treatment of water contaminated by petroleum substances, and discharges to surface waters from locally-owned or operated activities including ready-mixed concrete plants and concrete products plants and their associated facilities, sand and gravel mining and processing facilities, motor vehicle cleaning facilities, and petroleum bulk stations and terminals.	3 years.	
PW5450-07b	WASTE GENERATORS, RECORDS OF	<p>Hazardous waste - Operation records of generators of hazardous waste regarding the quantities generated and shipped off-site for storage. For retention requirements of records for local government-owned facilities that store, process, or dispose of hazardous waste, see Part 3 of Local Schedule UT (Records of Utility Services).</p> <p>(1) Records of any test results, waste analyses, or other methods used to determine if waste is hazardous.</p> <p>(2) Manifests and shipping papers, such as monthly shipment summaries and exception reports, retained by generators of hazardous waste.</p> <p>(3) Annual summary reports submitted by the generator to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.</p>	<p>3 years after the waste was last sent to an on-site or off-site storage, processing, or disposal facility.</p> <p>3 years.</p> <p>3 years.</p>	<p>Retention Note: The retention period for the following records maintained by generators of hazardous waste is extended automatically during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the regulated activity.</p> <p>By regulation - 30 TAC 335.70(a).</p> <p>By regulation - 30 TAC 335.13(d), (i), and (k).</p> <p>By regulation - 30 TAC 335.70(b) and (c).</p>

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5450-07c	WASTE GENERATORS, RECORDS OF	<p>Spill prevention and control.</p> <p>(1) Notifications of all discharges or spills required to be reported by regulations of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality such as any quantity of oil, hazardous substances, or other substances, discharged or spilled into or which may enter water in the state if not immediately contained, controlled, or removed; any discharge or spill during transportation; any discharge or spill which presents an imminent and substantial endangerment to public health or public safety; etc.</p> <p>(2) Records of all discharges or spills and historical contamination, not subject to notification requirements, and maintained by facilities registered with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as a solid waste generator.</p>	<p>3 years.</p> <p>3 years.</p>	
PW5450-07d	WASTE GENERATORS, RECORDS OF	Used oil filters - Shipping documentation retained by generators of used oil filters.	3 years.	
PW5450-07e	WASTE GENERATORS, RECORDS OF	Whole used or scrap tires - Manifests, work orders, invoices, daily logs, or other documentation used to support activities related to the accumulation, handling, and shipment of whole used or scrap tires.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 330.828(e).

PART 8: WEIGHTS AND MEASURES RECORDS

Retention Note: The retention periods in this part apply to the records of county public weighers and county or municipal sealers of weights and measures. This part should not be used by state public weighers or state sealers of weights and measures.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
---------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	---------

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5475-01	RECORD OF WEIGHTS	Copies of certificates of weight or measure issued by a public weigher.	3 years.	
PW5475-02	WEIGHTS AND MEASURES INSPECTION RECORDS			
PW5475-02a	WEIGHTS AND MEASURES INSPECTION RECORDS	Record, maintained in a bound volume or on separate forms, of each inspection, measurement, and test made by a sealer of weights and measures.	3 years.	
PW5475-02b	WEIGHTS AND MEASURES INSPECTION RECORDS	Copies of reports to the Texas Department of Agriculture on violations of state weights and measures laws.	1 year.	

PART 9: LIBRARY AND MUSEUM RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5500-01	ACCESSION/DEACCESSION RECORDS	Records used to update library catalogs or inventory records of the accession through purchase or gift or the deaccession through loss or withdrawal of library and museum materials.	AV.	Retention Note: This record series does not include the record copy of purchase requisitions or orders or accounts payable documentation. See item numbers GR1025-26 and GR1075-03 in Local Schedule GR.
PW5500-02	BORROWER REGISTRATION RECORDS	Records documenting the registration of borrowers.	AV.	
PW5500-03	CIRCULATION RECORDS	Records documenting the circulation of library materials to individual borrowers.	AV.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5500-04	INTERLIBRARY LOAN RECORDS	Records relating to the lending and borrowing of library materials through interlibrary loan.	AV.	Retention Note: It is an exception to the retention period for this item that if interlibrary loan services are funded by indirect grants from the U.S. Department of Education, the record copy of documents evidencing interlibrary loan activity must be retained for FE + 5 years. See introductory retention note concerning grant records in Part 2 of Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Local Governments).
PW5500-05	INVENTORY RECORDS	Shelf lists or equivalent records showing current library and museum holdings.	Until superseded.	
PW5500-06	LIBRARY CATALOGS		Until superseded.	

PART 10: PARKS AND RECREATION RECORDS

Retention Note: This part concerns records associated with the use of parks; playgrounds; community centers; swimming pools; theaters; concert halls; golf courses; zoos; civic auditoriums; and other sports, recreational, and cultural facilities owned and operated by a local government.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5525-01	ATTENDANCE REPORTS	Reports, statistical compilations, and similar records of attendance at and the use of parks and recreational facilities.		
PW5525-01a	ATTENDANCE REPORTS	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
PW5525-01b	ATTENDANCE REPORTS	Monthly reports.	3 years.	
PW5525-01c	ATTENDANCE REPORTS	Daily or weekly reports.	1 year.	
PW5525-02	HORTICULTURAL FILES	Inventories, maps, and similar records relating to the botanical description and location of all plants, trees, and shrubs in local government parks, botanical gardens, arboretums, zoos, etc.	AV.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records in this group may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5525-03	PROGRAM FILES	Records relating to sports, recreational, or cultural activities and programs sponsored by a local government, including activity schedules, programs, rosters, status sheets, scorebooks, rules and regulations, activity planning records, and all other similar records not noted elsewhere in this part.	2 years.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some records in this group may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
PW5525-04	RESERVATION AND REGISTRATION RECORDS			
PW5525-04a	RESERVATION AND REGISTRATION RECORDS	Logs or similar records documenting the reservation of park and recreational facilities.	2 years.	
PW5525-04b	RESERVATION AND REGISTRATION RECORDS	Applications for reserved use of park and recreational facilities not requiring a permit under local ordinance or policy.	2 years.	Retention Note: For reserved or special use of park or recreational facilities requiring a permit under local ordinance or policy see item number GR1000-36 in Local Schedule GR.
*PW5525-04c	RESERVATION AND REGISTRATION RECORDS	Waivers of liability/parental consents.	3 years from cessation of activity for which the waiver was signed.	Retention Note: If an accident occurs to any person covered by a signed waiver of liability, it must be retained for the same period as accident reports. See item number GR1000-20 in Local Schedule GR.
PW5525-05	SWIMMING POOL REPORTS	Swimming pool water quality test and analysis reports.	3 years.	
PW5525-06	VISITOR LOGS	Guest books, registers, logs, or similar records of visitors to museums, historical sites, and other facilities owned or operated by a local government.	2 years.	

PART 11: ZOO RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5550-01	PERMITS AND LICENSES	Permits and licenses required by law or regulation from the U. S. Department of Agriculture, the Fish and Wildlife Service of the U. S. Department of Interior, or other federal or state agencies.	Expiration or termination + 3 years.	
PW5550-02	MIGRATORY BIRD RECORDS	Records showing the species and number of migratory birds acquired, possessed and disposed of; the names and addresses of persons from whom the birds were acquired and to whom such birds were donated or sold, and the dates of the transaction.	CE + 5 years.	By regulation - 50 CFR 21.12(b).
PW5550-03	WILDLIFE RECORDS	Records relating to zoo wildlife, except migratory birds (see item number PW5500-02).		
PW5550-03a	WILDLIFE RECORDS	Records relating to the taking, possession, transportation, sale, purchase, barter, exportation, or importation of wildlife under permit issued by the Fish and Wildlife Service of the U. S. Department of Interior.	Expiration of permit + 5 years.	By regulation - 50 CFR 13.46.
PW5550-03b	WILDLIFE RECORDS	Records relating to the euthanization or disposal of dead zoo animals except as noted in PW5550-03c.	1 year.	By regulation - 9 CFR 2.80(a).
PW5550-03c	WILDLIFE RECORDS	Necropsy reports on dead marine mammals.	3 years.	By regulation - 9 CFR 3.110(g).
PW5550-03d	WILDLIFE RECORDS	Water quality test reports for marine mammal facilities.	1 year.	By regulation - 9 CFR 3.106(a)(3).

PART 12: PUBLIC BROADCASTING RECORDS

Retention Notes: a) The retention periods in this part are for the records of noncommercial AM or FM radio and television broadcasting stations owned and operated by a local government.

b) Throughout this part the Federal Communication Commission is referred to as the FCC.

c) It is an exception to the retention periods given in this part, that records having a substantial bearing on a matter which is the subject of a claim against the licensee, or relating to an FCC investigation or a complaint to the FCC of which the licensee has been advised, shall be retained until the

licensee is notified in writing that the records may be discarded, or, if the matter is a private one, the claim has been satisfied or is barred by statutes of limitation. In addition, it is an exception to the retention period for item number PW5575-08 that logs involving communications incident to a disaster or which include communications incident to or involved in an investigation by the FCC and about which the licensee has been notified, shall be retained by the licensee until specifically authorized in writing by the FCC to destroy them.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5575-01	APPLICATIONS AND RELATED MATERIALS	A copy of any application tendered for filing with the FCC, together with all related material, including supporting documentation of any points claimed in the application pursuant to Sec. 73.7003, and copies of FCC decisions pertaining thereto. If petitions to deny are filed against the application and have been served on the applicant, a statement that such a petition has been filed shall be maintained in the file together with the name and address of the party filing the petition.	Applications shall be retained until final action has been taken on the application, except that applications for a new construction permit granted pursuant to a waiver showing and applications for assignment or transfer of license granted pursuant to a waiver showing shall be retained for as long as the waiver is in effect. In addition, license renewal applications granted on a short-term basis shall be retained until final action has been taken on the license renewal application filed immediately following the shortened license term.	By regulation - 47 CFR 73.3527(e)(2).

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5575-02	ISSUES/PROGRAMS LISTS	For nonexempt noncommercial educational broadcast stations, every three months a list of programs that have provided the station's most significant treatment of community issues during the preceding three month period. The list shall include a brief narrative describing what issues were given significant treatment and the programming that provided this treatment. The description of the programs shall include, but shall not be limited to, the time, date, duration, and title of each program in which the issue was treated.	Until final action has been taken on the station's next license renewal application.	By regulation - 47 CFR 73.3527(e)(8)(i).
PW5575-03	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT RECORDS	Records relating to applications for the construction of new stations in the noncommercial educational broadcast services, including copies of applications and all exhibits, letters, and other documents tendered with or incorporated by reference in the application; all correspondence between the applicant and the FCC; any initial and final decisions in any hearings on the application; copies of any petitions filed to deny the application; and documentation relating to any requests for an extension of time to complete construction.		
PW5575-03a	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT RECORDS	If permit is granted.	Until the expiration of the first licensing term (5 years for television licensees and 7 years for radio licensees) or until the grant of the first renewal application of the license in question, whichever later.	By regulation - 47 CFR 73.3527(e)(2).
PW5575-03b	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT RECORDS	If permit is denied.	Until denial of permit by the FCC or, if appealed to a court, until decision of FCC upheld.	

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5575-04	DONOR LISTS	Lists of donors supporting specific programs broadcast by the station.	2 years.	By regulation - 47 CFR 73.3527(e)(9).
*PW5575-05	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FILE	Copies of annual employment reports filed with the FCC, including all exhibits, letters, and other documents filed with or incorporated by reference in the report.	Until final action has been taken on the station's next license renewal application.	By regulation - 47 CFR 73.3527(e)(6).
PW5575-06	OPERATIONAL LICENSES AND PERMITS	Station operation and broadcasting licenses and permits from the FCC, <i>except</i> those noted elsewhere in this part.	Expiration or cancellation of license or permit + 3 years.	
PW5575-07	POLITICAL FILES	Record of requests made by or on behalf of political candidates for broadcast time, including a schedule of time purchased or provided free, when spots actually aired, the rates charged (if any), and the classes of time purchased (if any).	2 years.	By regulation - 47 CFR 73.1943(c).
PW5575-08	STATION LOGS	Logs containing technical data on the operation of the station as required by regulations of the FCC (47 CFR 73.1800 and 73.1820).	2 years, but see retention note.	By regulation - 47 CFR 73.1840(a). Retention Note: It is an exception to the retention period indicated that logs involving communications incident to a disaster or which include communications incident to or involved in an investigation by the FCC and about which the licensee has been notified, shall be retained by the licensee until specifically authorized in writing by the FCC to destroy them. In addition, logs incident to or involved in any claim or complaint of which the licensee has notice shall be retained by the licensee until such claim or complaint has been fully satisfied or until the same has been barred by statute limiting the time for filing of suits upon such claims.

PART 13: SOCIAL SERVICES RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5600-01	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Records of local government services for the elderly and disabled, funded through grants from the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services.		
*PW5600-01a	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other records relating to the performance of local governments designated to receive grants as area agencies on aging or local governments subcontracting for services to older persons such as transportation, homemaker services, multipurpose senior centers, information and referral, nutrition services, etc.	5 years following the end of the federal fiscal year to which the record pertains and until any pending litigation, claim, or audit findings, issuance or proposed disallowed costs or other disputes have been resolved.	
PW5600-01b	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Records relating to all complaints filed concerning a grantee agency.	5 years after the end of grantee's fiscal year and until any pending litigation, claim or audit findings, issuance of proposed disallowed costs, or other disputes have been resolved.	By regulation - 40 TAC 81.21(d).
PW5600-01c	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Training records certifying completion of an approved National Safety Council Defensive Driving Course for vehicle operators providing transportation services authorized under Title III of the Older Americans Act.	Until superseded.	Retention Note: Current certification must be retained to verify that training has been received.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5600-01d	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Administrative, fiscal, personnel, and client case records documenting case management services and nursing facilities.	3 years and 90 days after termination of the contract or until any litigation, claim, or audit is resolved, whichever is longer.	By regulation- 40 TAC 69.158(a) and 40 TAC 19.1924(2) Retention Note: Any personnel or payroll records in this record group must be kept for the retention period indicated here or for the retention period for the record in Part 3 of Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Local Governments), whichever longer.
*PW5600-01e	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Records relating to services performed by local authorities under the Texas Home Living Program.	6 years from the date the records were created; any audit exception or litigation involving the records is resolved; or the individual becomes 21 years of age.	By regulation - 40 TAC 9.574(a)(b).
*PW5600-01f	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Records relating to services performed by local authorities under the Intermediate Care Facilities/Mental Retardation (ICR/MR) Program.	5 years from the date the records were created; any audit exception or litigation involving the records is resolved; or the individual becomes 21 years of age.	By regulation - 40 TAC 9.213(b).
*PW5600-01g	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Clinical records relating to Nursing Facility Requirements for Licensure and Medicaid Certification.	5 years after medical services end; or for a minor, three years after a resident reaches legal age under Texas law.	By regulation - 40 TAC 19.1910(b).
*PW5600-01h	AGING AND DISABLED, RECORDS OF SERVICES FOR THE	Index of admissions and discharges.	PERMANENT.	By regulation - 40 TAC 19.1912(a).
PW5600-02	CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS	Records of local government services to protect children from abuse and neglect.		

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5600-02a	CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS	<p>Child placement services (24-hour care and adoption).</p> <p>(1) Case records of children placed in substitute care <i>except</i> for health records and documentation of the termination of parental rights.</p> <p>(2) For children placed in substitute care, health records that physicians advise will be of medical importance to the child and information concerning the termination of parental rights or the court order.</p> <p>(3) Case records of children placed in adoption.</p>	<p>Date minor reaches majority age + 5 years.</p> <p>PERMANENT.</p> <p>PERMANENT.</p>	
*PW5600-02b	CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS	Child welfare contracts - Fiscal documents maintained by a county to ensure that claims for federal matching funds for child welfare contracts with the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) meet applicable federal requirements.	3 years after the date final expenditure is submitted.	Retention Note: If audited during the three-year period, the county must keep the documents until any audit exceptions are reconciled.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5600-02c	CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS	<p>Contracts with Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) for services for runaways and at-risk youth.</p> <p>(1) Financial and supporting documents, statistical records, and any other records pertinent to the services for which a claim or cost report was submitted to the department or its agent.</p> <p>(2) Records of nonexpendable property acquired under the contract.</p>	<p>3 years and 90 days after the end of the contract period or 3 years after the end of the federal fiscal year in which services were provided (if a provider agreement/contract has no specific termination date in effect) or until all litigation, claims, or audit findings are resolved.</p> <p>3 years after the final disposition of the property.</p>	<p>By regulation - 40 TAC 732.262(b).</p> <p>Retention Note: Contract period means the beginning date through the ending date specified in the original agreement/contract; extensions are considered separate contract periods.</p> <p>By regulation - 40 TAC 732.262(b).</p>
*PW5600-02d	CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS	Client files documenting protective services funded through contracts with the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS).	5 years from the last date of services.	By regulation - 40 TAC 732.262(c) for medical records, and by authority of this schedule for documentation of other child welfare services.
*PW5600-03	PURCHASED SOCIAL SERVICES RECORDS	Documentation of social services funded through a contract with the Health and Human Services Commission except purchased health services listed in Local Schedule HR (Records of Public Health Agencies).		

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5600-03a	PURCHASED SOCIAL SERVICES RECORDS	Financial and supporting documents, statistical records, and any other records pertinent to the services for which a claim or cost report was submitted to the department or its agent.	3 years and 90 days after the end of the contract period or 3 years after the end of the federal fiscal year in which services were provided (if a provider agreement/contract has no specific termination date in effect) or until all litigation, claims, or audit findings are resolved.	Retention Note: Contract period means the beginning date through the ending date specified in the original agreement/contract; extensions are considered separate contract periods.
*PW5600-03b	PURCHASED SOCIAL SERVICES RECORDS	Records of nonexpendable property acquired under the contract.	3 years after the final disposition of the property.	
*PW5600-03c	PURCHASED SOCIAL SERVICES RECORDS	Social services client files.	5 years from the last date of services.	
PW5600-04	SOCIAL SERVICE CLIENT CASE FILES	Records of local government programs that provide social services such as emergency assistance, child care programs, services to the aged and disabled, housing and homelessness programs, etc., <i>except</i> for those programs funded by contracts with state agencies, as specified elsewhere in this section.		
PW5600-04a	SOCIAL SERVICE CLIENT CASE FILES	Denied applicant records including application, eligibility worksheet, note of eligibility decision, reason for denial, and explanation of appeal process.	3 years.	
PW5600-04b	SOCIAL SERVICE CLIENT CASE FILES	Eligible applicant records documenting services provided including application for services, eligibility verification, case assessment, referrals to community resources, etc.	5 years from last date of service.	
*PW5600-05	VOLUNTEER SERVICE FILES	Information about individual volunteers and duties they perform.	US or date of separation + 3 years.	

PART 14: VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5625-01	CLIENT FILES	Original records documenting the work of veterans service officers with their clients and copies of documents that by law, regulation, or administrative policy of authorizing federal or state agencies are retained by the agent after filing originals with the agency.	3 years.	

PART 15: GAMING RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5650-01	BINGO APPLICATIONS AND LICENSES	Copies of applications to conduct bingo games and copies of bingo licenses.		
PW5650-01a	BINGO APPLICATIONS AND LICENSES	Applications.	1 year.	
PW5650-01b	BINGO APPLICATIONS AND LICENSES	Licenses and license renewals.	Until superseded, <i>but see retention note.</i>	Retention Note: If a bingo license is 2 years old and has not been superseded by a new license, it may be disposed of.
PW5650-02	REPORTS OF PROCEEDS	Reports of proceeds of bingo operators licensed to operate in counties and cities.		
PW5650-02a	REPORTS OF PROCEEDS	If the city or county has imposed a gross receipts tax on bingo proceeds.	FE + 3 years.	
PW5650-02b	REPORTS OF PROCEEDS	If the city or county has not imposed a gross receipts tax on bingo proceeds.	AV.	

PART 16: CEMETERY RECORDS

Retention Note: This part applies to the records of cemeteries operated by counties, cities, or any other local government.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5675-01	CREMATION RECORDS	Records relating to the cremation of human remains in a cemetery crematorium showing name and age of deceased (if known), date of cremation, and disposition of cremated remains.	PERMANENT.	
PW5675-02	INTERMENT RECORDS	Records showing name and age of deceased (if known), date of interment, and type and location of interment.	PERMANENT.	
PW5675-03	DISINTERMENT RECORDS	Court or health department exhumation orders, copies of disinterment permits, reports concerning the disinterment and subsequent disposition of the exhumed remains, and similar records relating to the disinterment or exhumation of human remains.	PERMANENT.	
PW5675-04	CEMETERY MAPS AND PLATS	Maps, plats, or similar records showing the location of all graves and gravesites in the cemetery.	PERMANENT.	
PW5675-05	CEMETERY REGISTERS	Ledgers, registers, or similar records showing all cemetery lots by plat number with the name of the purchaser, purchase price, and date of purchase.	PERMANENT.	
PW5675-06	DEEDS (CEMETERY)	Deed books or copies of deeds or comparable instruments of ownership of lots and gravesites, including similar records relating to deed transfers.	PERMANENT.	

PART 17: COUNTY HISTORICAL COMMISSION RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
PW5700-01	COUNTY REGISTER OF HISTORICAL PLACES AND MEMORABILIA	Register containing data on historical places and memorabilia required of county historical commissions by the Local Government Code, Section 318.006(b).	PERMANENT.	

PART 18: MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*PW5725-01	OIL AND GAS RECORDS	Records relating to drilling for oil and gas on land owned by municipalities or other local governments.		
*PW5725-01a	OIL AND GAS RECORDS	Permits.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial of permit + 5 years.	
*PW5725-01b	OIL AND GAS RECORDS	Inspection reports.	3 years.	
*PW5725-01c	OIL AND GAS RECORDS	Oil and gas lease and production records, and division orders.	Expiration, cancellation, or revocation of associated lease + 5 years.	

Comments or complaints regarding the programs and services of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission can be addressed to the Director and Librarian, PO Box 12927, Austin, TX 78711-2927.
512-463-5460 or 512-463-5436 Fax

Copies of this publication are available in alternative format upon request.

Figure: 13 TAC §7.125(a)(12)



TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION

LOCAL SCHEDULE UT (Second Edition)

RETENTION SCHEDULE FOR RECORDS OF PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICES

This schedule establishes mandatory minimum retention periods for records maintained in water districts and by local government-owned water and wastewater, solid waste, electric, gas, or other special utility districts. No local government office may dispose of a record listed in this schedule prior to the expiration of its retention period. A records control schedule of a local government may not set a retention period that is less than that established for the record in this schedule. Original paper records may be disposed of prior to the expiration of their minimum retention periods if they have been microfilmed or electronically stored pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Code, Chapter 204 or Chapter 205, as applicable, and rules of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission adopted under those chapters. Actual disposal of such records by a local government is subject to the policies and procedures of its records management program.

Destruction of local government records contrary to the provisions of the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and administrative rules adopted under it, including this schedule, is a Class A misdemeanor and, under certain circumstances, a third degree felony (Penal Code,

Section 37.10). Anyone destroying local government records without legal authorization may also be subject to criminal penalties and fines under the Public Information Act (Government Code, Chapter 552).

INTRODUCTION

The Government Code, Section 441.158, provides that the Texas State Library and Archives Commission shall issue records retention schedules for each type of local government, including a schedule for records common to all types of local government. The law provides further that each schedule must state the retention period prescribed by federal or state law, rule of court, or regulation for a record for which a period is prescribed; and prescribe retention periods for all other records, which periods have the same effect as if prescribed by law after the records retention schedule is adopted as a rule of the Commission.

The retention period for a record applies to the record regardless of the medium in which it is maintained. Some records listed in this schedule are maintained electronically in many offices, but electronically stored data used to create in any manner a record or the functional equivalent of a record as described in this schedule must be retained, along with the hardware and software necessary to access the data, for the retention period assigned to the record, unless backup copies of the data generated from electronic storage are retained in paper or on microfilm for the retention period.

Unless otherwise stated, the retention period for a record is in calendar years from the date of its creation. The retention period applies only to an official record as distinct from convenience or working copies created for informational purposes. Where several copies are maintained, each local government should decide which shall be the official record and in which of its divisions or departments it will be maintained. Local governments in their records management programs should establish policies and procedures to provide for the systematic disposal of copies.

A local government record may not be destroyed if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, public information request, administrative review, or other action involving the record is initiated prior to the destruction of the record until the completion of the action and the resolution of all issues that arise from it or until the expiration of the retention period of the record, whichever is later.

If a record described in this schedule is maintained in a bound volume of a type in which pages were not meant to be removed, the retention period, unless otherwise stated, dates from the date of last entry.

If two or more records listed in this schedule are maintained together by a local government and are not severable, the combined record must be retained for the length of time of the component with the longest retention period. A record whose minimum retention period on this schedule has not yet expired and is less than permanent may be disposed of if it has been so badly damaged by fire, water, or insect or rodent infestation as to render it unreadable, or if portions of the information in the record have been so thoroughly destroyed that remaining portions are unintelligible. If the retention period for the record is **permanent** in this schedule, authority to dispose of the damaged record must be obtained from the director and librarian of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. A Request for Authority to Destroy Unscheduled Records (Form SLR 501) should be used for this purpose.

Certain records listed in this schedule are assigned the retention period of AV (as long as administratively valuable). This retention period affords local governments the maximum amount of discretion in determining a specific retention period for the record described.

Use of Asterisk (*)

The use of an asterisk (*) in this second edition of Local Schedule UT indicates that the record is either new to this edition, the retention period for the record has been changed for the record, or substantive amendments have been made to the description of or remarks concerning the record. An asterisk is not used to indicate minor amendments to grammar or punctuation.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS SCHEDULE

AV - As long as administratively valuable
CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
FE - Fiscal year end
LA - Life of asset
TAC - Texas Administrative Code
US - Until superseded

Table of Contents

Part 1: General Records	_____	page 5
Part 2: Water and Wastewater Records	_____	page 12
Part 3: Solid Waste and Hazardous Waste Management Records	_____	page 16
Part 4: Electric Utility Records	_____	page 26
Part 5: Gas Utility Records	_____	page 27

Effective April 3, 2011

RECORDS OF UTILITY SERVICES

Retention Notes: a) This schedule should be used by water districts and by local government-owned water and wastewater, solid waste, electric, and gas utility departments.

b) For administrative, financial, personnel, and support services records not included in this schedule, see Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments).

PART 1: GENERAL RECORDS

Retention Note: The records listed in this part are those common to two or more of the utility operations covered in Parts 2-5 of this schedule.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5000-01	COMMUNICATIONS WITH REGULATORY AUTHORITY, RECORD OF	Record maintained by a municipality as a utility regulatory authority detailing contacts by regulated utilities or their affiliates or representatives with the municipality.	2 years.	
UT5000-02	COMPLAINTS			
UT5000-02a	COMPLAINTS	Record of complaints from customers or applicants for public utility services except that complaints requiring no further action by the utility need not be recorded. Includes the name and address of the complainant, the date and nature of the complaint, and the adjustment or disposition made.	Final settlement of complaint + 2 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 291.81(b)(4) for water and sewer utilities, and by authority of this schedule for all others.
*UT5000-02b	COMPLAINTS	Complaints to the Public Utility Commission about electric service providers.	Determination by the Public Utility Commission + 2 years.	By regulation - 16 TAC 25.30 (c)(3) for electric service providers.
*UT5000-02c	COMPLAINTS	Complaints to public water utilities regarding quality, outage, or pressure.	2 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 290.46(f)(3)(A)(iii).

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5000-03	CONFIDENTIALITY REQUESTS	Forms or other written requests submitted by utility customers requesting confidentiality of personal information (address, telephone number, and social security number) in account records, including any subsequent written instructions to rescind requests for confidentiality.		
UT5000-03a	CONFIDENTIALITY REQUESTS	If indication of confidentiality is made in a customer account history (item number UT5000-05).	AV after indication made.	
UT5000-03b	CONFIDENTIALITY REQUESTS	If indication of confidentiality is not made in a customer account history (item number UT5000-05).	Until destruction of all records that contain personal information about the customer.	Retention Note: This record consists only of separate forms used by a utility to determine the wishes of a customer concerning confidentiality. It does not include confidentiality requests made on return portions of statements, service applications, etc.
*UT5000-04	CUSTOMER BILLING RECORDS	Monthly or other periodic billing detail records on each customer utility account documenting utility charges and payments.		
*UT5000-04a	CUSTOMER BILLING RECORDS	Electric service providers.	2 years.	By regulation - 16 TAC 25.25(e).
*UT5000-04b	CUSTOMER BILLING RECORDS	Electric service providers for services other than electricity and all other government utilities, if records do not document the payment of any monies remittable to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.	FE + 3 years.	
*UT5000-04c	CUSTOMER BILLING RECORDS	Electric service providers for services other than electricity and all other government utilities, if records document the payment of any monies remittable to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.	FE + 5 years.	
*UT5000-04d	CUSTOMER BILLING RECORDS	Authorization forms used to enroll in electronic funds transfer or other automatic payment methods.	US or close of account.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5000-05	CUSTOMER ACCOUNT HISTORIES	Account history of each customer of a utility, including all information (name, address, account number, etc.) necessary to provide and bill for services.	Close of account + 2 years.	
UT5000-06	CUSTOMER USAGE REPORTS AND PLANS	Reports, plans, or similar records that by law or regulation must be submitted to a utility from customers concerning intended or actual use of the utility system (e.g. statements of intent to irrigate acreage submitted to an irrigation district, industrial user discharge reports submitted to publicly-owned treatment works, etc.).	3 years.	By regulation - 40 CFR 403.12(o)(3) for industrial user discharge reports and by authority of this schedule for all others.
UT5000-07	DISCONTINUANCE OF SERVICE RECORDS	Records relating to the actual or threatened disconnection or discontinuance of utility service to a customer for non-payment or violation of terms of service, including termination notices, attending physician statements, energy assistance grant notifications, deferred payment agreements, and resolution of dispute review documents.	1 year.	
*UT5000-08	EQUIPMENT HISTORY RECORDS			
UT5000-08a	EQUIPMENT HISTORY RECORDS	Records on individual items of equipment, machinery, apparatus, or other physical components integral to the functioning of a utility system, including records of installation, inspection, testing, maintenance, and repair. See also item number UT5000-09.	LA.	
*UT5000-08b	EQUIPMENT HISTORY RECORDS	Records of the calibration of testing and monitoring instruments, except those to monitor air emissions.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 319.7(c) for instrumentation used in monitoring waste discharge, and by authority of this schedule for all others, except those to monitor air emissions.
*UT5000-08c	EQUIPMENT HISTORY RECORDS	Records of the calibration of instrumentation used to monitor air emissions.	2 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 111.111.

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5000-09	EQUIPMENT INVENTORY RECORDS	Registers, index cards, or similar records providing an inventory of equipment, machinery, apparatus, and other physical components installed or in use in a utility system, showing location, date of installation, and similar data.		
UT5000-09a	EQUIPMENT INVENTORY RECORDS	For a complete inventory that is periodically revised and reprinted.	US + 1 year.	
*UT5000-09b	EQUIPMENT INVENTORY RECORDS	For an inventory that is maintained on cards or similar discrete media.	LA, but see retention note.	Retention Note: Records of individual items may be pulled from a card or similar file and destroyed when the item is junked or salvaged.
UT5000-10	MAPS AND PLATS	Maps and plats of local government-owned utility systems showing service areas, facilities, and infrastructure. See also item number UT5000-14.		
UT5000-10a	MAPS AND PLATS	Landfills.	PERMANENT.	
UT5000-10b	MAPS AND PLATS	All other utilities.	US.	Retention Note: Review before disposal; some maps may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
UT5000-11	METER READING RECORDS	Books, cards, sheets, or similar records, such as those maintained in automated systems, showing monthly or other periodic utility consumption recorded on each meter, including those provided by customers in customer-read programs.	3 years.	
UT5000-12	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS	Manuals detailing procedures for the operation and maintenance of utility systems and equipment.	US.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5000-13	PLANNING STUDIES AND REPORTS	Studies, reports, analyses, research data, projections, graphic material, and similar planning documents by outside consultants or in-house staff relating to comprehensive planning, capital improvements, land use and open space, economic development and outlook, regional and intergovernmental cooperation, growth patterns, demographics, long range forecasts and projections, and other aspects of utility planning not listed elsewhere in this schedule.		
UT5000-13a	PLANNING STUDIES AND REPORTS	Special planning studies or reports prepared by order or request of the governing body or considered by the governing body (as reflected in its minutes) or ordered or requested by a state or federal agency or a court.	PERMANENT.	
UT5000-13b	PLANNING STUDIES AND REPORTS	All other planning reports or studies.	10 years.	<p>Retention Notes: a) Review before disposal; many records of this type may merit PERMANENT or long-term retention for administrative or historical reasons. See also item number GR1000-39.</p> <p>b) Be certain that planning documents do not fall within other records series. For example, excavation and construction plans are included under item number UT5000-14(a) and plans required for a solid waste landfill disposal site are included under item number UT5050-07(b).</p>

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5000-14	PRIVATE UTILITY PLANS AND MAPS	Excavation and construction plans, maps and diagrams, and similar records concerning the transmission and distribution systems of privately owned electric, gas, water, telephone, telegraph, and cable television companies maintained by a local government.		
*UT5000-14a	PRIVATE UTILITY PLANS AND MAPS	Excavation and construction plans.	Completion of work + 3 years.	
*UT5000-14b	PRIVATE UTILITY PLANS AND MAPS	Maps.	US.	Review before disposal; some maps may merit PERMANENT retention for historical reasons.
UT5000-15	RATE SCHEDULES, REGULATIONS, AND CHANGE DOCUMENTATION	Tariffs containing schedules of all rates, tolls, charges, and regulations pertaining to all services provided by a utility, including notices of intent to change rates and associated rate change or rate appeal documentation.		
UT5000-15a	RATE SCHEDULES, REGULATIONS, AND CHANGE DOCUMENTATION	Maintained by a local government as operator of a utility (including superseded tariffs).	PERMANENT.	
UT5000-15b	RATE SCHEDULES, REGULATIONS, AND CHANGE DOCUMENTATION	Maintained by a municipality or other local government as a regulatory authority. (1) Tariffs. (2) All other documentation.	US. 5 years.	
UT5000-15c	RATE SCHEDULES, REGULATIONS, AND CHANGE DOCUMENTATION	Received and maintained by a local government as an entity to be affected by proposed change.	AV.	
UT5000-15d	RATE SCHEDULES, REGULATIONS, AND CHANGE DOCUMENTATION	Rate appeal documentation maintained by a local government appealing a rate determination.	AV after final disposition of the appeal.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5000-16	SERVICE APPLICATION AND DEPOSIT RECORDS			
UT5000-16a	SERVICE APPLICATION AND DEPOSIT RECORDS	Service applications, unless needed for (b).	1 year.	
UT5000-16b	SERVICE APPLICATION AND DEPOSIT RECORDS	Receipts, refund cards, and related records documenting customer deposits and refunds.	FE of refund of deposit or its credit to unpaid balance + 3 years.	
*UT5000-16c	SERVICE APPLICATION AND DEPOSIT RECORDS	Records of unclaimed deposits for water and sewer utilities.	7 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 291.84(g)(3) for water and sewer utilities.
*UT5000-16d	SERVICE APPLICATION AND DEPOSIT RECORDS	Records of unclaimed deposits except for water and sewer utilities.	4 years.	By regulation - 16 TAC 25.24(i)(3) for electric service providers, and by authority of this schedule for all others except water and sewer utilities.
*UT5000-17	SERVICE INTERRUPTION RECORDS	Reports, logs, or similar records detailing location, time, and cause of interruption of utility services or operations, including any written reports of service interruptions submitted to a regulatory authority as required by law or regulation.	5 years.	
UT5000-18	STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FILES	Standards and specifications for materials, supplies, and services.	AV.	Retention Note: Standards and specifications related to records series listed in Local Schedule GR (Records Common to All Governments) such as bid proposals (item number GR1075-01) and construction project files (item number GR1075-16) should be maintained for the retention period adopted for those records.
UT5000-19	WORK ORDERS	Work orders, service orders, and similar records requesting, authorizing, and describing work to be done by utility personnel.	2 years.	

Effective April 3, 2011

PART 2: WATER AND WASTEWATER RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5025-01	MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS RECORDS	Records of microbiological analyses of water and wastewater systems.	5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 290.46(f)(3)(D)(i).
*UT5025-02	CHEMICAL ANALYSIS RECORDS	Records of chemical analyses of water and wastewater systems.	10 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 290.46(f)(3)(E)(ii).
UT5025-03	GROUNDWATER MONITORING RECORDS	For water and wastewater permits containing a groundwater monitoring requirement, records from all groundwater monitoring wells and associated groundwater surface elevations.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 319.7(c) for waste discharge permits and by authority of this schedule for all others.
UT5025-04	INSPECTION RECORDS	Logs, reports, or similar records of inspection of septic tanks, catch basins, or other private sector water-related facilities by water or wastewater personnel.	3 years.	
UT5025-05	LEAD AND COPPER COMPLIANCE RECORDS	Records of all sampling data and analyses, reports, surveys, letters, evaluations, schedules, state determinations, and other information required by the Environmental Protection Agency to demonstrate compliance with requirements concerning corrosion control treatment, source water treatment, lead service line replacement, public education and supplemental monitoring, water quality parameters, and monitoring of lead and copper in source and tap water.	12 years.	By regulation - 40 CFR 141.91.
UT5025-06	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND APPROVALS			

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5025-06a	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND APPROVALS	Permits and approvals from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, the Environmental Protection Agency, and other county, state, and federal agencies as required by law or regulation concerning wastewater treatment and disposal, water use, water districts, environmental protection; and any reports, correspondence, or other documentation bearing directly on the application for, the issuance of, or the renewal of the permit or approval.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 5 years.	
*UT5025-06b	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND APPROVALS	Records concerning any variance or exemption granted to a system.	Expiration of variance or exemption + 5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 290.46(f)(3)(C)(i).
*UT5025-07	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Internal records, reports, logs, or similar records that document or summarize the operations of water supply, treatment, and distribution facilities, stations, and systems; and wastewater collection and treatment facilities, plants, and systems.		
UT5025-07a	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Records of monitoring activities, including records concerning measurements and analyses performed and concerning calibration and maintenance of flow measurement and other instrumentation.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 319.7(c) for wastewater operations, 30 TAC 290.46(f)(3)(B) for public water systems, and by authority of this schedule for all others.
UT5025-07b	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Periodic logs or reports compiled on less than an annual basis.	3 years.	
UT5025-07c	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Annual or biennial reports.	PERMANENT.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5025-08	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AUTHORITIES	Periodic monitoring, financial, and operational reports submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, the Environmental Protection Agency, or other agencies and local governments as required by law or regulation on the collection, treatment, and disposal of wastewater and for monitoring the quality of any water in the state.		
UT5025-08a	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AUTHORITIES	Periodic reports compiled and submitted on less than an annual basis.	3 years.	
UT5025-08b	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AUTHORITIES	Annual and biennial reports or special reports ordered or required by a regulatory authority.	PERMANENT.	
*UT5025-09	SANITARY SURVEYS	Surveys, studies, reports, summaries, or communications examining the overall sanitary condition of water and wastewater systems.	10 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 290.46(f)(3)(E)(iii).
UT5025-10	TAP AND HOOK-UP LOGS	Logs, log sheets, or comparable documents providing a record of water or sewer tap and hook-up permits issued showing location, date of installation, and similar data.	PERMANENT.	
*UT5025-11	VIOLATION REPORTS	Reports, correspondence, and similar records relating to actions taken to correct violations of federal, state, or local primary drinking water regulations; or of other water or wastewater-related laws, ordinances, or regulations.	3 years after last action taken with respect to the particular violation.	By regulation - 30 TAC 290.46(f)(3)(B)(i).
UT5025-12	WATER AND WASTEWATER PERMIT FILES			

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5025-12a	WATER AND WASTEWATER PERMIT FILES	Applications for and similar records relating to the issuance and renewal of permits by a local government for the installation of septic tanks, water and sewer taps and hook-ups, and water meters; for waste discharge; and for other water or wastewater-related installations or activities required by ordinance, regulation, or statute (for logs of such permits see item numbers UT5025-10 and UT5025-13).	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial of the permit + 5 years.	
*UT5025-12b	WATER AND WASTEWATER PERMIT FILES	Records concerning variances or exemptions.	Expiration of variance or exemption + 5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 290.46(f)(3)(C)(i) for public water systems and by authority of this schedule for all others.
UT5025-13	WATER AND WASTEWATER PERMIT LOGS	Logbooks, registers, or comparable documents providing a record of water and wastewater permits issued by a local government or any of its departments or subdivisions.	PERMANENT.	
UT5025-14	WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SLUDGE RECORDS			
UT5025-14a	WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SLUDGE RECORDS	Records of operators of public water and wastewater treatment plants that apply sewage sludge to land for beneficial use or prepare/provide sewage sludge to persons who prepare, apply, sell, or give away sewage sludge for land application for beneficial use. Includes sludge sample analyses; certification statements; and descriptions of how pathogen requirements, vector attraction reduction requirements, site restrictions, and management practices are met.	5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 312.47(a) and (b).

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5025-14b	WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SLUDGE RECORDS	Records of operators of public water and wastewater treatment plants that prepare sewage sludge that is to be placed on a surface disposal site including sludge sample analyses, certification statements, and descriptions of how pathogen requirements and vector attraction reduction requirements are met.	5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 312.67(a)(1).
UT5025-14c	WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SLUDGE RECORDS	Monitoring information relating to sewage sludge use and disposal activities.	5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 305.125(11)(B).
UT5025-14d	WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SLUDGE RECORDS	Trip tickets completed by transporter and retained by generator of sludge.	5 years.	
UT5025-15	WATER POLLUTION CONTROL AND ABATEMENT FILES	Studies, staff reports, surveys, and similar monitoring and planning records relating to the control and abatement of actual or potential water pollution in a municipality designed to meet the pollution abatement responsibilities of cities pursuant to provisions of the Water Code, Section 26.177.	5 years.	

PART 3: SOLID WASTE AND HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT RECORDS

Retention Notes: a) This section applies to facilities owned, operated, or leased by a local government for the collection, handling, transfer, storage, processing, and disposal of solid waste, including medical waste and sludge generated by water supply or wastewater treatment plants, and hazardous waste except for radioactive materials.

b) For Radiation Control Records see item number HR4750-07.

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5050-01	AIR POLLUTION CONTROL MONITORING RECORDS	Documentation required by solid and hazardous waste permits to assure compliance with air pollution control standards including stack sampling analyses, emissions monitoring, or other tests related to air emissions to prove satisfactory equipment performance except for sewage sludge incineration. See also item number UT5050-07(c)(2).	5 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 101.8(d).
UT5050-02	ASBESTOS DISPOSAL RECORDS			
UT5050-02a	ASBESTOS DISPOSAL RECORDS	Waste shipment record.	2 years.	By regulation - 40 CFR 61.154(e)(4).
UT5050-02b	ASBESTOS DISPOSAL RECORDS	Map or diagram showing location, depth and area, and quantity of asbestos-containing waste within the disposal site.	Until closure of site.	By regulation - 40 CFR 61.154(f).
*UT5050-03	GROUNDWATER MONITORING RECORDS	Records of solid waste and hazardous waste collection, storage, processing, and disposal facilities that have a groundwater monitoring requirement, including analyses of samples, measurements of indicator parameters, certifications, and any other demonstrations, findings, testing, and analytical data relating to groundwater monitoring and corrective action.	Life of the facility including the post-closure care period.	By regulation - 30 TAC 330.125(d) for solid waste landfill disposal sites, 30 TAC 335.117(a)(1) and (b)(1) for hazardous waste storage, processing, and disposal facilities, and by authority of this schedule for all others.
UT5050-04	HAZARDOUS WASTE TRAINING RECORDS	Documentation of classroom instruction and on-the-job training of hazardous waste personnel sufficient to demonstrate appropriate training in compliance with federal requirements for personnel training.		
UT5050-04a	HAZARDOUS WASTE TRAINING RECORDS	Current personnel.	Until closure of facility.	By regulation - 40 CFR 264.16(e).
UT5050-04b	HAZARDOUS WASTE TRAINING RECORDS	Former employees.	Date of termination + 3 years.	By regulation - 40 CFR 264.16(e).

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5050-05	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	Documents maintained to provide a record of solid waste or hazardous waste shipments, including manifests, trip tickets, shipping papers, bills of lading, daily logs, and other similar approved documentation.		
UT5050-05a	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	<p>Manifests and trip tickets retained by operators of collection, storage, processing, or disposal facilities to document the type and quantity of solid waste delivered except solid waste disposal sites that receive special wastes and facilities that handle used oil filters, waste tires, sewage sludge, hazardous waste, or Class I industrial waste.</p> <p>(1) If the ticket is the only source document used for billing purposes.</p> <p>(2) If another document is used for billing purposes.</p>	<p>1 year.</p> <p>AV.</p>	
*UT5050-05b	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	Bills of lading and other shipping records of used oil filters which must be retained by the generator of the filters, transporter of the filters, storage facility at which the filters were stored, and processor of the filters.	3 years after the date the filters were transported, stored, or processed.	By regulation - 30 TAC 328.25(b).
*UT5050-05c	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	Manifests, work orders, invoices, or other documentation used to support activities related to the accumulation, handling, and shipment of used or scrap tires or scrap tire pieces.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 328.58(f).
UT5050-05d	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	Trip tickets or similar documentation retained by the operators of facilities that apply prepared sewage sludge, water treatment sludge, and domestic septage to the land for beneficial uses or place it on a surface disposal site.	5 years.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5050-05e	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	Manifests and trip tickets and other tracking records retained by operators of solid waste landfill disposal sites to document the delivery of special wastes such as medical wastes (bulk human blood and blood products, microbiological waste, sharps, etc.); wastewater, sewage, and water-supply treatment sludge; septic tank pumpings; grease and grit trap wastes; and other solid waste requiring special handling to protect human health or the environment.	Life of facility including post-closure care period.	By regulation - 30 TAC 330.125(b)(10).
*UT5050-05f	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	Manifests or shipping papers retained by operators of storage, processing, or disposal facilities to document the delivery of hazardous waste or Class I industrial waste except for solid waste landfill disposal sites that receive special wastes.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 335.15(1) and (4).
*UT5050-05g	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	Waste shipping records retained by transporters to document the collection and deposit of solid wastes and hazardous waste except sewage sludge. Includes manifests, waste shipping control tickets, shipping papers, bills of lading, daily logs, or other similar approved documentation.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 328.58(f) for used or scrap tires; 30 TAC 335.14(a)-(d) for municipal hazardous wastes or Class I industrial solid wastes; 30 TAC 328.25(b) for used oil filters; and by authority of this schedule for all others.
UT5050-05h	MANIFESTS AND TRIP TICKETS	Trip tickets or similar documentation retained by transporters of sewage sludge, water treatment sludge, septage, chemical toilet waste, or grit trap waste.	5 years.	
UT5050-06	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND APPROVALS			

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5050-06a	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND APPROVALS	Permits, registrations, and other approvals from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and any other local, state, or federal agency, as may be required by law or regulation concerning the collection, handling, transfer, storage, processing, transportation, and disposal of solid waste or hazardous waste by a local government except for the operation of solid waste landfill disposal sites. Includes any reports, correspondence, or other documentation bearing directly on the application for, the issuance of, or the renewal of the permit or license and any variances or exemptions granted to a facility.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial + 5 years.	
*UT5050-06b	OPERATIONAL PERMITS AND APPROVALS	Permits from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality concerning the operation of a solid waste landfill disposal site, including any reports, correspondence, or other documentation bearing directly on the application for, the issuance of, or the renewal of the permit and any modifications to the permit.	Life of the facility including the post-closure care period.	By regulation - 30 TAC 330.125(a) and (d).
UT5050-07	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Internal operational records and reports on any aspect of the collection, handling, transfer, storage, processing, and disposal of solid waste or hazardous waste by a local government except those reports that might be included elsewhere in this schedule, such as item numbers UT5050-06 and UT5050-11.		

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5050-07a	OPERATIONS RECORDS	<p>Solid waste management operations except solid waste landfill disposal sites, sewage sludge disposal operations, and waste tire facilities.</p> <p>(1) Records of solid waste management and monitoring activities, including documentation of compliance with standards such as strip charts and instrument calibration.</p> <p>(2) Periodic logs or reports compiled on less than an annual basis.</p> <p>(3) Annual or biennial reports.</p>	<p>3 years.</p> <p>3 years.</p> <p>PERMANENT.</p>	
*UT5050-07b	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Operating record of solid waste landfill disposal sites including required plans and related documents such as the approved Site Development Plan, the Final Closure Plan, the Post-Closure Plan, the Landfill Gas Management Plan; documentation of groundwater monitoring and corrective actions; cost estimates and financial assurance documentation relating to closure and post-closure; copies of correspondence and responses relating to the operation of the facility; and any other documents specified by the approved permit.	Life of the facility including the post-closure care period.	By regulation - 30 TAC 330.125(d).

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5050-07c	OPERATIONS RECORDS	<p>Sludge disposal operations for sewage sludge, water treatment sludge, septage, chemical toilet waste, or grit trap waste.</p> <p>(1) Records of disposal of sewage sludge and domestic septage on a surface disposal site, including sludge sample analyses; certification statements; descriptions of how pathogen requirements, vector attraction reduction requirements, site restrictions, and management practices are met; and identification of land on which disposal operations are carried out.</p> <p>(2) Records of disposal of sewage sludge, water treatment sludge, septage, chemical toilet waste, or grit trap waste by firing in a sewage sludge incinerator, including measurements of the concentration of metals in the sludge fed to the incinerator, information verifying compliance with air pollution control requirements, and a calibration and maintenance log for the instruments used to monitor the exit gas and combustion temperatures.</p>	<p>5 years.</p> <p>5 years.</p>	<p>By regulation - 30 TAC 312.67(a)(2) for sewage sludge and 30 TAC 312.67(b)(1) and (b)(2) for domestic septage.</p> <p>By regulation - 40 CFR 503.47(a).</p>
*UT5050-07d	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Records of waste tire facilities including a description of events at the facility relating to routine maintenance, fires, thefts, spraying for vectors, etc.; the annual report required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; a log containing copies of all monthly reimbursement vouchers; a record of the dates and documentation of calibration by the manufacturer of the scale; and a log containing copies of the monthly operations reports.	3 years.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5050-07c	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Hazardous waste operations.		
		(1) Operating record of hazardous waste storage, processing, and disposal facilities, including a description of and quantity of each hazardous waste received; the method and date of its treatment, storage, or disposal; the location of each hazardous waste in the facility and the quantity at each location; a map or diagram of each cell or disposal area; results of waste analyses; reports of incidents that require implementation of the contingency plan; testing or analytical data and corrective action taken; and other records as required by federal regulation.	Until closure of the facility.	By regulation - 40 CFR 265.73(b)(1). Retention Note: The retention period for the hazardous waste operating record is extended automatically during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the facility.
		(2) General inspection reports for hazardous waste storage, processing, and disposal facilities.	3 years.	By regulation - 40 CFR 265.73(b)(5). Retention Note: The retention period for the inspection reports is extended automatically during the course of any unresolved enforcement action regarding the facility.
		(3) Annual or biennial reports.	PERMANENT.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5050-07f	OPERATIONS RECORDS	Affected and small-remote Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators. (1) Records and reports required by 30 TAC 113.2076(c). (2) Records of the annual equipment inspections, any required maintenance, and any repairs not completed within ten operating days of an inspection. (3) Annual reports.	5 years. 5 years. PERMANENT.	By regulation – 30 TAC 113.2076(c). By regulation – 30 TAC 113.2076(d). By regulation – 30 TAC 113.2076(d).
UT5050-08	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AUTHORITIES	Periodic monitoring, financial, and operational reports submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, the Environmental Protection Agency, or other agencies or local governments as required by law or regulation on the management of solid waste or hazardous waste.		
UT5050-08a	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AUTHORITIES	Periodic reports compiled and submitted on less than an annual basis.	3 years.	Retention Note: Reports of monitoring programs related to specific permits such as hazardous waste operations and solid waste disposal landfill sites shall be maintained for the retention period required for the operations records.
UT5050-08b	REPORTS TO REGULATORY AUTHORITIES	Annual or biennial reports or special reports ordered by a regulatory authority.	PERMANENT.	
UT5050-09	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITS AND LICENSES			

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5050-09a	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITS AND LICENSES	Applications, copies of permits or licenses, and related documentation concerning the issuance of permits or licenses by a local government for the collection, handling, transfer, storage, processing, transportation, and disposal of solid waste by private concerns or individuals as may be required by local ordinance; and similar records relating to the review by a local government of waste disposal plant permits submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.	Expiration, cancellation, revocation, or denial of the permit + 3 years.	
UT5050-09b	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITS AND LICENSES	Records concerning any variance or exemption granted to a permittee.	Expiration of variance or exemption + 3 years.	
UT5050-10	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMIT AND LICENSE LOGS	Logbooks, registers, or comparable documents providing a record of solid waste management permits and licenses issued by a local government.	PERMANENT.	
UT5050-11	TONNAGE REPORTS	Daily tonnage reports of solid waste handled and processed in a sanitary landfill, disposal plant, composting plant, or resource recovery facility. See also item numbers UT5050-05 and UT5050-07.		
UT5050-11a	TONNAGE REPORTS	If figures are totaled on a monthly report.	60 days.	
UT5050-11b	TONNAGE REPORTS	If figures are not totaled on a monthly report.	3 years.	
UT5050-12	TRANSPORTATION OF SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE RECORDS			
*UT5050-12a	TRANSPORTATION OF SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE RECORDS	Documentation that solid waste or hazardous waste was taken to an authorized facility.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 330.1211(h) for medical waste, 30 TAC 330.32(c) for solid waste, and by authority of this schedule for all others.

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5050-12b	TRANSPORTATION OF SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE RECORDS	Records of the cleaning and disinfecting of vehicles used to transport medical waste.	3 years.	By regulation - 30 TAC 330.1211(d) and 330.1221(d).
UT5050-12c	TRANSPORTATION OF SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE RECORDS	Annual summary reports of waste shipment activities.	PERMANENT.	
*UT5050-13	UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL MONITORING	Records of all data resulting from any monitoring activities, including the chemical and physical characteristics of injected fluids or other records required by an underground injection well permit.	3 years following well plugging and abandonment.	By regulation - 30 TAC 331.67(c) for Class I hazardous well and 30 TAC 331.169(c) for Class I salt cavern solid waste disposal well.
*UT5050-14	UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PERMITS	Copies of injection well permits filed by rule (30 TAC, Chapter 331) of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality with the health and pollution control authorities of the counties, cities, and towns where the wells are located.	3 years following well plugging and abandonment.	By regulation - 30 TAC 331.67(c).

PART 4: ELECTRIC UTILITY RECORDS

Retention Note: In addition to retention periods listed in this schedule and other commission schedules, the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC) adopts certain rules, as listed below, of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission relating to the preservation and retention of electric utility records. Authorities that provide electricity must follow the retention periods in the federal schedule (see 18 CFR 125.3) for records listed and follow retention periods set in this and other TSLAC schedules for records not listed in the federal schedule. In accordance with 18 CFR 125.2(a)(3), if a record is listed in both the federal and a TSLAC schedule and the retention period given on a TSLAC schedule is longer, the longer retention period must be followed.

The Texas State Library and Archives Commission adopts the following rules of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission by reference: 18 CFR 125.2(a)(1)-(3), 125.2(j), and 125.3.

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
---------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	---------

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5075-01	CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY	Applications for and certificates of convenience and necessity issued by the Public Utility Commission.		
UT5075-01a	CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY	Denied applications.	AV.	
UT5075-01b	CERTIFICATES OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY	Approved applications and issued certificates.	PERMANENT.	
UT5075-02	GROSS RECEIPTS ASSESSMENT REPORT	Annual or quarterly gross receipts assessment reports submitted to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts.	FE + 5 years.	
UT5075-03	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Internal reports, logs, or charts that document or summarize the operations of electric utility facilities, plants, and systems.		
UT5075-03a	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Recording instrument charts.	1 year.	
UT5075-03b	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Periodic reports and logs compiled on less than an annual basis.	3 years.	
UT5075-03c	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Periodic surveys to secure data for compliance reports submitted to regulatory authorities (e.g., voltage surveys).	3 years.	
UT5075-03d	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
UT5075-04	REPORTS AND PLANS TO THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION	Reports or plans, as required by law or regulation, submitted to the Public Utility Commission as regulatory authority by local government owned electric utilities except reports listed elsewhere in this schedule.		
UT5075-04a	REPORTS AND PLANS TO THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION	Annual and biennial reports or special reports ordered or required by a regulatory authority.	PERMANENT.	
UT5075-04b	REPORTS AND PLANS TO THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION	Periodic reports compiled and submitted on less than an annual basis.	3 years.	
UT5075-04c	REPORTS AND PLANS TO THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION	Construction reports (including preliminary, monthly progress, quarterly status, and annual cost and schedule variance analyses).	PERMANENT.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5075-05	REPORTS AND PLANS TO MUNICIPALITY AS REGULATORY AUTHORITY	Reports prescribed by state law or regulation or local policy received by a municipality as regulatory authority from electric utilities.	5 years.	
UT5075-06	RIVER FLOW DATA	River flow data collected in connection with hydroelectric plant operations.	PERMANENT.	

PART 5: GAS UTILITY RECORDS

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
UT5100-01	GAS LEAK INVESTIGATION REPORTS	Reports of investigation of gas leaks.	2 years.	
UT5100-02	ODORIZATION RECORDS			
UT5100-02a	ODORIZATION RECORDS	List of odorization equipment in use, showing location, brand name and model number, and date last serviced.	US + 1 year.	
UT5100-02b	ODORIZATION RECORDS	Malodorant injection reports.	2 years.	
*UT5100-02c	ODORIZATION RECORDS	Malodorant concentration test reports.	2 years.	By regulation - 16 TAC 8.215(e)(1) and (3).
UT5100-03	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Internal reports, logs, or charts that document or summarize the operations of gas utility facilities, plants, and systems, except those noted elsewhere in this schedule.		
UT5100-03a	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Recording and gas measuring instrument charts.	1 year.	
UT5100-03b	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Periodic reports and logs compiled on less than an annual basis unless includable in subsection (d).	3 years.	
UT5100-03c	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Periodic surveys to secure data for compliance reports submitted to regulatory authorities unless includable in subsection (d).	3 years.	

Effective April 3, 2011

Record Number	Record Title	Record Description	Retention Period	Remarks
*UT5100-03d	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Periodic reports, logs, or surveys necessary to demonstrate compliance with natural gas pipeline safety rules of the Texas Railroad Commission, including accident reports.	5 years.	By regulation - 16 TAC 8.105.
UT5100-03e	OPERATIONS REPORTS	Annual reports.	PERMANENT.	
UT5100-04	REPORTS AND PLANS TO THE RAILROAD COMMISSION	Reports or plans, as required by law or regulation, submitted to the Railroad Commission as regulatory authority by local government owned gas utilities except reports listed elsewhere in this schedule.		
UT5100-04a	REPORTS AND PLANS TO THE RAILROAD COMMISSION	Annual and biennial reports or special reports ordered or required by a regulatory authority.	PERMANENT.	
UT5100-04b	REPORTS AND PLANS TO THE RAILROAD COMMISSION	Periodic reports compiled and submitted on less than an annual basis.	3 years.	
UT5100-04c	REPORTS AND PLANS TO THE RAILROAD COMMISSION	Construction reports.	PERMANENT.	
UT5100-05	REPORTS AND PLANS TO MUNICIPALITY AS REGULATORY AUTHORITY	Reports prescribed by state law or regulation or local policy received by a municipality as regulatory authority from gas utilities.	5 years.	

Comments or complaints regarding the programs and services of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission can be addressed to the Director and Librarian, PO Box 12927, Austin, TX 78711-2927.
512-463-5460 or 512-463-5436 Fax

Copies of this publication are available in alternative formats upon request.



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date:	See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor:	Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	City Secretary Scott Grey for Mayor Pettie
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared:	June 17, 2025
Exhibits:	<u>None</u>	

AGENDA SUBJECT

UPDATE(S):

FM2551

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ), WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (WWTP) AND MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (MUD)

LEWIS LANE

POST OFFICE/ZIP CODE

DUBLIN ROAD WATER LINES

NEWSLETTER

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

PERSONNEL MANUAL

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (COMP)

ANY ADDITIONAL UPDATES

SUMMARY

Please review information provided.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use

Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Patti Scott Grey</i>	Date:	06/26/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/17/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettie</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date:	See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor:	City Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by:	City Secretary Scott Grey for Mayor Pettie
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared:	June 17, 2025
Exhibits:	<u>None</u>	

AGENDA SUBJECT

ACCEPTANCE OF DONATION(S) FOR POLICE, FIRE, AND CITY STAFF FOR THE RECORD (Each valued at between \$0 - \$1,000 [RES. NO. 2024-801])

Chip and Linda Justice donated Tiff's Treats valued at \$50 to the Police Department.

Frank DaCosta (Nonnies Camp) donated baked goods valued at \$25 to the Public Works Department.

SUMMARY

Please review information provided.

POSSIBLE ACTION

.

Inter – Office Use			
Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Patti Scott Grey</i>	Date:	06/26/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/25/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettie</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025



Council Agenda Item

Budget Account Code:	Meeting Date: See above.
Budgeted Amount:	Department/ Requestor: City Council
Fund Balance-before expenditure:	Prepared by: ACA/CS Scott Grey for Mayor Pettie
Estimated Cost:	Date Prepared: June 17, 2025
Exhibits:	Future Agenda Items – Work in Progress

AGENDA SUBJECT

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

SUMMARY

The “Future Agenda Items” document is still being updated, but we have attached an update for your review.

POSSIBLE ACTION

City Council may direct staff to take appropriate action.

Inter – Office Use			
Approved by:	Enter Text Here		
Department Head/ Requestor:	<i>Patti Scott Grey</i>	Date:	06/26/2025
Interim City Attorney:	<i>Catherine Clifton</i>	Date:	06/17/2025 via Municode
Mayor	<i>Lee Pettie</i>	Date:	06/xx/2025

Date and Other Information	Item Description	Contact	Notes
2025 or later	Southridge gate request	Richard Pratt/Gary Machado	met in 2023 on this and put off this construction completes
Jul-25	Water impact fees	Machado/Kerkoff	
7.15.2025	Public Works building	Machado	cost and design to Council
TBD	Attorney appointment	Pettle	
by 10-1-25	Fee Schedule	Machado/Savage/Clifton	
TBD	Any plats	Machado	
TBD	Roberts Rules of Order	Pettle	To find and show video on parliamentary proceures and RRO
TBD	Post Office/Zip Code	Halbert	took over from Lynch
Nov-25	Board/Commission appointments	Patti Grey	as necessary
Jul-25	Lucas ILA	Clifton	on going
TBD	Annual records review	Patti Grey	
TBD	Record Retention police	Patti Grey	
July-August 2025	CIP updates	City Staff	
TBD	Resolution on employment required time with city	Clifton	
TBD	Council Procedures	Pettle	
TDB	Agenda procedures	Clifton/Grey/Pettle	law changed on posting
TBD	Procedures of Presentations	Pettle/Clifton/Grey	
In Progress	Personnel Manual	Clifton	edits/revisions in progress
TBD	Procedural manual	Pettle/Clifton/Grey/C.A	
Quarterly	Investment Report	Savage	
Quarterly	Departmental Reports	Dept. Heads	
TBD	Comp Plan	Pettle	
TBD	Council Training	Clifton	
TBD	Retreat	Bogdan	